(ονσ)

Expenditure and Food Survey

2002-2003

QUESTIONNAIRE DOCUMENTATION

HOUSEHOLD SECTION

Social Survey Division

EXPENDITURE AND FOOD SURVEY

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

April 2002 - March 2003

Using this documentation

The Expenditure and Food Survey uses Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Questionnaire structure

Sections/ Topics
The questionnaire is divided into sections which follow the main topics. A description of the topic covered by subsequent questions is given at the top of each questionnaire page.

The routing to each section is stated at the start of the section. This defines to which subsample of individuals the questions in that section apply.

Questions
Each question is laid out in the following way:

> [question number]   [question name]
>   [routing - subsample to whom it applies]
>
>   [**text seen by interviewer on screen**]
>   [range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

> [BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**EFS variable name**]

where:
- The *EFS variable name* (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the EFS dataset.

- The ***BLAISE BLOCK NAME*** and ***BLAISE variable name*** are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to EFS dataset users.

If the EFS variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the EFS variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:
e.g.   QTGovSch.**ProgType (*)**

Routing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. Otherwise an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by EFS variable name. Therefore, if the EFS variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the EFS variable name in combination with the EFS file name, the variable can be located within the EFS dataset. The respective EFS file name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the file changes (i.e. an EFS file name relates to all of the questions following it until a new file name is given).

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##.

Most derived variables are named DV (except, for example, LoanAge). There are some SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

APPENDIX A:

Standard Period Codes

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week 1
Two weeks 2
Three weeks 3
Four weeks 4
Calendar Month 5
Two Calendar Months 7
Eight times a year 8
Nine times a year 9
Ten times a year 10
Three months 13
Six months 26
A year 52
Less than one week 90
One off/lump sum 95
None of these 97

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

Administrative variables

FILE: HOUSEHOLD/PERSON

Section applies to All households

10.5   **Area** (*)
             Area Number
             1..99997

10.10   **Address** (*)
             Address Number
             1..97

10.15   **HHold** (*)
             Household Number
             1..3

10.20   **Serial**
             Serial number excluding household number
             1..9999997

10.27   **Survid**
             3- letter acronym for survey
             (STRING)

10.25   **Hhold2**
             Household number
             1..910.

10.30   **SampYear (*)**
             Sample Year
             2002..2003

10.35   **SampMnth** (*)
             Sample month
             1..12

10.40   **SampQtr** (*)
             Sample quarter
                   April to June 1
                   July to September 2
                   October to December...3
                   January to March..4

10.45   **Attempt**
             Reissue indictor (2+)
             Yes 1
             No 2

Administrative variables

FILE: HOUSEHOLD

10.50   **Sstrtreg**
                Stratifying region : SURVEY – SPECIFIC
                1..97

10.55   **Stareggb**
               Statisical region in GB
                1..97

10.60   **GovRegGB** () (*)
               Government Office Region + Northern Ireland
               Variable attached at Local Authority level
                           North East..1
                           North West 2
                           Merseyside 3
                           Yorks and Humberside 4
                           East Midlands..5
                           West Midlands..6
                            East of England 7
                           London 8
                           South East..9
                           South West 10
                           Wales...11
                           Scotland...12
                           Northern Ireland 13

10.65   **Acorn (*)**
               ACORN geo-demographic code
                1..59 (may be blank if not known)

10.70   **SLA (*)**
               Local authority area
                4 character alpha-numeric field

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.75   **PafReg (*)##   The Government Office Region regional stratifier**
                    Variable attached at GOR level

North East Metropolitan	1
North East Non-Metropolitan	2
North West Metropolitan	3
North West Non-Metropolitan	4
Merseyside	5
Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan	6
Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan	7
East Midlands	8
West Midlands Metropolitan	9
West Midlands Non-Metropolitan	10
Eastern Outer Metropolitan	11
East Anglia Eastern Other (Ex East Anglia)	12
London North East	13
London North West	14
London South East	15
London South West	16
South East Outer Metropolitan	17
South East Other	18
South West	19
Glamorgan, Gwent	20
Clwyd, Gwynedd, Dyfed, Powys	21
Highland, Grampian, Tayside	22
Fife, Central, Lothian	23
Glasgow	24
Strathclyde ex Glasgow	25
Borders, Dumfries, Galloway	26
Northern Ireland	27

10.80   **Country**
                    Country (based on GOR)

England	1
Wales	2
Scotland	3
Northern Ireland	4

10.85   **SurvYr** (*)
                    Year of survey
                    2002-2003

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.90   **AdType (*)**
           Administrative area type (density)
           Variable attached at Local Authority level

Greater London…...	1
Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside……	2
High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater	3
Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of between 0.9 & 3.2	4
Low density Non-met districts with pop. density of less than 0.9	5

10.95   **Totsecs**
           Total time interviewing in household
           0..999997

10.100   **Totmins**
           Total time interviewing in household
           0..997

10.105   **Incsecs**
           Total time in income section (Seconds)
           0..999997

10.110   **Incmins**
           Total time in income section (Minutes)
           0..997

10.115   **Houssecs**
           Time spent in household section (Seconds)
           0..999997

10.120   **Housmins**
           Time spent in household section (Minutes)
           0..997

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.130   **CTPay** (*)
                APPLIES IF Great Britain
                Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and Scotland only
                1.00..997.00

10.135 **CTPayW** (*)
                APPLIES IF {Country = Scotland}
                Domestic Water charge, Band A - Scotland only
                1.00..200.00

10.140   **CTPayS**
                APPLIES IF {Country = Scotland}
                Domestic Sewerage charge, Band A - Scotland only
                0.01..97.00

10.145   **NIRate** (*)
                APPLIES IF {Country = Northern Ireland}
                Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland only
                1.00..500.00

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.150   **FESREG (*)   Standard Statistical Regional stratifier**

Variable attached at SSR level

Northern Metropolitan	1
North Non-Metropolitan	2
Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan	3
Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan	4
North West Metropolitan	5
North West Non-Metropolitan	6
East Midlands	7
West Midlands Metropolitan	8
West Midlands Non-Metropolitan	9
East Anglia	10
Greater London North East	11
Greater London North West	12
Greater London South East	13
Greater London South West	14
South East Metropolitan	15
South East Other	16
South West	17
Wales I	18
Wales II	19
Scotland I	20
Scotland II	21
Scotland III Metropolitan	22
Scotland III Non-Metropolitan	23
Scotland IV	24
Northern Ireland	25

10.155   **Mosaic**
             Mosaic code
             0..997

10.160   **UR**
             Urban Rural Indicator
             0..997

             - Cargo1   0…99997
             - Cargo2   STRING(4)

10.165   **Startdat** (*)
             Date of interview
             Enter date interview with this household was started
             STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

10.170   **Datechk**
             Is this
             The first time you've opened this questionnaire…………………1
             Or the second or later time………………………………………..2
             Emergency code if computers date is wrong at later check…. 3

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.175   **IntSTime** (*)
                (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
                Interview start time

10.180   **HHOLD_HomeChks** (*)
                (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
                (Interviewer) **Do you want home checks switched on?**
                Interview...1
                Home checks on 2
                Office edit..7

10.185   **PABNum** (*)
                (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
                Editor identification number
                1..20

10.190   **DStart** (*)
                Starting date for diaries
                STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

                -     QSignIn.WhoHere (harmonized question)
                -     Cont PRESS (1) TO CONTINUE

10.195   **Dvhsize**
                DV for Household Size
                1..97

Household composition

<u>**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**</u>

Applies to all adults

20.5   **NumAdult (*)**
                Number of people AGED 16 OR MORE living in household
                1...14

20.10   **Numchild** (*)
                Number of children aged under 16 living in this household (DV)
                0...14

20.15   **Numssex**
                Number of same sex partners
                0…14

20.20   **Numcpart**
                Number of co-habitating partners
                0…14

20.22   **Nummpart**
                Number of married partners
                0…14

20.25   **Numhhldr**
                Number of householders
                0…14

Household composition (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.70   QTHCOMP.**Name** () (*)
               Please tell me the first name of this person

20.75   QTHCOMP.**Sex** () **(*)**
               Code (person)'s sex
                      Male.. 1
                      Female 2

20.80   QTHCOMP.**Birth (*)**
               Full date of birth
                      Date DD-MM-YYYY
                      (DK allowed for delivery)

20.85   QTHCOMP.**AgeIf (*)**
               APPLIES IF BIRTH = MISSING
               What was your/person's age last birthday?
                0..97

20.90   QTHCOMP.**DVAge** (*)
Age for whole sample (derived)
                      0...120

20.95   QTHCOMP.**Marstat** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99
               Are you / Is (person)
                         Single, that is never been married 1
                         Married and living with husband/wife 2
                         Married and separated from husband/wife 3
                         Divorced 4
                         or Widowed 5

20.100   QTHCOMP**Livewith** (*)
               APPLIES IF (HHOLD.NumAdult > 1) AND (QHCOMP..Marstat = 1,3,4,5)
               May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?
                         Yes...1
                         No 2
                         SPONTANEOUS ONLY same sex couple 3

20.110   QTHCOMP.**HHLDR**
               APPLIES IF AGE>15
               In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented ?
                         This person alone……………………………………………………1
                         This person jointly…………………………………………………..3
                         Not owner/ renter……………………………………………………5

20.112   QTHCOMP.**Childmkr**
               Child marker
               Adult   ....a
               Child c

20.113 QTHCOMP.**DVMARDF**
               De facto marital status
               Married 1
               Cohabiting 2
               Single 3
               Widowed 4
               Divorced 5
               Separated 6
               Same sex couple 7

20.115   QTHComp. **DVAge4**
Grouped Age (4)

     (1)   g0to24   0 to 24
     (2)   g25to64   25 to 64
     (3)   g65to74   65 to 74
     (4)   g75plus   75 and over

20.116   QTHComp. **DVAge5**
Grouped Age (5)

     (1)   g0to15   0 to 15
     (2)   g16to34   16 to 34
     (3)   g35to54   35 to 54
     (4)   g55to74   55 to 74
     (5)   g75plus   75 and over

20.117   QTHComp. **DVAge6**
Grouped Age (6)

     (1)   g0to15   0 to 15
     (2)   g16to24   16 to 24
     (3)   g25to44   25 to 44
     (4)   g45to64   45 to 64
     (5)   g65to74   65 to 74
     (6)   g75plus   75 and over

20.118   QTHComp. **DVAge9**
Grouped Age (9)

     (1)   g0to15   0 to 15
     (2)   g16to24   16 to 24
     (3)   g25to34   25 to 34
     (4)   g35to44   35 to 44
     (5)   g45to54   45 to 54
     (6)   g55to64   55 to 64
     (7)   g65to74   65 to 74
     (8)   g75to84   75 to 84
     (9)   g85plus   85 and over

20.119   QTHComp. **DVAge18**
                Grouped Age (18)

    (1)   g0to4   0 to 4
    (2)   g5to10   5 to 10
    (3)   g11to15   11 to 15
    (4)   g16to19   16 to 19
    (5)   g20to24   20 to 24
    (6)   g25to29   25 to 29
    (7)   g30to34   30 to 34
    (8)   g35to39   35 to 39
    (9)   g40to44   40 to 44
    (10)   g45to49   45 to 49
    (11)   g50to54   50 to 54
    (12)   g55to59   55 to 59
    (13)   g60to64   60 to 64
    (14)   g65to69   65 to 69
    (15)   g70to74   70 to 74
    (16)   g75to79   75 to 79
    (17)   g80to84   80 to 84
    (18)   g85plus   85 and over

20.120   QTHCOMP.**Workage** (*)
Working age DV

    (1)   g0to15   0 to 15
    (2)   Workag   16 to 59/64 (F/M)
    (3)   Over   60/65 and over (F/M)

20.121   QTMEMHLD.**Name**
                STRING (12)

20.122   QTMEMHLD.**MemHld (*)**
                APPLIES IF (QHCOMP.Marstat=2) or (QHCOMP.. Livewith=1)
                CODE WHETHER
                    Spouse/cohabitee is a household member 1
                    Spouse/cohabitee is not a household member 2

20.123   QHRP.**HiHNum**
                APPLIES IF (QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1) AND (HHldr = 3)
                You have told me that [Person] jointly own or rent the accommodation.
                Which of you/who has the the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and
                any other sources ?
                Person number of HiH
                    1..15.
                IF TWO OR MORE HAVE SAME INCOME, ENTER 11
                15= NO SPOUSE/PARTNER

20.124   QHRP.**JntEldA**
                APPLIES IF (QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1) AND (HiHNum = 11)
                Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest
                income.
                ASK OR RECORD
                          1..14

20.125   QHRP.**JntEldB**
                APPLIES IF (QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1) AND (HiHNum = DK) OR (HiHNum = RF)
                Enter person number of the eldest joint householder
                ASK OR RECORD
                          1..14

20.126   QHRP.**DVHRPNum**
                APPLIES IF QTHComp.NumHhldr >1
                DV for Person No of HRP
                          1..14

 20.127   QHRP.**HRPPart**
                APPLIES IF (QTHComp.NumHhldr >1) AND (QTHComp.MarStat = MarrLiv) OR
                (QTHComp.LiveWith = Yes) OR (QTHComp.LiveWith = SameSex)
                Household Reference Persons' partner
                          1..15

20.128   **Relsize**
                1…97

20.129   QTHCOMP.**DVPERSNO**
                DV for Person number
                1…20

Household composition (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.130   QTPerID.**HRPID ##**
Marker for HRP
          HRP 1
          Not HRP 2

20.135   QTPerID.**HRPPrID ##**
Marker for HRP's partner
HRP's partner 1
Not HRP's partner 2

          - #**NameRel**   STRING (12)
          -#**Name Resp**   STRING (168)

20.140   QHRELS.R (**R[01] TO R[14]**)
Code relationship of everyone to everyone (adults + children) ....
          Spouse 1
          Cohabitee..2
          Son/daughter (incl adopted) 3
          Step-son/daughter... 4
          Foster child 5
          Son-in-law/daughter-in-law... 6
          Parent/Guardian... 7
          Step-parent 8
          Foster parent...9
          Parent-in-law 10
          Brother/sister (incl. adopted) 11
          Step-brother/sister 12
          Foster brother/sister... 13
          Brother/sister-in-law.. 14
          Grand-child.. 15
          Grand-parent.. 16
          Other relative 17
          Other non-relative.. 18

          QTHRels [1] to [14] R[1] to R[13]

Household composition (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.145   QTHage.**FtEd** (*)
                APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99
                Are you / is (person) currently in full-time education?
                       Yes.. 1
                       No 2

20.150   QTHCOMP.**TypeEd** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHCOMP.FtEd = 1
                What type of school or college do you / does ... attend?
                       STATE special (eg for handicapped children) 3
                       STATE secondary/middle school..4
                       STATE non-advanced further education sixth form/tertiary/further education college
                      5
                       PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary....................................6
                       Higher education including university, institutes and
                       colleges of higher education..7

20.155   QTHCOMP.**FtEdChk(*)**
                APPLIES IF QTHCOMP.FtEd = 1 and Age > 18
                May I just check, have you been in continuous full-time education since childhood?
                CODE 2 (NO) IF CURRENT FULL-TIME EDUCATION BEGAN IN LATER LIFE
                E.G. AS A MATURE STUDENT
                       Yes..1
                       No 2

20.160   QTHCOMP.**TEA** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHCOMP.FtEd = 2 or QHCOMP.FtEdChk = 2
                At what age did you / did ... complete continuous full-time education that is, the period
                of education that started in early childhood?
                Enter age
                IF NEVER IN EDUCATION CODE 10.
                GIVE ESTIMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN.
                EXCLUDE PERIODS OF CONTINUOUS EDUCATION IN LATER LIFE, EG AS A
                MATURE STUDENT
                       10..97

Household composition (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.165   QTHCOMP.AdGrid..**INA011** (*)
                APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99
                Code whether (person) is...
                        A spender.. 1
                        or an absent spender 2

20.170   QTEthnic.**Nation1..Nation5**
                 SHOW CARD A
                 ASKED ONLY OF HRP AND HRP's PARTNER
                 What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose your answer
                from the card and choose as many or as few as apply.
                        English 1
                        Scottish 2
                        Welsh 3
                        Irish 4
                        British.. 5
                        Other 6

20.175   QTEthnic.**NatSpec**
                APPLIES IF QTEthnic.Nation = 6
                How would you describe your national identity?
                        (Text field)

20.180 QTEthnic.**Ethnic**
                 SHOW CARD A1
                 ASKED ONLY OF HRP AND PARTNER
                To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong ?
                        White - British 1
                        Other White background 2
                        White and Black Caribbean...3
                        White and Black African 4
                        White and Asian 5
                        Other mixed background 6
                        Asian - Indian 7
                        Asian - Pakistani...8
                        Asian - Bangladeshi..9
                        Other Asian background 10
                        Black Caribbean 11
                        Black African 12
                        Other Black background..13
                        Chinese 14
                        Other Ethnic background...15

20.185   QTEthnic.**EthDes**
                APPLIES IF QTEthnic.Ethnic = 2, 6, 10, 13 OR 15
                How would you describe your ethnic group?
                 STRING [40]   (Text field)

Household composition (b)

FILE:PERSON

(b)   *Section applies to all aged 0 to 15 years*

30.5   HHC.ChGrid.**School** (*)
What type of school does (person) attend?
Not yet attending school (include playgroups here) 1
STATE primary, nursery school, play school 2
STATE special (eg for handicapped children) 3
STATE secondary/ middle school 4
STATE non-advanced/further education/sixth
form/tertiary/further education college 5
PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary 6
Higher education including university, institutes and
colleges of higher education 7

30.10   HHC.ChGrid.**DiarStat** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 7 - 15
Code whether child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate
Completing youth diary .... (1)
Absent spender .... (2)
Refused youth diary task .... (3)
Not Applicable (Northern Ireland only) .... (7)

Benefit Units

FILE: HOUSEHOLD

Applies to All households

40.5	QBenDV. **DV Numbu** (*)	
	Number of benefit units	
	1...14	

40.10	QFamUnit.**NoUnits**	
##	Number of family units	
	1...14	

FILE:PERSON

40.15	QbenDV. **DVBenU1 (*)** benefit unit number (person level)
##	1...14

40.20	QFamUnit.**Afam1**
##	Family unit no. (person level)
	1...14

40.25	QBenUnit.BenUinfo
##	1) c PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

40.30	QbenUnit.ShowBen (allocation of benefit units)
##	1) c PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

Accommodation

Applies to All households

FILE: HOUSEHOLD

50.5   QACCOM.**Accom** (*)
              INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION:
                     a house or bungalow..1
                     a flat or maisonette 2
                     a room/rooms... 3
                      or something else ?..4

50.10   QACCOM.**HseType (*)**
              APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 1
              INTERVIEWER CODE IS THE HOUSE/BUNGALOW ....
              detached..1
              semi-detached..2
              or terraced/end of terrace?..3

50.15   QACCOM.**FltTyp (*)**
              APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 2
              INTERVIEWER CODE IS THE FLAT/MAISONETTE
                     a purpose built block 1
                     a converted house/some other kind of building?...2

50.20   QACCOM.**AccOth (*)**
              APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 4
              INTERVIEWER CODE IS THE ACCOMMODATION A: ....
                     caravan, mobile home or houseboat 1
                     or some other kind of accommodation? 2

50.25   QACCOM.**BusDwell (*)**
              INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE WHETHER ADDRESS IS ATTACHED TO BUSINESS
              PREMISES
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

Accommodation

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

50.30   QACCOM.**LtResYrs** (*)
               ASK (HRP) ONLY
               For how many years have you lived at this address?
               IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR CODE 0
                        0..100

50.35   QACCOM.**LtResMth** (*)
               APPLIES IF QACCOM.LtResYrs < 1
               How many months have you lived here?
                        1..11

50.40   QTROOMS.**RoomShar** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL
               Are any rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household ?
                        Yes..1
                        No 2

               QTROOMS.Rooms1 (1) cont PRESS (1) TO CONTINUE

50.45   QTROOMS.**NRms1-4** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL
               How many of the following rooms did you have ?
                        Bedrooms ....0..20
                        Kitchens (over six and a half feet wide)...................................0..20
                        Dining/living room..0..20
                        Utility and other rooms (excluding toilets & bathrooms) ....0..20

50.50   QTROOMS.**ShRms1-4** (*)
               APPLIES IF NRMS>0 AND ROOMSHAR = YES
               How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be
               shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)
                        Bedrooms ....0..20
                        Kitchens (over six and a half feet)...0..20
                        Dining/living room..0..20
                        Utility and other rooms...0..20

50.55   QTROOMS.**DVRMS** (*)
DV for total number of rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathroom
                        0..100

Accommodation

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

50.60   QTROOMS.**DVSHARE** (*)
DV for total number of shared rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms
                     0..100

50.65   QTROOMS.**DVBED** (*)
DV for number of bedrooms occupied by household
                     0..20

50.70   QBizRoom.**BusRoom** (*)
             Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self employed?
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

50.75   QBizRoom.**OnBsRoom** (*)
             APPLIES IF QACCOM.BusRoom = 1
             How many rooms are used…   wholly for business?
                     0..10

50.80   QBizRoom.**PtBsRoom** (*)
             APPLIES IF QACCOM.BusRoom = 1
                ..**partly for business?**
                     0..10

Tenure

Applies to All households

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

60.5   QBTENUR.**OwnRent** (*)
                APPLIES TO HRPOR PARTNER
                In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?
                Owns it outright...1
                Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan...............................2
                Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)......................3
                Rent it 4
                Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property;
                excluding squatting) 5
                Squatting..6

60.10   QBTENUR.**INA110** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 ,4 or 5
                Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?
                Yes...1
                No 2

60.15   QBTENUR.**Landlord** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3, 4 or 5
                Who is your landlord?
                Organisations:
                the local authority/council/New town development/Scottish Homes/Northern Ireland
                Housing Executive 1
                a housing association or co-operative or charitable trust 2
                employer (organisation) of a household member 3
                another organisation 4

                Individuals:
                relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member.........5
                employer (individual) of a household member 6
                another individual private landlord 7

60.20   QBTENUR. **Furnish (*)**
                APPLIES IF QBTENUR.Ownrent = 3, 4 or 5
                Is the accommodation provided:
                Furnished...1
                Partly furnished (e.g. only carpets and curtains) 2
                or unfurnished ?...3

60.25   QBTENUR **DVPriRnt**
                 DV for Private Renting hhold
                0…999997

Rent and Housing Benefit

Section applies to Renters (If QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

70.5   QBRENTS.**Rent** (*)
How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, AFTER deducting any Housing Benefit (or rent rebate)?
CODE 0 IF NO RENT PAID BECAUSE 100% HOUSING BENEFIT RECEIVED; INCLUDE WATER RATES AND SERVICES IF PAID AS PART OF THE RENT
         0.00...9997.00

70.10   QBRENTS.**RentAbmt** (*)
\#\#   (QBRENTS.Rent has been abated)
         Yes 1

70.15   QBRENTS.**PercRent** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 – 9997.00
What period does this cover? {refers to QRENTS1.Rent - last rent amount}
STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.20   QBRENTS.**DVRENT** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QBRENTS.PercRent = 0.01 – 9997.00*
DV FOR QBRENTS.Rent
         0..9997.00

70.25   QBRENTS.**Renthday** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 – 9997.00
Do you have a rent holiday?
         Yes...1
         No 2

70.30   QBRENTS.**Renthol** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Renthday = 1
For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?
         1..52

Rent and Housing Benefit

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

70.35   QBRENTS.**HBenefit** (*)
Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

70.40   QBRENTS.**Rebate** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.Rent = 0) AND (QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1)
You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

70.45   QBRENTS.**Rebateo** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent= 0 AND ((QBRENTS1.HBenefit =2) OR (QBRENTS.Rebate = 2))
Can I just check, what is the reason for you paying no rent last time?
                Text field

70.50   QBRENTS.**HBenAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1
How much rent rebate (Housing Benefit) were you allowed last time?
                        0.00..9997.00

70.55   QBRENTS.**PercHBen** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBenAmt = 0.01-9997.00
 How long did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.60   QBRENTS.**DVHBEN** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.PercHBen is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QBRENTS.HBenAmt)
                        0..9997.00

Rent and Housing Benefit

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

70.65   QBRENTS.**Rentbar** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) AND (QBRENTS.HBenefit= 1)
May I check: was your last rent payment, that is £(t/s amount at Rent), before or after the Housing Benefit/rent rebate was deducted?
　　　　Before 1
　　　　After 2

Services in Rent

Subsection applies if Receiving Housing Benefit (If QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

70.115   QBRENTS.**WSInc** (*)
APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QBRENTS1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL) AND (REBATE = YES)
Were water or sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?
      Both water and sewerage...1
      Water only 2
      Sewerage only 3
      Neither..4

70.120   QBRENTS.**WSIncAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.WSInc= 1,2 or 3
How much was included?
      0.. 97.00
(dk allowed for delivery)

70.125   QBRENTS.**DVRTWS**(*)
APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.WSInc= 1,2 or 3) AND (WSIncAmt > 0)
DV FOR WSINCAMT
      0.. 97.00

70.130   QBRENTS.**SerInc** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBRENTS1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL)
SHOW CARD C1
Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on card C1?
      Yes..1
      No 2

Services in Rent

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

70.132| QBRENTS.**SerInc01-13**
                 APPLIES IF QBRENTS.SerInc = 1
                 SHOW CARD C1
                 And on your document, are there amounts shown for any of the things shown on card C1?
                  SET 12 of

Heating	1
Lighting	2
Hot Water	3
Fuel for cooking	4
Food, including prepared meals	5
TV/Video rental	6
TV Licence fees	7
Personal laundry	8
Medical expenses	9
Nursing and personal care	10
Transport	11
Contents insurance	12
Other services	13

70.135   QBRENTS1.**ServAmt** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerInc = 1
                 How much in total was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned?
                 ENTER COMBINED TOTAL COVERING ALL SERVICES
                          0....997.00

70.140   QBRENTS1.**DVSV** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerInc= 1
                 DV FOR SERVAMT
                          0..997.00

70.145   QBRENTS. **SerNote**
                 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Note on any breakdown of total amount on services
                          (STRING)

Northern Ireland Rates questions

Section applies if in N Ireland   (Country = 4)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

80.5   QNIRTS.**RebtCh** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 1)
May I check, did your rebate cover...
            a rent rebate only 1
            or a rent and rates rebate combined? 2

80.10   QNIRTS.**NIRInc**
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 2)
Does your rent also include rates?
            Yes...1
            No 2

80.15   QRATES.**PayRates** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1, 2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.NIRInc = 2)
Do you pay rates on this accommodation?
            Yes...1
            No 2

80.20   QRATES.**PayRamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
How much did you pay last time?
            0..9997.00

80.25   QRATES.**PayRfrq** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

80.30   QRATES.**PyRmtAbt** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq not missing)*
Has PayRamt been abated?
            Yes...1

Northern Ireland Rates questions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

80.35   QRATES.**DVNIR** (*)
APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq not missing)
               DV FOR QRATES.PayRamt
                    0..9997.00

80.40   QRATES.**HBallw** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.NIRInc = 2)
               Are you allowed a rates rebate ?
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

80.45   QRATES.**HBdeduc** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBallw = 1
               Was this deducted from your LAST rates/rent payment?
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

80.50   QRATES.**RateDed**
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1
               How much was deducted?
                    0.01..9997.00

80.55   QRATES.**HBpc** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES RateDed = 0.01-9997.00
               What period does this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

80.60   QRATES.**DVNIHB** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBpc is not missing
               (DV FOR QRATES.RateDed)
                    0..9997.00

Northern Ireland Rates questions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

80.65   QRATES.**HBbefaft** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1
               Was the amount you paid last time in /rates, that is (amount) before or after deduction of the /rates rebate?
                        Before 1
                        After 2

80.70   QRATES.**HBLump** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.NIRInc = 2)
               In the 12 months since (date), have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded direct to you as a lump sum?
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

80.75   QRATES.**HBLamt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 1
               How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since (date)?
               0.01..9997.00

80.80   QRATES.**DVNIL** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 0.01-9997.00
               (DV FOR QRATES.HBLamt)
                        0..9997.00

80.85   QNRV.**NRV** (*)
               INTERVIEWER: Code the Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering this household
                        1..9997

Water Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section applies to household in England or Wales

> **Cargo6**
> spare columns
> STRING [4]

90.5   QWATER.**WaterPay** (*)
Do you pay water rates or charges?
             Yes..1
             No, not connected or paid direct by someone else 2
             Bill not yet paid at this (new) address 3

90.7   QWATER.**WaterMet**
APPLIES IF (Qwater.WaterPay = 1)
Are your water charges metered or not?
             Yes..1
             No 2

90.10   QWATER.**SewerPay** (*)
Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?
INCLUDE CHARGE FOR EMPTYING SEPTIC TANK
             Yes..1
             No charges paid or paid direct by someone else 2
             Bill not yet paid at this address 3

90.15   QWATER.**SewSep** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.WaterPay = 1) and (QWATER.SewerPay = 1)
Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates/charges?
             Separate 1
             Combined 2

90.20   QWATER.**WatAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))
How much did you actually pay last time for water rates/charges?
             0..997.00

Water Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

90.25   QWATER.**PercWat** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A FOR STANDARD PERIOD CODES

90.30
\#\#   QWATER.**WatAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))
QWATER.WatAmt has been abated
       Yes..1

90.35
\#\#   QWATER.**DVWATA** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))
DV for WatAmt
       0..9997

90.40   QWATER.**SewAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))
How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates/charges?
       0..997.00

90.45   QWATER. **PercSew** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))
What period did this cover?
PERIOD CODE

90.50
\#\#   QWATER.**SewAbmt**(*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))
QWATER.SewAmt has been abated
       Yes..1

Water Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

90.55   QWATER.**DVSEWA** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay=2) AND
                (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))
                DV for SewAmt
                        0..9997.00

90.60   QWATER.**WSewAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2
                How much did you actually pay last time?
                        0...997.00

90.65   QWATER.**PercWSew** (*)
                APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2
                What period did that cover?
                PERIOD CODE

90.70   QWATER.**WSewAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2
                QWATER.WSewAmt has been abated
                        Yes...1

90.75   QWATER.**DVWSEW** (*)
APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2
                DV for WSewAmt
                        0..9997.00

Accommodation Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section applies if owner occupier or living rent free
(QBTenur.OwnRent = 1,2,3 or 5)

100.5   QCHARGES.**OthPay1..OthPay3** (*)
Show prompt card C2
Do you pay any of these charges?
            (Set [3] of)
                Ground Rent 1
                Feu duty (Scotland) 2
                Chief Rent 3
                Service charge 4
                Compulsory or regular maintenance charges 5
                Site rent (caravans)... 6
                Factoring (Scotland) 7
                Any other regular payments 8
                NONE OF THESE 9

(i) Subsection applies if pays any charges (QCHARGES.OthPayam = 2 to 8)

Questions repeat for each charge paid (up to 3)

100.10   QCHARGES.**OthPyAm/..OthPyAm2..OthPyAm8** (*)
How much did you pay last time?
                0..9997.00

100.15   QCHARGES. **ChgPer1.. ChgPer8**(*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPyam = Response
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

100.20   QCHARGES**. DVChgOth, DVChgOt2.. DVChgOt8**
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.Othpyam = Response
(DV FOR Othpyam)
                0..9997.00

100.25   QCHARGES.**OthType** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 8
Please specify the other type of charge(s)

Mortgages

Section applies if owner occupier or living rent free (QBTenur.OwnRent = 2,3 or 5)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

110.5   QBMORT.**TopUp** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent= 2,3)
               Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan on this house/flat since you purchased it?
               Yes, remortgage.. 1
               Yes, topped up 2
               No to both.. 3

110.10   QBMORT.**Discount** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
               Do you have a special lower rate of mortgage because (any of) you work for your mortgage provider?
               Yes.. 1
               No 2

110.15   QBMORT.**MortType** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
               Is your mortgage...
               CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
               an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover
               interest only 1
               or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest and
               part of the original loan 2
               or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest ....
                  only..3
               or a PEP or Unit Trust or ISA mortgage 4
               or both an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND
                  a repayment mortgage 5

Mortgages

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

110.17   QBMORT.**MortFlex** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
                Some mortgages give the borrower the flexibility to make certain changes without asking the lender first, such as varying the amount or timing of payments, or taking breaks in some circumstances. Do you have a mortgage of this type?
                            Yes.. 1
                            No 2

110.20   QBMORT.**MortLeft** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
                How much is left to pay on your current mortgage?
                1..999997

110.25   QBMORT.**MortPay** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
                How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?
                            0..9997

110.30   QBMORT.**MortPerc** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
                What period did the last instalment cover?
                (SEE APPENDIX A :STANDARD CODES)

110.40   QBMORT.**DVMORT** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
                DV FOR QBMORT.MortPay)
                            0..9997.00

110.45   QBMORT.**MortAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
                (MortPay has been abated)
                            Yes.. 1

110.46| QBMORT.**LastPay** (*)
{SYSTEM VARIABLE containing amount of last mortgage payment}

110.50   QBMORT.**MenPol** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QBMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)
                Are there any endowment policies/PEPs/ISA/unit trust plans/pension plans covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?
                            Yes.. 1
                            No 2

Mortgages (Endowment policies)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Subsection records details of up to 4 endowment policies
Applies if QBMORT.MenPol = 1

110.55   QBMORT.Num.**Menpolam, Menpola2 .. Menpola4**
                Policy (number)... /How much was your last premium on the endowment
                policy/PEP/ISA/unit trust/pension plan?
                          1..9997

110.60   QBMORT.Num.**MenpoPer, MenpoPe2.. MenpoPe4** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.MenPolam = RESPONSE
                Endowment policy (number)...
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

110.65 QBMORT.Num.**DVMEN, DVMEN2 – DVMEN4** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.MenPolam = RESPONSE
                (DV FOR QBMORT.Num.MenPolam)
                          0..9997.00

110.70 QBMORT.Num.**IncInInt, IncInIn2 – IncinIn4** (*)
                Policy (number)... /Is this premium included in the amount you mentioned earlier
                (£(amount))?
                          Yes... 1
                          No 2

110.75 QBMORT.Num.**Menstyr, Menstyr2 .. Menstyr4** (*)
                Policy (number)... /In what year was this insurance/PEP/policy taken out?
                          March 1983 or before.. 1
                          April 1983 or after 2

110.80 QBMORT.Num.**EnPAny, EnPAny2 .. EnPAny4**
                Are there any other endowment policies/PEPs/ISAs/unit trusts/pension policies
                covering the mortgage or loan?
                          Yes... 1
                          No 2

Mortgages (Mortgage Protection policies)

FILE;HOUSEHOLD

120.5   QBMORT.**Mortprot** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3
               (Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned) Do you have any mortgage protection policies to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness/accident, redundancy or death?
               Yes..1
               No 2

Subsection records details of up to 6 policies. Applies if QBMORT.MortProt = 1

120.10   QBMORT.Num.**IncMPAmt, IncMPAm2..IncMPAm6** (*)
               How much was your last payment?
               1..997

120.15   QBMORT.Num.**IncMPPer, IncMPPe2..IncMPPe6** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num,IncMPAmt = 1-997
               What period does this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

120.20   QBMORT.Num.**DVMORP, DVMORP2 .. DVMORP6** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.IncMPAmt = 1-997
               (DV FOR QBMORT.DETAILS2)
               0..9997.00

120.25   QBMORT.Num.**IncMStY, IncMStY2 .. IncMStY6** (*)
               In which year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?
               March 1983 or before 1
               April 1983 or after..2

120.30   QBMORT.Num.**IncMP, IncMP2 .. IncMP6** (*)
               Is this payment included in the amount of £.. you mentioned earlier?
               Yes..1
               No 2

Mortgages (Mortgage Protection policies)

FILE;HOUSEHOLD

120.35   QBMORT.Num.**MPrtAny, MPrtAny2 .. MPrtAny6**
Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?

Yes 1

No 2

End of subsection : Mortgage Protection Policies

Mortgages (Payments paid by someone outside household)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

130.5   QBMORT.**DirReg** (*)
             APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3
             Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis?
             Yes..1
             No...2

130.10   QBMORT.**WhoAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF QBMort.DirReg = 1
             How much did they pay last time?
                  1..9997

130.15   QBMORT.**WhoPer** (*)
             APPLIES IF QBMort.WhoAmt = Response
             What period does this cover?
             SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

130.20   QBMORT.**DVWHO** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMORT.WhoPay = 1
             (DV FOR QBMORT.WhoAmt)
                  0..9997

130.25   QBMORT.**WhoInc** (*)
             APPLIES IF QBMORT.MortPay = 1 - 9997
             Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?
             Yes.. 1
             No 2

Structural Insurance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section applies to all households

140.5   QBHINSR.**InsFilt**
             **Have (any of) you paid any insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or
             on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months since
             (date)?**
             EXCLUDE vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

Subsection records details of up to 4 policies. Applies if QBHINSR.InsFilt = 1

140.10 QHInsr2.Num.**HInPsn, HinPsn2 .. HInPsn4 (*)**
             Policy (number)... /Who pays the premiums for this policy?
                     1.. 14

140.15   QHInsr2.Num.**StrIType, StrITyp2.. StrITyp4** (*)
             Policy (number)... /Are the payments for...
                     structure only.. 1
                     structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal ....
                             possessions 2
                     or furniture and contents and/or personal possessions? 3

140.20   QHInsr2.Num.**StriPrem, StripRe2..StripRe4** (*)
             Policy (number)... /How much was the last premium?
                     0..9997.00
                     (dk allowed for delivery)

140.25   QHInsr2.Num.**Str1Abmt** (*)
(QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem has been abated)
                     Yes.. 1

Structural Insurance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

140.30	QHInsr2.Num.**StrIPrc, StrIPrc2 .. StrIPrc4** (*) *APPLIES IF QHInsr2.Num.StrIprem = 0- 9997.00* **What period does this cover?** SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES dk allowed for delivery
140.35 ##	QHInsr2.Num.**DVSTRI, DVSTRI2 .. DVSTRI4** (*) *APPLIES IF QHInsr2.Num.StrIprem = 0- 9997.00 & STRIPrc = Response* (DV FOR QHInsr2.Num.STRIPREM) 0..9997.00
140.40	QHInsr2.Num.**StrIVal, StrIVal2 .. StrIVal4** (*) *APPLIES IF (QHInsr2.Num.StrIType = 1 or 2) AND (QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem or QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrc are MISSING)* **What is the insured value of the structure?** 1..9999997
140.45	QHInsr2.Num.**PersIVal .. PersIVa2 .. PersIVa4**(*) *APPLIES IF (QHInsr2.Num.StrIType = 2 or 3) AND (QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem or QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrc are MISSING)* **What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal possessions?** 1..99997

140.50	QHInsr2.Num.**StrInc, StrInc2 .. StrInc4** (*)
	 APPLIES IF QBMORT.MortPay >0 AND QBHInsr.InsFilt = 1
	 Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment?
	     Yes..1
	     No 2

140.55	QHInsr2.Num..**InsAny, InsAny2.. InsAny4**
	 Have (any of) you paid any more insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture and contents or on any personal possessions in the 12 months since (date)?
	     Yes..1
	     No 2

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section applies to all households in Great Britain

150.5   QBCTax.**CTCondoc** (*)
The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a bill or payment book that you could consult?
ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FOR THE YEAR 2001/2002 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 2002/2003 YET MADE
         Yes...1
         No 2

150.10   QBCTax.**CTband** (*)
Show prompt card D1
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY. IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY THEN USE CODE 9.
         Band A... 1
         Band B... 2
         Band C... 3
         Band D... 4
         Band E... 5
         Band F... 6
         Band G... 7
         Band H... 8
         Household accommodation not valued separately 9

150.15   QBCTax.**CTdisab** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTband = 1 - 8 or DK
Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?
Yes 1
No 2

150.20   QBCTax.**CTLVchk** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTdisab = 1
You said that you were in band {x}; is that the band after this lower valuation, or before?
         After lower valuation..1
         Before 2

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

150.25   QBCTax.**CTamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTBand = 1-8 or DK
How much council tax did you actually pay last time (including for council water and sewerage charge), after deducting any discounts or benefits?
0..9997.00

150.30   QBCTax.**CTaxAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTBand = 1-8 or DK
(CTamt has been abated)
          Yes.. 1

150.35   QBCTax.**CTWat** (*)
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND) AND (QCOUNTAX.CTAmt > 0)
Amount included for council water charge
 (Imputed by editor)
0...997.00

150.40   QBCTax.**CTSEW** **(*)**
Amount included for Council Sewerage charge
(Imputed by editor)
          0…997.00

150.45   QBCTax.**CTWtAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND) AND (QBCTax.CTAmt > 0)
(CTWat and CTSEW has been abated)
          Yes.. 1

150.50   QBCTax.**CTInstal** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTamt > 0
Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?
          Full annual payment 1
          An instalment 2
          SPONTANEOUS. Irregular payments..3

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

150.55   QBCTax.**CTTime** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTInstal = 2
How many instalments are there over the whole year?
         1..52

150.60   QBCTax.**CTIrreg (*)**
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTInstal = 3
Please explain what amounts are paid and how often
         Text field

150.65   QBCTax.**CTAnnual (*)**
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTCondoc = 1
On the statement/bill what is the total amount payable for the whole year (including for council water charge) after deducting any discounts or benefits?
         0..9997.00

150.70   QBCTax.**CTWatAnn** (*).
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND) AND (QBCTax.CTCondoc = 1)
On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for council WATER charge only?
         0..997.00

150.75   QBCTax.**CTSewAnn** (*)
On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for Council sewerage charge only ?
         0..997.00

150.80   QBCTax.**DVCT1** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTAmt = 0.01-9997.00
(DV FOR QBCTax.CTamt)
         0..9997.00

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

150.85   QBCTax.**DVAWAT** (*)
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)
                   AND (CTWat = 0-997.00)
                   (DV FOR CTWAT)
                         0..997.00

150.90   QBCTax.**DVASEW** (*)
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)
                    (DV FOR CTSew)
                         0..997.00

150.95   QBCTax.**CT0** (*)
                   APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTamt = 0
                   May I check, was the reason you paid no council tax because you were allowed:
                         100% council tax benefit 1
                         a formal exemption from Council Tax? 2
                         NONE OF THESE 3

150.100 QBCTax.**CTDisc** (*)
                   APPLIES IF (QBCTax.CTamt = missing) OR (QBCTax.CTInstal = 1 or 3) OR
                   (QBCTax.CT0 = 1) OR (QBCTax.CTTime is not MISSING)
                   Show prompt card D2
                   Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on
                   this card?
                         Yes...1
                         No 2

150.105 QBCTax.**CTDValue** (*)
                   APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTdisc = 1
                   May I check, were you allowed...
                         a 25% discount 1
                         or a 50% discount? 2

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

150.110QBCTax.**CTRebate** (*)
> *APPLIES IF (QBCTax.CTdisc = 2 or missing) OR (QBCTax.CTDValue = 1 or 2)*
> **Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?**
> Yes 1
> No 2

150.115QBCTax.**CTRebAmt** (*)
> *APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTRebate = 1*
> **How much was allowed?**
> 0..997.00

150.120QBCTax.**CTRebPer** (*)
> *APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTRebAmt = 0..997.00*
> **What period does this cover?**
> SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

150.125QBCTax.**DVCT2** (*)
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBPER is not MISSING
> (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT)
> 0..997.00

Private Pension Contributions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

160.5   QPENSION.**PenFilt**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?

        Yes... 1
        No 2

Subsection records details of up to 8 pensions.. Applies if QPENSION.PenFilt = 1

160.10   QPENSION.Num.**PenPsn, PenPsn2…. PenPsn8** (*)
Pension (number)... / Who pays for this policy?
IF JOINT GIVE PRECEDENCE TO: (a) MALE (b) ELDER
        1.. 14

160.15   QPENSION.Num.**PensAmt, PensAmt2 … PensAmt8** (*)
Pension (number)... / How much was your last contribution?
        0.01..99997.00

160.20   QPENSION.Num.**PensPer1 .. PensPer8** (*)
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Num.PensAmt = 0.01-99997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.25   QPENSION.Num.**PenDV, PenDV2.. PenDV8**
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Num.Perc149d is not MISSING
(DV FOR QPENSION.Num.PensAmt)
        0.01..9997.00

160.30   QPENSION.Num.**PensChk, PensChk2.. PensChk8** (*)
APPLIES IF (QPENSION.PenFilt = 1) AND (QBMORT.MortType = 3)
Pension (number)... / May I check, is this the same personal pension as the one covering your mortgage repayments?

        Yes...1
        No 2

Private Pension Contribution

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

160.35   QPENSION.Num.**PenAny, PenAny2 … PenAny8**
                Are there any more private personal pensions, on which (any of) you have paid
                contributions?
                Yes... 1
                No 2

Life Insurance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

170.5   QBLIFE.**LInsFil**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
**In the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on life, death
or endowment policies, or on an annuity?**
              Yes.. 1
              No 2

Subsection records details of up to 10 policies. Applies if QBLIFE.LInFilt = 1

170.10   QBLIFE.Num.**LlnPsn, LlnPsn2…..LlnPs10**
              Who pays for this policy?

170.15   QBLIFE.Num.**Linstype, Linstyp2.. Linsty10** (*)
              Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?
              Annuity 1
              Endowment (including endowment savings plan) 2
              Life (excluding fixed term) or death 3
              Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation ....
                    plan)..4
              Other.. 5

170.20   QBLIFE.Num.**LinsOth1, LinsOth2..LinsOt10** (*)
              APPLIES IF QBLIFE.Num.LinsType = 5
              Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?
              (text field)

170.25   QBLIFE.Num.**Linsstyr, Linssty2.. Linsst10** (*)
              Policy (number)... / In what year was this policy taken out ?
              March 1983 or before 1
              April 1983 or after..2

Life Insurance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

170.30   QBLIFE.Num.**LinsAmt, LinsAmt2..LinsAm10** (*)
              Policy (number)... / How much was the last payment ?
                    0.01..99997.00

170.35   QBLIFE.Num.**LInsPer, LInsPer2.. LInsPe10** (*)
              APPLIES IF QBLIFE.Num.Linsamt = 0.01-99997.00
              What period does this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

170.40   QBLIFE.Num.**DVLINS, DVLINS2.. DVLINS10** (*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.Perc154f is not MISSING
              (DV FOR QBLIFE.Num.Linsamt)
                    0.01..9997.00

170.45   QBLIFE.Num.**LinAny, LinAny2 – LInAny10**
              In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on any other life,
              death or endowment policies, or annuities?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

Medical/ Other Insurances

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

180.5   QBMEDINS.**MInFilt**
              APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
              Show prompt card E1
              In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on any other
              insurance policies such as those on card E1 ?
              EXCLUDE
              insurance covering personal goods, vehicles, loan, holidays & travel.
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

Subsection records details of up to 12 policies. Applies if QBMEDINS.MInFilt = 1

180.10   QBMEDINS.Num.**MinPsn, MinPsn2.. MinPsn12 (*)**
              APPLIES IF QBMEDINS.MInFilt = 1
              Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy? IF
              JOINT, GIVE PRECEDENCE TO (a) MALE (b) ELDER
                        1..14

180.15   QBMEDINS.Num.**Minstype, Minstyp2..Minsty12** (*)
              What type of insurance policy is this?
                        Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA, HCS, PPA, PPP, WPA).........1
                        Permanent health insurance...2
                        Other...3
                        (Incl personal accident, critical illness cover, friendly societies sickness insurance,
                        nursing home/long term care, to provide an income while in hospital,
                        unemployment/redundancy policy (not covering mortgage),
                        Credit card protection insurance, animal insurance)

180.20   QBMEDINS.Num.**MinsOth, MinsOth2.. MinsOt12** (*)
              APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Minstype = 3
              What type of policy is this?
                        (Text field)

180.25   QBMEDINS.Num.**Minsamt, Minsamt2.. Minsam12** (*)
              Policy (number)... / How much was the last payment ?
                        0.01.. 9997.00

180.30   QBMEDINS.Num.**MinsPer, MinsPer2..MinsPe12** (*)
              APPLIES IF QBMEDINS.MEDINS.Minsamt = 0.01- 9997.00
              What period does this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Medical/ Other Insurances

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

180.35   QBMEDINS.Num.**DVMINS, DVMINS2.. DVMINS12** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Perc164e is not MISSING
                  (DV FOR QBMEDINS.Num.Minsamt)
                     0.01..9997.00

180.40   QBMEDINS.Num.**MInAny, MInAny2 – MInAny12**
             Show prompt card E1
             Have (any of) you made any more payments on policies such as those shown card E1?
                  Yes 1
                  No 2

Consumer Durables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

190.2   QDURABLE.**IntroDur**
Now I'd like to ask you about various household items you may have – this gives us an indication of how living standards are changing.

(1) Cont   PRESS <1> TO CONTINUE

190.5   QDURABLE.**HasDur**
Does your household have any of the following in (your part of) the accommodation?
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
INCLUDE ITEMS STORED UNDER REPAIR

190.10   QDURABLE.**TVCol** (*)
...Colour TV set
        Yes..1
        No..2

190.12   QDURABLE.**TVNum** (*)
...How many colour TVs do you have?
        1..7

190.15   QDURABLE.**TVbw** (*)
...Black and white TV
        Yes..1
        No..2

190.17   QDURABLE.**TVbwNum** (*)
...How many black and white TVs do you have?
        1..7

190.20   QDURABLE.**SatCab1..SatCab4** (*)
...TV satellite/cable, Digital receivers
        Satellite..1
        Cable..2
        Digital: terrestrial, cable or satellite 3
        None of these...4

190.25   QDURABLE.**Video** (*)
...Video recorder
        Yes..1.
        No..2

Consumer Durables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

190.30   QDURABLE.**Freezer** (*)
           ...Deep Freezer or fridge freezer
              Yes...1
              No 2

190.35   QDURABLE.**WashMach** (*)
           ...Washing Machine
           IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH
              Yes...1
              No 2

190.40   QDURABLE.**Drier** (*)
           IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH
           ...Tumble Drier
               Yes...1
              No 2

190.45   QDURABLE.**DishWash** (*)
           ...Dish Washer
               Yes...1
              No 2

190.50   QDURABLE.**MicroWve** (*)
           ...Microwave oven
               Yes...1
              No 2

190.55   QDURABLE.**Telephon** (*)
           ...Telephone
               Yes, fixed telephone 1
              Yes, mobile telephone 2
              Yes, fixed and mobile telephone 3
              No 4

Consumer Durables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

190.60   QDURABLE.**CDPlay** (*)
                ...COMPACT DISC Player
                Yes...1
                No 2

190.62   QDURABLE.**DVD** (*)
                ...DVD Player
                Yes...1
                No 2

190.65   QDURABLE.**Computer** (*)
                ...Home Computer
                Yes...1
                No 2

190.70   QDurable.**IntAcc**(*)
                Does your household have access to the internet ?
                Yes…………………………………………………………………………..1
                No……………………………………………………………………...2

190.75   QDURABLE.**Access 1.. 5** (*)
                APPLIES IF INTERNET = 1
                How does your household access the internet at home?
                CODE ALL THAT APPLY
                        Home computer 1
                        Digital Television..2
                        Mobile phone..3
                        Games console...4
                        Other...5

190.80   QDURABLE.**AccOther**
                AAPLIES IF Access = 5

                Please specify other way in which your household can access the internet from   home?

                STRING

190.85   QDURABLE.**WWWeb**

                May I just check, are you able to access the World Wide Webb via your home internet connection?

                Yes…………………………………………………………………………………1
                No…………………………………………………………………………….2

Telephone Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

200.5   QTELEPH.**TelP** (*)
APPLIES IF QDURABLE.Telephon = 4
Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?

        Yes...1
        No 2

200.10   QTELEPH.**TelFilt** (*)
APPLIES IF QDURABLE = 1, 2 or 3
The next questions are about telephone accounts paid by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one telephone account or are all your phone bills paid direct by someone outside this household?
EXCLUDE PAYMENTS INTO COIN BOXES, TELEPHONE CARDS, MOBILE PHONE TOP-UP AND PAY AS YOU GO CARDS

        HHld pays at least one account 1
        Whole bill paid by someone else...2
        SPONTANEOUS- Does not pay for telephone use 3

Subsection records details of up to 5 telephone accounts.
Applies if QTELEPH.Telp = 1 or QTELEPH.TelFilt = 1

200.15   QTELEPH.Num.**TelPsn,TelPsn2 .. TelPsn5 (*)**
Who pays this account?
        1.. 14

200.20   QTELEPH.Num.**TelType..TelType2..TelType5** (*)
What type of phone service is this?
        BT/Mercury landline 1
        Mobile phone..2
        Cable phone..3

200.25   QTELEPH.Num.**Telehow..Telehow2..Telehow5** (*)
By which method do you pay?
EXCLUDE MOBILE PHONE TOP-UP AND PAY AS YOU GO CARDS
        Account 1
        Budget scheme 2
        or by some other method 3

Telephone Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

200.30   QTELEPH.Num.**TeleTxt..TeleTxt2.. TeleTxt5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 3
                How do you pay?
                          (Text field)

200.35   QTELEPH.Num.**TelAcAmt..TelAcAm2..TelAcAm5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1 or 3
                How much did you pay last time?
                          0..9997.00

200.40   QTELEPH.Num.**TelAcAbt, TelAcAb2..TelAcAb5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1 or 3
                (QTELEPH.TelAcAmt has been abated)
                          Yes 1

200.45   QTELEPH.Num.**TelAcPer,TelAcPe2..TelAcPe5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelAcAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.50   QTELEPH.Num.**DVTELA, DEVTELA2.. DVTELA5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.NumTelAcPer is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QTELEPH.Num.TelAcAmt)
                          0..9997.00

200.55   QTELEPH.Num.**TelBgAmt, TelBgAm2..TelBgAm5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2
                How much did you pay last time?
                0..9997.00

200.60   QTELEPH.Num. **TelBgAbt, TelBgAb2..TelBgAb5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2
                QTELEPH.TelBgAmt has been abated
                          Yes 1

Telephone Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

200.65   QTELEPH.Num.**TelBgPer, TelBgPe2..TelBgPe5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelBgAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.70   QTELEPH.Num.**DVTELB, DVTELB2.. DVTELB5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelBgPer is not MISSING
                (DV FOR TelBgAmt)
                        0..9997.00

200.75 QTELEPH.Num.**TelOPay,TelOPay2..TelOPay5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3
                Did anyone outside the household, OTHER THAN YOUR EMPLOYER, give you the money for...
                        all 1
                        or some of the account?.. 2
                        No to both.. 3

200.80 QTELEPH.Num.**TelShAmt,TelshAm2.. TelShAm5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelOPay = 2
                How much was your share?
                        0..9997.00

200.85 QTELEPH.Num. **TelShAbt, TelShAb2..TelShAb5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelOPay = 2
                QTELEPH.TelShAmt has been abated
                        Yes.. 1

200.90 QTELEPH.Num.**TelShPer, TelShPe2..TelShPe5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelShAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Telephone Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

200.95 QTELEPH.Num.**DVTELS, DEVTELS2.. DVTELS5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelShPer is not MISSING
          (DV FOR QTELEPH.TelShAmt)
            0..9997.00

200.100QTELEPH.Num.**PhonAny, PhonAny2 .. PhonAny5**
         APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3
         Do (any of) you pay for any more telephone accounts?
            Yes..1
            No 2

Electricity Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

210.5   QELECPAY.**ElecPay** (*)
               APPLIES TO HRP OR PARTNER
               SHOW CARD E2
               By which of these methods do you pay for your electricity...
               INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
               EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'
                    slot meter 1
                    account 2
                    Board Budgeting Scheme 3
                    electricity card, disc, token or electronic key 4
                    DSS pay the whole bill 5
                    DSS pay part of the bill 6
                    some other method 7
                    paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS) 8
                    or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)? 9
                    No electricity supply 10

210.10   QELECPAY.**ElecPayO** (*)
               APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 7
               How do you pay?
                    (text field)

210.15   QELECPAY.**ElecRebt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9
               (In the 3 months since (date)) (In connection with your last electricity bill or
               statement), have you received or been allowed any rebate, voucher or credit from your
               electricity company?
               INCLUDE OVERPAYMENT AND ANY OTHER REBATE
                    Yes 1
                    No 2

210.20   QELECPAY.**ERbtAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecRebt = 1
               How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?
                    0.01..997.00

210.25   QELECPAY.**ERbtPer** (*)
               APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ERbtAmt = 0.01..997.00
               What period does this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Electricity Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

210.30	QELECPAY.**DVERB** (*)
##	(DV FOR QELECPAY.ERbtAmt)
	0..9997.00

210.35	QELECPAY.**EAcAmt** (*)

APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 2 or 7

How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?
IF LAST BILL IN CREDIT RECORD LAST ACTUAL PAYMENT MADE
INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent, installation & VAT
0..9997.00

210.40	QELECPAY.**EAcAbmt** (*)
##	*APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 2 or 7*

(QELECPAY.EAcAmt has been abated)
Yes.. 1

210.45	QELECPAY.**EAcPer** (*)

APPLIES IF QELECPAY.EAcAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.50	QELECPAY.**DVEAC** (*)
##	(DV FOR EACAMT)
	0..9997.00

210.55	QELECPAY.**EBBSAmt** (*)

APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3 or 9
How much did you pay last time?
0..9997.00

210.60	QELECPAY.**EbbsAbmt** (*)
##	*APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3 or 9*

(QELECPAY.EBBSAmt has been abated)
Yes.. 1

Electricity Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

210.65   QELECPAY.**EBBSPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.EBBSAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.70   QELECPAY.**DVEBB** (*)
(DV FOR QELECPAY.EBBSAmt)
                  0..9997.00

210.75   QELECPAY.**DSSElecF** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 5 OR 6
How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?
                  0..997.00

210.80 QELECPAY.**DSSElecP** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 6
How much did you contribute towards your last payment?
                  0..997.00

210.85 QELECPAY.**DSSPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 5 or 6
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.90 QELECPAY.**DVDSSEF** (*)
(DV FOR QELECPAY.DSSElecF)
                0..9997.00

210.100QELECPAY.**DVDSSEP** (*)
(DV FOR QELECPAY.DSSElecP)
                0..9997.00

Gas Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

220.5   QGASPAY.**GasSupp** (*)
             APPLIES TO HRP OR PARTNER
             Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) house/flat?

             Yes.. 1
             No 2

220.10   QGASPAY.**GasPay** (*)
             APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasSupp = 1
             SHOW CARD E3
             By which of these methods do you pay?
             INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
             EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'

             slot meter 1
             account 2
             Budgeting Scheme...3
             gas card or disc 4
             DSS pay the whole bill...5
             DSS pay part of the bill 6
             or by some other method 7
             Paid direct by someone outside household (exc DSS) 8

220.15   QGASPAY.**GasPayO** (*)
             APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 7
             How do you pay?
                  (text field)

220.20   QGASPAY.**GasRebt** (*)
             APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 1
             In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate?
             Yes...1
             No 2

220.25   QGASPAY.**GRbtAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasRebt = 1
             How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?
                  0.01..9997.00

Gas Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

220.30   QGASPAY.**GRbtPer** (*)
              APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GRbtAmt = 0..9997.00
              What period does this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.35   QGASPAY.**DVGRB** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GRbtPer is not MISSING
              (DV FOR QSERVICE.GRbtAmt - GAS)
                   0..9997.00

220.40   QGASPAY.**GAcAmt** (*)
              APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 2 or 7
              How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans
              or regular maintenance charges?
              INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent , installation & VAT
                   0..9997.00

220.45   QGASPAY.**GAcAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 2 or 7
              (QSERVICE.GAcAmt has been abated)
                   Yes.. 1

220.50   QGASPAY.**GAcPer** (*)
              APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GAcAmt = 0..9997.00
              What period does this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.55   QGASPAY.**DVGAC** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GAcPer is not MISSING
              (DV FOR QGASPAY.GAcAmt)
                   0..9997.00

220.60   QGASPAY.**GBBSAmt** (*)
              APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3
              How much did you pay last time?
                   0..9997.00

Gas Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

220.65   QGASPAY.**GbbsAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3
                (QGASPAY.GBBSAmt has been abated)
                      Yes.. 1

220.70   QGASPAY.**GBBSPer** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GBBSAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.75   QGASPAY.**DVGBB** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GBBSPer is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QGASPAY.GBBSAmt)
                      0..9997.00

220.80   QGASPAY.**DSSGasF** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 5 or 6
                How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?
                      0.00..997.00

220.85   QGASPAY.**DSSGasP** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 6
                How much did you contribute to the last payment?
                      0.00..997.00

220.90 QGASPAY.**DSPerc** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 5 or 6
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.95 QGASPAY.**DVDSSGF** (*)
(DV FOR QGASPAY.DSSGasF)
                      0..9997.00

220.100QGASPAY.**DVDSSGP** (*)
(DV FOR QGASPAY.DSSGasP)
                0..9997.00

Central Heating

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

230.5   QBCHeat.**CentH** (*)
               APPLIES TO HRP OR PARTNER
               Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?
                              Yes.. 1
                              No 2

230.10   QBCHeat.**CHFuel** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CentH = 1
               What fuel does it use?
                                   Electricity 1
                                   Mains Gas..2
                                   Solid fuel 3
                                   Oil...4
                                   Solid fuel & oil...5
                                   Bottled (Tanked) Gas 6
                                   Other... 7

230.15   QBCHeat.**OilBuy** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CHFuel = 4 or 5
               Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?
                              Yes.. 1
                              No 2

230.20   QBCHeat.**OilAmt** (*).
               APPLIES IF QBCHeat.OilBuy = 1
               What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since (date)?
                         0.01..9997.00

230.25   QBCHeat.**DVOIL** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCHeat.OilBuy = 0..9997.00
               (DV FOR QBCHeat.OilAmt)
                         0.01..9997.00

230.30   QBCHeat.**BGasBuy** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CHFuel= 6
               Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?
                              Yes...1
                              No 2

Central Heating

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

230.35   QBCHeat.**BGasAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBCheat.BGasBuy= 1
                What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since (date)?
                        0.01..9997.00

230.40   QBCHeat.**DVBGas** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCHeat.BGasBuy = 1
                DV FOR BGasAmt
                        0..9997.00

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

240.5   QBTV.**TVFilt**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
SHOW CARD F1
Do (any of) you make any of the rental or subscription payments shown on card F1 in connection with a TV, Video recorder, satellite channels or cable services?
EXCLUDE ONE-OFF INSTALLATION CHARGES
                Yes...1
                No 2

Subsection records details of up to 4 rentals or subscription payments.
Applies if QBTV.TVFilt = 1

240.10   QBTV.Num.**TVPsn, TVPsn2-4** (*)
Rental (number)... /Who pays the rental?
                1.. 14

240.15   QBTV.Num.**TVType, TVType2..TVType4** (*)
What does your payment cover?
                Hire of a TV, video, satellite TV rental 1
                Subscription to satellite channels only 2
                Cable TV including telephone.. 3
                Cable TV not including telephone.. 4

240.20   QBTV.Num.**TVMeth, TVMeth2..TVMeth4** (*)
Do you pay the rental by...
                regular payments to a rental company 1
                or by slot meter?... 2

240.25   QBTV.Num.**TVPayAmt, TVPayAm2..TVPayAm4** (*)
APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVMeth = 1
Rental (number)... / How much did you pay last time?
EXCLUDE INSTALLATION CHARGES FOR SATELLITE DISH OR CABLE
                0.01..997.00

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

240.30   QBTV.Num.**TVPayPer, TVPayPe2..TVPayPe4** (*)
APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVPayAmt = Response
Rental (number)...
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

240.35   QBTV.Num.**DVTV1, DVTV2.. DVTV4** (*)
APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVPayPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR QBTV.Num.TVPayAmt)
          0..9997.00

240.40   QBTV.Num.**TVAny,TVAny2..TVAny4**
Do any of you make any more rental or subscription payments for any more of the things on card F1?
          Yes 1
          No 2

TV Licences

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

250.5   QBTV.**TVLice** (*)
APPLIES TO HRP OR PARTNER
How much was your last TV licence payment?
APPLIES IF QDURABLE.TVCOL = 1, 2 OR QDURABLE.TVBW = 1
IF RESPONDENT HAS NO TV AND HAS NOT ENTERED ANY PAYMENTS
ENTER 0. UP TO 1st APRIL 2003; ANNUAL COLOUR TV: £112, B/W: £34.50
RESPONDENTS MAY PAY MORE OR LESS IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.
          0..997.00

250.10   QBTV.**TVLiceYr (*)**
How many payments are there a year?
          0..99

250.15   QBTV.**DVTVL** (*)
APPLIES IF QBTV.TVLice = 0..997.00 AND QBTV.TVLIceYr = 1..99
          (DV FOR QBTV.TVLice)
          0.. 997.00

Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

260.5   QTVEH1.**VhOFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               At any time in the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you OWNED OR
               PRIVATELY LEASED any motor vehicles? Please remember to include any vehicles
               that you have sold.
               INCLUDE CARS BEING BOUGHT THROUGH MOTABILITY ON HIRE PURCHASE;
               EXCLUDE SHORT-TERM HIRE AND CARS HIRED (I.E. NOT BEING BOUGHT)
               THROUGH MOTABILITY;
               EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT OR SOLD AS PART OF A BUSINESS
                       Yes.. 1
                       No 2

Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVeh1.VhOFilt = 1

260.10   QTVEH1.Num.**Vh1Psn – Vh1Psn2-12 (*)**
               Who owns/owned this vehicle?
                       1.. 14

260.15   QTVEH1.Num **DVNoveh**
               Number of vehicle
                       1..12

               CARGO5 STRING (5)

260.20   QTVEH1.Num.**VhOTyp, VhOTyp2 – VhOTyp12**
               Is/was it...
                       a car
                       INCLUDES MINIBUSES, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE
                       PASSENGER VEHICLES...1
                       a light van
                       LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
                       VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
                       WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER………………………………………….2
                       a motor cycle………………………………………………………………………3
                        motor caravan………………………………………………………...…………4
                       or some other motor vehicle?………………………………………………...5

260.25   QTVEH1.Num**VehDes, VehDes2-12**
               Please give a brief description of this vehicle for instance red Golf black BMW
               (TEXT FIELD)

Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

260.30   QTVEH1.Num.**VhORT, VhORT2..VhORT12**
                Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months since (date) for the..?
                            Yes.. 1
                            No 2

260.35   QTVEH1.Num.**RTAmt,RTAmt2.. RTAmt12** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1
                How much have you paid?
                            0..997

260.40   QTVEH1Num.**RTAbmt, RTAbmt2..RTAbmt12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1
                (RTAmt has been abated)
                            Yes... 1

260.45   QTVEH1.Num.**DVRT,DVRT2.. DVRT12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1
                (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax)
                            0.. 997.00

260.50   QTVEH1.Num.**VhOCIn, VhOCIn2..VhOCIn12**
                Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since (date) for the....?
                            Yes 1
                            No 2

260.55   QTVEH1.Num.**CIAmt,CIAmt2..CIAmt12** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1
                How much was your last payment?
                            0..9997

260.60   QTVEH1.Num.**CIAbmt, CIAbmt2..CIAbmt12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1
                (QTVEH1.Num.CIAmt has been abated)
                            Yes .... (1)

Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

260.62   QTVEH1.Num.**CIPeriod,CIPerio2..CIPeri12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1
What period does this cover?
        0..9997

260.65   QTVEH1.Num.**DVCIA, DVCIA2.. DVCIA12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1
        (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.CIAmt - OWNS VEHICLE)
        0..9997.00

260.70   QTVEH1.Num.**Own, Own2.. Own12** (*)
Is the ... privately owned or privately leased at present?
        Privately owned at present 1
        Privately leased at present 2
        Does not own or lease at present.. 3

260.75   QTVEH1.Num.**Petrol, Petrol2.. Petrol12** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1 or 2)
Does the .... run on petrol or diesel?
        Petrol.. 1
        Diesel 2

260.80   QTVEH1.Num.**LAmt, Lamt2.. LAmt12** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)
How much was your last leasing payment?
        0..9997

260.85   QTVEH1.Num.**LAbmt, LAbmt2….LAbmt12** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own=2)AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)
Lease has been abated?
        Yes ....(1)

Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

260.90   QTVEH1.Num.**LPerc, LPerc2.. 12** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own=2)AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

260.95   QTVEH1.Num.**DVVLA, DVVLA2.. DVVLA12** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own=2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)
                (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.LAmt - LEASE AMOUNT)
                        0..9997.00

260.100   QTVEH1.Num.**VhOPP, VhOPP2..VhOPP12**
                APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)
                Does an employer pay for any of the petrol for your private motoring in this car?
                        Yes .... (1)
                        No.. (2)

260.105 QTVEH1.Num.**VhOAny,VhOAny2..VhOAny12**
                Have (any of) you owned or leased any other motor vehicles at any time in the 12 months since (date)?
                        Yes 1
                        No.. 2

Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

270.5   QTVEH2.**VhBFilt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QTVEH1.VhOFilt = 1
               In the last 12 months since.., have (any of) you bought any of the vehicles you have
               mentioned with cash, credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?
               EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT WITH A FORMAL LOAN OR BY HIRE PURCHASE.
               EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT AS PART OF A BUSINESS
                        Yes 1
                        No.. 2

 270.10   QTVEH2.Num. **Whichcar ..Whichca2 .. Whichc10.. Whichc12**
                 Which vehicle has been bought in the last 12 months

Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH2.VhBFilt = 1

270.15   QTVEH2.Num.**VhBPsn1 – VhBPsn12 (*)**
               Who paid for this vehicle?
                        1.. 14

270.20   QTVEH2.Num.**VhBTyp,VhBTyp2..VhBTyp12**
               Is/was it...
                        a car
                        INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
                        4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
                        a light van
                        LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES,
                        LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND
                        THE DRIVER 2
                        a motor cycle 3
                        a motor caravan 4
                        or some other motor vehicle?.. 5

270.25   QTVEH2.Num.**NoCarp, NoCarp2.. NoCarp12** (*)
               Was it new or second-hand?
                        New... 1
                        Second-hand 2

Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

270.30   QTVEH2.Num.**Carpamt,Carpamt2..Carpamt12** (*)
                How much was the cash price of the (vehicle) including any part exchange or trade-in?
                          0..99997

270.35   QTVEH2.Num.**CarpAbmt, CarpAbm2..CarpAb10..12**(*)
(QTVEH2.Num.Carpamt has been abated)
                          Yes 1

270.40   QTVEH2.Num.**DVCARP, DVCARP2..12** (*)
DV FOR CARPAMT
                          0..99997.00

270.45   QTVEH2.Num.**Carptin,Carptin2..Carpti10..12** (*)
                Was road tax included in the cash price of £(amount)?
                          Yes 1
                          No... 2

270.50   QTVEH2.Num.**CpcTaxam,CpcTaxa2..CpcTax10..12** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1
                How much was included for road tax?
                          0..997

270.55   QTVEH2.Num.**CpCTxAbt, CpCTxAb2..CpCTxA10..12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1
                (CpcTaxam has been abated)
                          Yes 1

270.60   QTVEH2.Num.**DVCPC, DVCPC2.. DVCPC10..12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1
                (DV FOR QTVEH2.Num.CpcTaxam)
                0..9997.00

Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

270.65	QTVEH2.Num.**Cpamt,Cpamt2..CPamt10..12** (*)
	APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.VHBFilt = 1
	Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of (amount)?

Yes 1
No.. 2

270.70	QTVEH2.Num.**Cpinsamt,Cpinsam2..CPinsa10..CPinsa12** (*)
	APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPamt = 1
	How much was included for vehicle insurance?

0..9997

270.75	QTVEH2.Num.**CPInsAbt, CPInsAb2..CPInsA12** (*)
##	*APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPAmt = 1*
	QTVEH2.Num.CPInsAmt has been abated

Yes 1

270.80	QTVEH2.Num.**DVCPA,DVCPA2.. DVCPA10..12** (*)
##	*APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPamt = 1*
	(DV FOR QTVEH2.Num.QVBought.CPInsamt - VEHICLES BOUGHT)

0..9997.00

270.85	QTVEH2.Num.**CPpartex,CPparte2..CPpart10..CPpart12** (*)
	Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?

Yes 1
No.. 2

270.90	QTVEH2.Num.**CPparamt,CPparam2..Cparam10..12** (*)
	APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1
	How much was allowed?

0..99997

270.95	QTVEH2.Num.**CPParAbt, CPParAb2..CPParA12** (*)
##	*APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1*
	QTVEH2.Num.CPparamt has been abated

Yes 1

Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

270.100   QTVEH2.Num.**DVCPPAR,DVCPPAR2, DVCPPA10..DVCPPA12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1
          DV FOR CPPARAMT
                0..99997.00

270.105   QTVEH2.Num.**VhBAny,VHbAny2.. VhBAny10..12**
          Have (any of) you bought any more of the vehicles mentioned, in the 12 months since (date)?
                Yes 1
                No.. 2

Vehicles sold

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

280.5   QTVEH3.**VhSFilt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.VhOFilt = 1
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you sold any of the vehicles you have mentioned, excluding trade-in or part exchange?
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLD AS PART OF BUSINESS
         Yes 1
         No.. 2

280.10   QTVEH3**. Carsold .. Carsold2..Carsold 9, Carsol10 .. Carsol12**
Which vehicles were sold within the last 12months ?

Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH3.VhSFilt = 1

280.15   QTVEH3.Num.**VhSPsn..VhSPsn2.. VhSPsn 10..VhSPsn12** (*)
Who sold this vehicle?
         1.. 14

280.20   QTVEH3.Num.**VhSTyp,VhSTyp2 – VhSTyp12**
Is/was it...
         a car
         INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
         a light van
         LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
         a motor cycle 3
         a motor caravan 4
         or some other motor vehicle?.. 5

280.25   QTVEH3.Num.**VhSAmt, VhSAmt2 – VhSAmt12**
How much did you receive?
         0..99997

280.30   QTVEH3.Num.**VHSAbmt, VHSAbmt2..VHSAbm12** (*)
(QTVEH3.Num.Howmuch has been abated)
         Yes 1

Vehicles sold

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

280.35   QTVEH3.Num.**DVHOW, DVHOW2.. DVHOW12** (*)
DV FOR QTVEH3.Num.HowMuch
                    0..99997.00

280.40   QTVEH3.Num.**VhSAny,VhSAny2..VhSAny12**
                Have (any of) you sold any more vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?
                    Yes 1
                    No.. 2

Company/ continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

290.5   QTVEH4.**VhUFilt** (*)
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                At any time in the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of
                any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?
                INCLUDE MOTABILITY - HIRE
                EXCLUDE MOTABILITY - BUYING ON H.P.
                          Yes 1
                          No... 2

Section records details of up to 8 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH4.VhUFilt = 1

290.10   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUPsn, VhUPsn2..VhUPsn8 (*)**
                Who has/had continuous use of this vehicle?
                          1.. 14

290.15   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUTyp,VhUTyp2..VhUTyp8**
                Is/was it...
                          a car
                          INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
                          4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
                          a light van
                          LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES,
                          LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND
                          THE DRIVER 2
                          a motor cycle 3
                          motor caravan 4
                          or some other motor vehicle?.. 5

290.20   QTVEH4.Num.**Vantype, Vantype2..VanType8 (*)**
                APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 2 {light van}
                May I check, is this vehicle a jeep or a landrover ?
                          Yes 1
                          No.. 2

290.25   QTVEH4.Num.**VanGoods,VanGoods2..VanGoods8 (*)**
                APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Vantype = 1
                Is the jeep or landrover designed for carrying goods?"
                          Yes 1
                          No.. 2

Company/ continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

290.30   QTVEH4. Num. **OtVhDes, OtVhDes2-OtVhDes8**
              Please give a brief description of this vehicle for instance red Golf , Black BMW

290.35   QTVEH4.Num.**RoadT1 – RoadT8** (*)
              Have you paid any road tax in the 12 months since (date) for the....?
                     Yes 1
                     No... 2

290.40   QTVEH4.Num.**VhURT,VhURT2..VhURT8**
              APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 = 1
              How much have you paid?
                     0..997

290.45   QTVEH4.Num.**VhuRTAbt, VhuRTAb2..VhuRTAb8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 = 1
              (QTVEH4.Num.Roadtax has been abated)
                     Yes 1

290.50   QTVEH4.Num.**DVCRT, DVCRT2..DVCRT8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.VhURT = 1
              (DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.VhURT - CONTINUOUS USE)
                     0..9997.00

290.55   QTVEH4.Num.**CINamt,CINamt2..CINamt8** (*)
              Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the 12 months since (date) for the....?
                     Yes 1
                     No... 2

290.60   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUCrIn,VhUCrIn2.. VhUCrIn8**
              APPLIES IF QVEH4.QTVused.CINamt = 1
              How much have you paid?
                     0..9997

290.65   QTVEH4.Num.**VhuCrAbt, VhuCrAb2..VhuCrA8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CINamt = 1
              (QTVEH4.Num.CINAmt has been abated)
                     Yes .... (1)

Company/continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

290.70   QTVEH4.Num.**DVCIN, DVCIN2.. DVCIN8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CINamt = 1
                (DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.Carins - CONTINUOUS USE)
                        0..9997.00

290.75   QTVEH4.Num.**Occont, Occont2.. Occont8** (*)
                Do you have continuous use of the.... AT PRESENT?
                        Yes 1
                        No.. 2

290.80   QTVEH4.Num.**CLea, CLea2..CLea8** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1
                **Do you yourself make any leasing payments for the .., including any amounts deducted
                from your salary?**
                INCLUDE HIRE PAYMENTS TO MOTABILITY.
                EXCLUDE PAYMENTS MADE BY COMPANY.
                        Yes 1
                        No.. 2

290.85   QTVEH4.Num.**CLeaAmt, CLeaAmt2.. CLeaAmt8** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1
                How much was your last leasing/hire payment?
                        0..9997

290.90   QTVEH4.Num.**CLeaAbmt, CLeaAbm2..CLeaAbm8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1
                (CLEAAMT has been abated)
                        Yes 1

290.95   QTVEH4.Num.**PercCLeA, PercCLe2.. PercCLe8** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTVEH4.NumCLea = 1
                What period did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

290.100   QTVEH4.Num.**DVCLeaA, DVCLea2.. DVCLea8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1
                (DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.CLEAAMT)
                        00..9997.00

290.105   QTVEH4.Num.**Carprov,Carprov2.. Carprov8** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QTVEH4.Num.VehType = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1)
                Is the....provided for your continuous use by...
                        your employer or spouse's employer 1
                        or someone else? 2

Company/continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

290.110   QTVEH4.Num.**OthPers, OthPers2.. OthPers8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Carprov = 2
                 Who provides the....for your continuous use?
                          (text field)

290.115   QTVEH4.Num.**Fueltyp, Fueltyp2.. Fueltyp8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Carprov = 1
                 Does the.... run on...
                          petrol .... (1)
                          or diesel?.. (2)

290.120   QTVEH4.Num.**ListPr, ListPr2.. ListPr8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF ((QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 1 CAR) OR (QTVEH4.Num.VanGoods = 2)) AND
                 (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1) AND (QTVEH4.Num.CarProv = 1)
                 What was the manufacturer's list price of the vehicle when new, to the nearest £1,000?
                          1..99997
                 IF A PRECISE FIGURE IS NOT AVAILABLE KEY D/K

290.125   QTVEH4.Num.**Band, Band2.. Band8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.ListPr is DON'T KNOW
                 PROMPT CARD F2
                 Could you tell me in which of these bands was the list price of the vehicle when new?
                          Up to £10,000.. 1
                          £10,001 to £13,000.. 2
                          £13,001 to £16,000.. 3
                          £16,001 to £19,000.. 4
                          £19,001 to £22,000.. 5
                          £22,001 to £25,000.. 6
                          £25,001 to £30,000.. 7
                          £30,001 to £40,000 8
                          £40,001 and over... 9

290.130   QTVEH4.Num.**Model, Model2.. Model8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Band=DK
                 Could you tell me the make, model and engine size of the vehicle?
                          (text field)

Company/continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

290.135   QTVEH4.Num.**Reglet, Reglet2.. RegLet8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Band=DK
                 Please give the registration letter

> P…………………………………………………………………………………1
> R…………………………………………………………………………………2
> S 3
> T 4
> V 5
> W 6
> X.. 7
> Y.. 8
> Sept01……51…………………………………………………………..…………9

March02…02……………………………………………….… ..10   ....
Sept02……52…………………………………… ..11 ....
March03…03………………………………….. …12.............
 Sept03……53……………………………………………….… ..13

290.140   QTVEH4.Num.**Otherreg, Otherre2.. Otherre8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Reglet= 9
                 Please give the registration letter
                      (text field)

290.145   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUPP,VhUPP2..VhUPP8**
                 APPLIES IF (QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 1) AND (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1)
                 Does an employer pay for any of the (fuel type) for your private motoring in this vehicle?
                      Yes 1
                      No.. 2

290.150   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUAny, VhUAny2.. VhUAny8**
                 **Have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any other motor vehicles in the 12 months
                 since (date)?**
                      Yes 1
                      No.. 2

Road tax refunds

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

300.5   QROADTAX.**RTaxFilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Have (any of) you received any refund(s) of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?
                         Yes 1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 5 road tax refunds. Applies if QROADTAX.RTaxFilt = 1

300.10   QRoadTax.Num.**RTPsn, RTPsn2.. RTPsn5 (*)**
               Refund (number)... /Who received the refund(s)?
                         1.. 14

300.15   QRoadTax.Num. **RTVeh, RTVeh2.. RTVeh5**
               Please give a brief description of this vehicle for instance red Golf , Black BMW

300.20   QRoadTax.Num.**RefAm, RefAm2.. RefAm5** (*)
               Refund (number)... /How much was the refund?
                         1..997

300.25   QRoadTax.Num.**RefAmAbt, RefAmAb2..RefAmAb** (*)
(QRoadTax.Num.RefAm has been abated)
                         Yes 1

300.30   QRoadTax.Num.**DVREFA, DVREFA2.. DVREFA5** (*)
(DV FOR QRoadTax.Num.RefAm - ROAD TAX REFUND)
                         0.. 997.00

300.35   QRoadTax.Num.**RtaxAny,RtaxAny2.. RtaxAny5**
               Have (any of) you received any further refunds of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?
                         Yes 1
                         No 2

Vehicle servicing

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

310.5   QVMaint.**FiltSr** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Filter1 = 1) OR (QTVEH4.Filter4 = 1)
                Have (any of you) paid for a service for any of the vehicles that you have mentioned in the 3 months since (date) ?
               Take respondent's definition of a service.
                         Yes 1
                         No.. 2

Section records details of up to 3 vehicle services.
Applies if QVMaint. FiltSr = 1

310.10   QVMaint.QBSERV.**SrvPsn, SrvPsn2.. SrvPsn3** (*)
               Who paid for this service?
                         1.. 14

310.15   QVMaint.Num.**VehSrv,VehSrv2.. VehSrv3** (*)
               Is/was it...
                         a car
                         INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
                         4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
                         a light van
                         LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
                         VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
                         WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
                         a motor cycle 3
                         or some other motor vehicle?... 4

310.20   QVMaint.Num.**VSrvDes,VSrvDes2,VSrvDes3 (*)**
               Please give a brief description of the car that was serviced?
                         (text field)

310.25   QVMaint.Num.**ServPy, ServPy2.. ServPy3** (*)
               How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?
                         1..9997

310.30| QVMAINT.NUM.**DVVSER, DVVSER2, DVVSER3** (*)
(DV FOR ServPy)
                         0..9997.00

310.35| QVMaint.Num.**SrvPyAbt, SrvPyAb2..SrvPyAb3** (*)
Has ServPy been abated?
                         Yes 1

Vehicle servicing

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

310.40   QVMaint.Num.**SVMore,SVMore2.. SVMore3** (*)
                **Have (any of) you paid for a service on any other vehicles in the 3 months
since (date)?**

      Yes 1
      No... 2

Other work on vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

320.5   QBVOthW.**OthWk** (*)
               (QTVEH1.Filter1 = 1) OR (QTVEH4.Filter4 = 1)
               **In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid for any (other) work on any of the
               vehicles that you own, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by
               an insurance claim?**
               Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting. Exclude
               parts fitted and bought by respondent.
                       Yes 1
                       No... 2

Section records details of up to 3 other items of work on vehicles.
Applies if QTVOthW.OthWk = 1.

320.10   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**OWkPsn, OWkPsn2,OWkPsn3** (*)
               Who owns this vehicle?
                       1.. 14

320.15   QTVOthW.Num.**VhWkTyp, VhWkTyp2, VhWkTyp3**
               Is/was it...
                       a car
                       INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
                       4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
                       a light van
                       LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
                       VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
                       WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
                       a motor cycle 3
                       a motor caravan 4
                       or some other motor vehicle?.. 5

               QBVOthw.QTVOTHW.QBVOTHW2.**OtWkVeh**

320.20   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**Wktot Wktot2, Wktot3** (*)
               How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months, since (date)?
                       0..9997

320.25   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**WkTotAbt, WkTotAb2, WkTotAb3** (*)
WkTot should be abated?
                       Yes 1

Other work on vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

320.40   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**DVSTOT, DVSTOT2, DVSTOT3** (*)
(DV FOR QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.WkTot - VEHICLE WORK DONE)
          0..9997.00

320.45   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**Omore, Omore2, Omore3**   (*)
          Have (any of) you paid for any work on any of your other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?
          Yes 1
          No.. 2

Season tickets

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

330.5   QBSEASON.**SeasFilt**
              APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
              Do (any of) you (or your children) have a weekly or season ticket for travelling ?
              EXCLUDE payments for state school bus or train passes, OAP concessionary fare passes & railcards

                      Yes 1
                      No.. 2

Section records details of up to 4 season tickets. Applies if QBSEASON.SeasFilt -= 1.

330.10   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SsnPsn, SsnPsn2.. SsnPsn4** (*)
              Ticket (number)... /Who paid for this ticket?
                    1.. 14

330.15   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasType, SeasTyp2.. SeasTyp4** (*)
              Ticket (number)... /Mode of transport
              e.g. rail only, bus only, rail/bus/tube combined?
                    (text field)

330.20   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasCod, SeasCod2.. SeasCod4**
              (EXPENDITURE CODE for QBSEASON.SeasType)
                    codes as for diary

330.25   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**Seasfin.. Seasfin2.. Seasfin4**
              EFS code in new format

330.30   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasVal, SeasVal2.. SeasVal4** (*)
              Ticket (number)... How much did you pay for it?
                    0.01..9997.00

330.35   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasAbt, SeasAbt2..SeasAbt4** (*)
(QBSEASON.QBSEASON. SeasVal has been abated)
                      Yes 1

Season Tickets

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

330.40   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasPer, SeasPer2.. SeasPer4** (*)
                     APPLIES IF QBSEASON.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
                     Ticket (number)... What period did this cover?
                     SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODE

330.45   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**DVSEA, DVSEA2.. DVSEA4** (*)
APPLIES IF QBSEASON.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
                     (DV FOR QBSEASON.SeasVal)
                            0..9997.00

330.50   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasAny, SeasAny2.. SeasAny4**
                     Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?
                          Yes 1
                          No... 2

Credit cards

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

340.5   QCREDIT.**CreditCd** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Do (any of) you AT PRESENT have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made?

Yes 1
No... 2

340.10   QCREDIT.**Annchg** (*)
APPLIES IF QCREDIT.CreditCd = 1
Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No... 2

Applies if QCREDIT.AnnChg = 1.

340.15| QCREDIT.QBCREDIT.**ChgAmt, ChgAmt2 .. ChgAmt5**(*)
Card (number)... /How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months since (date)
1..997

340.20| QCREDIT.QBCREDIT.**DVChg, DVChg2.. DVChg5** (*)
\#\#   (DV FOR QCREDIT.ChgAmt)
0.. 997.00

340.25| QCREDIT.Num.**CardBrnd, CardBrn2..CardBrn5** (*)
APPLIES IF QCREDITC.ChgAmt = DON'T KNOW
Card (number)... /What is the name of the card?
(Text field)

340.30| QCREDIT.Num.**CCAny, CCAny2.. CCAny5**
Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any more of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No... 2

Credit cards

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

340.35| QCREDIT.**Paycard**
       Have (any of) you paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month?

Yes 1
No.. 2

340.40| QCREDIT.**Interest**
       APPLIES IF QCredit.Paycard =1
       Was any interest shown on the account (s)

Yes 1
No.. 2

340.45   QCREDIT.Num.**CCPsn, CCPsn2.. CCPsn5** (*)
       Card (number)... /Who paid the interest for this card?
           1.. 14

340.50   QCREDIT.**IntAmt, IntAmt2.. IntAmt5**
       How much interest was shown ?
       (Not total account payment)
       0.01..997.00

340.55   QCREDIT.**DVINT, DVINT2..DVINT5**(*)
       (DV FOR INTAMT)
       0..997.00

340.60 QCREDIT.**CCInAny, CCInAny2..CCIAny5**
       Have you paid any more of these card accounts on which interest was shown in the last month ?

Yes 1
No.. 2

Formal loans

350.5   QLOANSA.**LnFilt**
      APPLIES TO ALL
      Show prompt card G1
      **Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of the organisations
      shown on this card?**
         Yes 1
         No 2

Section records details of up to 8 loans. Applies if QLOANSA.LnFilt = 1.

350.10   QLOANSA.Num.**LnOrg, LnOrg2.. LnOrg8**
      Loan (number)... /Is the source of the loan...
         a finance house, or credit union, second mortgage or a personal loan from a bank or
         building society 1
         your employer as repayment of a loan.. 2
         DSS Social Fund .... 3 or
      repayment of a student loan? 4

350.15   QLOANSA.Num.**LnPsn, LnPsn2.. LnPsn8** (*)
      Who makes the payments?
         1.. 14

350.20   QLOANSA.Num.**LnAmt, LnAmt2..LnAmt8**
      How much was the loan?
      EXCLUDE INTEREST PAYABLE ON LOAN
      SUGGEST CONSULTING AGREEMENT OR PAYMENT CARD.
         0..999997

350.25   QLOANSA.Num.**LnAbAmt, LnAbAmt2.. LnAbAmt8**
(Loanamt has been abated)
         Yes 1

Formal loans

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

350.30   QLOANSA.Num.**LnRep, LnRep2.. LnRep8**
                How much was your last payment?
                          0..9997.00

350.35   QLOANSA.Num.**LnAbRep, LnAbRep2.. LnAbRep8**
(Loanrep has been abated)
                          Yes 1

350.40   QLOANSA.Num.**LnPC, LnPC2.. LnPC8**
                APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Num.LOANREP = 0..9997.00
                What period did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

350.45   QLOANSA.Num.**LnDV, LnDV2.. LnDV8**
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 is not MISSING
                (DV putting LOANREP on a weekly basis)
                          0..9997.00

350.50   QLOANSA.Num.**LnDatM, LnDatM2.. Ln DatM8**
                When did you obtain the loan? (Code month)
                          1..12

350.55   QLOANSA.Num.**LnDatY, LnDatY2.. LnDatY8**
                When did you obtain the loan? (**Code year**)
                          1920.. 2002

350.60   QLOANSA.Num.**LnAge, LnAge2.. LnAge8**
DV: Age of loan in months
                          0..9997

Formal loans: items obtained

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section records details of up to 10 items obtained with each loan recorded. Applies if QLOANSA.Filter = 1.

350.65	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.**Num.LnNum…LnNum8**
	Loan number
	1..8

350.70	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.**Num.LnINum…LnINum8**
	Item number
	1..10

350.75	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIPur1,LnIPur2..LnIPur8**
	What item or service did you obtain with the loan of (loan amount) ?
	(text field)

350.80	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnICod, LnICod2..LnICod8**
	(EXPENDITURE CODE using codes as for diary)

350.85	QLOANS.QTITEMDEA.Num**. LnFin, LnFin2.. LnFin8**
	EFS code in new format

350.90	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIPric, LnlPric2.. Ln1Pri8**
	What was the cash price?
	0..99997

350.95	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnDVAm, LnDVAm2.. LnDVAm8**
##	(Weekly value of item as proportion of amount at Loanrep)
	0..99997

350.100	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIPEx, LnIPEx2.. LnIPEx8**
	How much was allowed in part exchange?
	0..99997

Formal loans: items obtained

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

350.105QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIAdd, LnIAdd2.. LnIAdd8**
        How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed?
           1..99997.00

350.110QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIAny, LnIAny2.. LnIAny8**
        Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?
           Yes 1
           No.. 2

Social Fund loans

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

350.115QLOANSA.**LnDHSS, LnDHSS2.. LnDHSS8**
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Num.Org = 3
Do you pay the loan repayments by...
deduction from benefit 1
or direct payment to DSS?.. 2

350.120QLOANSA.QBLOANSA.Whichben, Whicbe2…Whichbe8
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.LnDHSS = 1
Which benefit?
(text field)

350.125QLOANSA.**SFLnAny, SFLnAny2.. SFLnAny8**
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LnFilt = 1
Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making any other regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?
Yes..1
No..2

Hire purchase - instalments being paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

360.5   QHP.**HPFilt1** (*)
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
            Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?
            Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
                    Yes... 1
                    No 2

Section records details of up to 10 purchases. Applies if QHP.HPFilt1 = 1.

360.10   QHP.PaidNum.**HPPsn, HPPsn2.. HPPsn10**   (*)
            Purchase (number)... /Who entered this agreement?
            Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
                    1.. 14

360.15   QHP.PaidNum. **Obt, Obt2.. Obt10 (*)**
            What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?
                    (text field)

360.20   QHP.PaidNum.**HPCod, HPCod2.. HPCod10**
            (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

360.25   QHP.PaidNum.**HPFin, HPFin2..HPFin10**
             EFS code in new format

Hire purchase - instalments being paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

360.30   QHP.PaidNum.**HpM, HpM2..HpM10** (*)
              When did you obtain the item or service? (Code month)
                     1..12

360.35   QHP.PaidNum.**HpY, HpY2.. HpY10** (*)
              When did you obtain the item or service? (**Code year**)
                     1920.. 2002

360.45   QHP.PaidNum.**CashHP, CashHP2.. CashHP10** (*)
              What was the cash price?
                     0..999997

360.50   QHP.PaidNum. **HPAbt,HPAbt2..HPAbt10** (*)
(CashHP has been abated)
                     Yes..1

360.55   QHP.PaidNum. **PTEXH, PTEXH2.. PTEXH10** (*)
              Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange?
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

360.60   QHP.PaidNum.**Dn1, Dn2..Dn10** (*)
              Did you make a down payment?
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

360.65   QHP.PaidNum.**DownP, DownP2..DownP10** (*)
              APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.dn1 = 1
              How much was your down payment?
                     0..99997

Hire purchase - instalments being paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

360.70   QHP.PaidNum.**HPDnIAbt, HPDnIAb2..HPDnIA10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.dn1 = 1
              QHP.PaidNum.dn1 has been abated
                        Yes...1

360.75   QHP.PaidNum.**LPay, LPay2.. LPay10** (*)
              How much was the last instalment?
                        0..9997

360.80   QHP.PaidNum.**LPayAbt, LPayAbt2..LPayAb10** (*)
(LPay has been abated)
                        Yes.. 1

360.85 QHP.PaidNum.**Perchp, Perchp2.. Perchp10** (*)
              APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.LPay = 0..9997
              What period did this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

360.90 QHP.PaidNum.**DVLAS, DVLAS2.. DVLAS10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.perchp is not MISSING
              (DV FOR QHP.PaidNum. LPay)
                        0.. 9997.00

360.95 QHP.PaidNum.**HPAny, HPAny2.. HPAny10**
              Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under any other hire purchase or
              credit sale agreements ?
                        Yes...1
                        No..2

Hire purchase - no instalments paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

370.5   QHP.**HPFilt2** (*)
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                **Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid
                an instalment?**
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

Section records details of up to 10 agreements. Applies if QHP.HPFilt2 = 1.

370.10   QHP.NopayNum. **HPNPsn, HPNPsn2 .. HPNPsn10** (*)
                Purchase (number)...1 /Who entered this agreement?
                        1.. 14

370.15   QHP.NopayNum.**Obtain,Obtain2..Obtain10** (*)
                What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?
                        (text field)

370.20   QHP .NopayNum.**PabHP1,PabHP2..10**
(EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

370.25   QHP.NopayNum.**HP2Fin,HP2Fin2..10**
                 EFS code in new format

370.30   QHP.NopayNum.**HpdatM, HpdatM2..HpdatM10** (*)
                When did you obtain the item or service?
                Code month.
                        1..12

Hire purchase - no instalments paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

370.35   QHP.NopayNum.**HpdatY, HpdatY2.. HpdatY10** (*)
              When did you obtain the item or service? Code year.
                        1920.. 2002

370.40   QHP.NopayNum.**HP2Age, HP2 Age2 .. 10**
              HP2 Age in months
              1..11

370.45   QHP.NopayNum.**HPPrice, HPPrice2..HPPric10**
              What was the cash price?
                        0..99997

370.50   QHP.NopayNum.**CshPrAbt, CshPrAb2..CshPrA10** (*)
\##   (CashPrce has been abated)
                        Yes..1

370.55   QHP.NopayNum.**PtEx, PtEx2..PtEx10** (*)
              Was anything allowed in part exchange?
                        Yes..1
                        No 2

370.60   QHP.NopayNum.**PartEx, PartEx2.. PartEx10** (*)
              APPLIES IF QHP.NopayNum.PtEx = 1
              How much was allowed in part exchange?
              0..99997

370.65   QHP.NopayNum.**PartXAbt, PartXAb2..PartXA10** (*)
\##   **(PartEx has been abated)**
                        Yes.. 1

370.70   QHP.NopayNum.**DownPay, DownPay2.. DownPay10** (*)
              How much was your down payment?
                        0..99997

Hire Purchase – no instalments paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

370.75   QHP.NopayNum.**DnPayAbt, DnPayAb2..DnPayA10** (*)
DownPay has been abated ?

            Yes...1

370.80   QHP.NopayNum.**HPNAny, HPNAny2..HPNAny10**
            Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

            Yes...1
            No 2

Club credit

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

380.5   QCLUB.**ClubFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card G2
               Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of these?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

380.15| QCLUB.**GoodsRec** (*)
               APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1
               Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, that is since ..., from any of
               these arrangements on card G2?
               Code NO if goods returned.
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

Club credit - items obtained

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section records details of up to 10 items per arrangement.
Applies if QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1.

380.20   QCLUB.ItemNum.**Descrip, Descrip2 .. Descri10** (*)
              What were the goods?
              Itemise as far as possible.
              If clothing state whether for adult or child.
              If adult give sex; If child give age & sex.

380.25   QCLUB.ItemNum.**CbICode,CbICode2..CbICod10**
              EXPENDITURE CODE as in diary

380.30   QCLUB.ItemNum **Clbfin,Clbfin2..Clbfin10**
              EFS code in new format

380.35   QCLUB.ItemNum.**CbIPric, CbIPric2.. CbIPri10**
              What was the cash price?
                     0.01..9997.00

380.40   QCLUB.ItemNum.**CbIPsn, CbIPsn2 .. CbIPsn10** (*)
              Who paid for the (item described)?
                     1.. 14

380.45   QCLUB.Q LASTMTH.**CbIAny, CbIAny2 .. CbIAny10**
              Have (any of) you received any further goods in the last month, that is, since..?
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

Second dwellings

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

390.5   Q2ndHome.**ScndHome** (*)
             APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
             Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?
             For spenders intending to move include any expenditure on their new home under main
             dwelling.
             INCLUDE as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the 12 months since (date)
             EXCLUDE second dwelling overseas & timeshares
             Yes...1
             No..2

390.10   Q2ndHome.**SHInUk** (*)
             APPLIES IF Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 1
             Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?
             Yes...1
             No..2

NOTE: To distinguish between main and second dwellings in the UK, for data about central heating
installation and maintenance, and house improvements and decoration, use the variables (subject
filename)_DWE in the EFS ONS DATAFILES, e.g. CHIDWE for central heating installation,
CHMDWE for central heating maintenance.

Central heating installation

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

400.5   QIMPROVE.**CHIFilt** (*)
               APPLIES IF ((Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 1) AND (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = 1)) OR
               QCheat.CentH = 1)
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else to
               install central heating? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a
               shop.
               Yes...1
               No 2

400.10   QIMPROVE.QCHI.**CHIWhe**
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1
               Was this work carried out at...
               Your main dwelling...1
               Your second dwelling..2
               or both 3

Section records details of central heating installation at main and/ or second residence.
Applies if QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1.

400.12   Qimprove.QCHI.QBCH12.Introl

400.15   QIMPROVE.QCHI.**CHIAmt – CHIAmt2**
               APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR 3)
               OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
               In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any
               interest paid on loans?
               0..999997

Central heating installation

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

400.20   QIMPROVE.QCHI.**CHIDVAM – CHIDVAM2**
APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR 3)
                OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
                (DV FOR AMOUNT)
                     0..9997.00

400.25   QIMPROVE.QCHI.**CHIHow – CHIHow2**
                APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR 3)
                OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
                Did you pay by...
                     loan 1
                     Hire Purchase 2
                     credit card 3
                     cash or other method?..4

400.30   QIMPROVE.QCHI. **CHI_LHP – CHI_LHP2**
                APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIHow = 1 or 2
                Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
                If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

400.35   QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.**CHIBus – CHIBus2**
                APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No)
                OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
                Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

400.40   QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.**CHIBAmt – CHIBAmt2**
                APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIBus = 1
                How much was/will be reclaimed?
                     0..999997

400.45   QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.**CHIDVBX – CHIDVBX2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIBus = 1
                (DV FOR QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.CHIBAmt)
                     0..9997

                {Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying
                IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND
                     (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 2 OR 3) AND
                     (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}

Central heating maintenance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

410.5   QIMPROVE.**CHMFilt** (*)
             APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QCheat.CentH = 1)
             **In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for
             repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating? Please exclude the cost of items
             you bought direct from a shop.**
             INCLUDE GAS MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS
                   Yes...1
                   No 2

410.10   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMWhe**
             APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1
             Was this work carried out at...
                   Your main dwelling..1
                   Your second dwelling..2
                   or both 3

*Section records details of central heating maintenance at main and/ or second residence.
Applies if QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1.*

410.12   Qimprove.QCHM.QBCHM2.Introl

410.15   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMAmt – CHMAmt2**
             *APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3
) 0R (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)*
             **In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any
             interest paid on loans?**
                   0..999997

410.20   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMDVAM – CHMDVAM2**
*APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3
) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)*
             (DV FOR AMOUNT)
                   0..9997.00

Central heating maintenance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

410.25   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMHow – CHMHow2**
APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
Did you pay by...

loan	1
Hire Purchase	2
credit card	3
cash or other method?	4

410.30   QIMPROVE.QCHM. **CHM_LHP – CHM_LHP2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes	1
No	2

410.35   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMBus – CHMBus2**
APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

Yes	1
No	2

410.40   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMBAmt – CHMBAmt2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM..CHMBus = 1
How much was/will be reclaimed?
0..999997

410.45   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMDVBX – CHMDVBX2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM..BusExp = 1
(DV FOR CHMBAmt)
0..9997.00

{Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying
IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND
(QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 2 OR 3) AND
(Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}

Capital improvements

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

420.5   QIMPROVE.**ImpFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card H1
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for
               any of these improvements or extensions? Please exclude the cost of any items you
               bought direct from a shop.
                         Yes...1
                         No 2

420.10   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPWhe**
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.IMPFilt = 1
               Was this work carried out at...
                         Your main dwelling...1
                         Your second dwelling...2
                         or both 3

Section records details of capital improvements at main and/ or second residence.
Applies if QIMPROVE.ImpFilt = 1.

420.12   Qimprove.QIMP.QBIMP2.Introl

420.15   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPAmt – IMPAmt2**
               APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3)
               OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
               In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any
               interest paid on loans?
                         0..999997

420.20   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPDVAM – IMPDVAM2**
APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3)
               OR   (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
               (DV FOR AMOUNT)
                         0..9997.00

Capital improvements

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

420.25   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPHow – IMPHow2**
APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3)
OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
Did you pay by...
       loan 1
       Hire Purchase 2
       credit card 3
       cash or other method?...4

420.30   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMP_LHP – IMP_LHP2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
       Yes...1
       No 2

420.35   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPBus – IMPBus2**
APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3)
OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
       Yes...1
       No 2

420.40   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPBAmt – IMPBAmt2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPBus = 1
How much was/will be reclaimed?
       0..999997

420.45   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPDVBX –IMPDVBX2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPBus = 1
(DV FOR IMPBAmt)
       0..9997.00

{Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying
IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND
      (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 2 OR 3) AND
      (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}

House maintenance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

430.5   QIMPROVE.**DECFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card H2
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on card H2? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.
                         Yes...1
                         No 2

430.10   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECWhe**
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DECFilt = 1
               Was this work carried out at...
                         Your main dwelling...1
                         Your second dwelling..2
                         or both 3

430.15   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECAmt – DECAmt2**
               APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
               In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
                         0..999997

430.20   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECDVAM – DECDVAM2**
APPLIES *IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)*
               (DV FOR AMOUNT)
                         0..9997.00

House maintenance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

430.25   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECHow – DECHow2**
                APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DECWhe = 1 OR
                3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
                Did you pay by...
                          loan 1
                          Hire purchase..2
                          credit card 3
                          cash or other method?...4

430.30   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DEC_LHP – DEC_LHP2**
                APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.How = 1 or 2
                Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
                If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                          Yes...1
                          No 2

430.35   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECBus – DECBus2**
                APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe = 1 OR 3)
                OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
                Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                          Yes...1
                          No 2

430.40   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECBAmt - DECBAmt2**
                APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECBus = 1
                How much was/will be reclaimed?
                          0..999997

430.45   QIMPROVE.QDEC. **DECDVBX – DECDVBX2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECBus = 1
                (DV FOR DECBus)
                          0..9997.00

                {Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying
                IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND
                        (QIMPROVE.QIMP.DECWhe = 2 OR 3) AND
                        (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}

Moving house fees

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

440.5   QHOUSEXP.**FeeFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card I
               **In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any conveyancing, estate agents'
               or surveyors' fees?**
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 4 property fees. Applies if QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1.

440.10   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2Psn,HE2Psn2..HE2Psn4** (*)
               Property Fee (number) Who paid this fee?
                         1.. 14

440.15   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**WhatFee, WhatFee2.. Whatfee4** (*)
               What did you pay for?
                         Conveyancing fees 1
                         Estate Agents' fees...2
                         Surveyors' fees...3
                         Combined fees..4

440.20   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2Amt,HE2Amt2.. HE2Amt4**
               **In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding stamp duty,
               land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?**
                         1..99997

440.25   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**DVAMTF, DVAMTF2..DVAMTF4** (*)
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.Amount)
                         0..9997.00

440.30   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2Bus, HE2Bus2.. HE2Bus4**
               Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

Moving house fees

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

440.35   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2BAm, HE2BAm2.. HE2BAm4**
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BusExp = 1
How much was/will be reclaimed?
　　　1..99997

440.40   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**DVBX1, DVBX2..DVBX4** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BusExp = 1
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BXAmt)
　　　0..9997.00

440.45   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**Transac,Transac2..Transac4** (*)
Show prompt card J
For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?
　　　Successfully completed purchase and sale 1
　　　Successfully completed sale only 2
　　　Successfully completed purchase only 3
　　　Other purpose e.g. re-mortgage,
　　　second mortgage, unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell........   4

440.50   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2. **WHOther,WHOther2..WHOther4** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.WhatHome = 3
What dwelling was this fee for?
　　　(text field)

440.55   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2Any,HE2Any2..HE2Any4**
Show prompt card I
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?
　　　Yes..1
　　　No 2

Removal/ storage of furniture

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

450.5   QHOUSEXP.**MoveFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?
               INCLUDE only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling
                    Yes..1
                    No 2

Section records details of up to 4 removal/ storage fees.
Applies if QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1.

450.10   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3Psn,HE3Psn2..HE3Psn4** (*)
               Removal/Storage expense (number)...Who paid for the removal or storage?
                    1.. 14

450.15   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3Amt, HE3Amt2..HE3Amt4**
               In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
                    1..99997

450.20   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**DVAMTR, DVAMTR2.. DVAMTR4** (*)
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.Amount)
                    0..9997.00

450.25   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3Bus,HE3Bus2..HE3Bus4**
               Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                    Yes..1
                    No 2

Removal/ storage of furniture

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

450.30   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3BAm, HE3BAm2..HE3BAm4**
                APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.BusExp = 1
                How much was/will be reclaimed?
                      1..99997

450.35   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**DVBXR, DVBXR2.. DVBXR4** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1
                (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BXAmt)
                      0..9997.00

450.40   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3Any, HE3Any2..HE3Any4**
                In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any further removal or storage of furniture?
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

Purchase of furniture

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

460.5   QHOUSEXP.**FurnFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card K1
               In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?

               Yes...1
               No...2

460.10   QHOUSEXP.**FurnAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1
                In the last 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the items excluding any interest paid on loans?
                1..99997

460.15   QHOUSEXP.**DVFUR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1
                (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt)
                0..9997.00

460.20   QHOUSEXP.**FurnHow** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1
                Did you pay by...

                loan..1
                Hire Purchase 2
                credit card...3
                or cash or other method? 4

460.25   QHOUSEXP.**FurnLHP** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FurnHow = 1 or 2
                Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
                If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                Yes...1
                No...2

Purchase of carpets

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

470.5   QHOUSEXP.**RugFilt** (*)
             APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
             Show prompt card K2
             In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any of these?
             INCLUDE fitting charge for carpeting
             EXCLUDE vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

470.10   QHOUSEXP.**RugAmt** (*)
             APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1
             In the 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?
                     1..99997

470.15   QHOUSEXP.**DVRUG** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1
             (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.RugAmt)
                     0..9997.00

470.20   QHOUSEXP.**RugHow** (*)
             APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1
             Did you pay by...
                     loan 1
                     Hire Purchase 2
                     credit card 3
                     or cash or other method? 4

470.25   QHOUSEXP.**RugLHP** (*)
             APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.RugHow = 1 or 2
             Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
             If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

Holiday expenditure

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

QHOLIDAY.CARGO4

480.5   QHOLIDAY.**HolFilt**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for part or all of a holiday that you have already taken or intend to take?
Yes...1
No 2

480.10   QHOLIDAY.**Package** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HolFilt = 1
Was/is it a package holiday?
Definition: Travel to holiday point & accomodation combined i.e.these items cannot be paid separately. Self-catering package holidays should be included as a package holiday
Yes...1
No 2

Package holidays

Section records details of up to 10 holidays. Applies if QHOLIDAY.Package = 1.

480.15   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PhlPsn, PhlPsn2..PhlPsn10 (*)**
Who paid for this holiday?
1.. 14

480.20   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackLoc, PackLoc2..PackLo10**
In which country was the holiday / will the holiday be taken?
UK 1
Other.. 2

480.25   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackAmt, PackAmt2..PackAm10**
In the last 3 months since (date), how much did you spend on the PACKAGE ONLY?
0..9997

480.30   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**DVHPA, DVHPA2.. DVHPA10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
(DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt)
0..9997.00

Package holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

480.35   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackHow, PackHow2..PackHo10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpayamt = 0..9997
Did you pay by...

loan	1
Hire Purchase	2
credit card	3
or cash or other method?	4

480.40   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackLHP, PackLHP2..PackLHP10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes	1
No	2

480.45   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**Portion, Portion2.. Portio10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
Did your payment cover...

deposit only	1
deposit and balance	2
or balance only?	3

480.50   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**HolIns,HolIns2.. HolIns10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?

Yes	1
No	2

480.55   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**HolIamt, HolIamt2..HolIam10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIns = 1
How much did you pay?
      1..997

480.60   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**DVHOLI, DVHOLI2.. DVHOLI10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIamt = 1 - 997
          (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIamt)
            0..9997.00

Package holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

480.65   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**HolAdR, HolAdR2..HolAdR10** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
                How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?
                     0...10

480.70   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**SepIns, SepIns2.. SepIns10** (*)
                (Apart from any you have mentioned) **have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering THIS package holiday only in the last 3 months since (date)?**
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

480.75   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**SepInsAm,SepInsA2..Sepins11** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepIns = 1
                How much did you pay?
                     1..997

480.80   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**DVSEP, DVSEP2.. DVSEP10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm = 1 - 997
                (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm)
                     0..9997.00

480.85   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**InsHow,InsHow2..InsHow10** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm = 1..997
                Did you pay by...
                     loan...1
                     Hire Purchase 2
                     credit card...3
                     or cash or other method? 4

Package holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

480.90   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**InsLHP,InsLHP2..InsLHP10** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.InsHow = 1 or 2
                Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
                If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

480.95   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackAny, PackAny2.. PackAn10**
                Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the 3 months since (date)?
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

Hotel holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

490.5   QHOLIDAY.**Hotel** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HolFilt = 1
               In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast?
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 10 hotel holidays. Applies if QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1.

490.10   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHlPsn,HHlPsn2..HHIPsn10** (*)
               Who paid for this holiday?
                         1.. 14

490.15   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotLoc,HHotLoc2..HHotlo10**
               In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?
                         UK .... (1)
                         Other.. (2)

490.30   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotAmt, HHotAmt2..HHotam10**
               In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY?
                         0..9997

490.35   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**DVHOL2, DVHOL3.. DVHOL11** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997
               (DV FOR HPAYMT - FILTER2)
                         0..9997.00

490.40   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotHow, HHotHow2..HHotHow10**
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997
               Did you pay by...
                         loan...1
                         Hire Purchase 2
                         credit card...3
                         or cash or other method? 4

Hotel holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

490.45   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotLHP, HHotLHP2..HHotLH10**
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.How = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

490.50   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotAny – HHotAny10**
Have (any of) you paid for any more holidays at hotels etc over the last 3 months since (date)?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

Self-catering holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

500.5   QHOLIDAY.**SelfCat** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HolFilt = 1
In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?

Yes..1
No 2

Section records details of up to 10 self-catering holidays.
Applies if QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1.

500.10   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SHlPsn, SHlPsn2..SHIPsn10** (*)
Who paid for this holiday?

1.. 14

500.15   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatLoc, SCatLoc2..SCatlo10**
In which country was / will the holiday be taken?

UK 1
Other..2

500.20   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatAmt, SCatAmt2..SCatAm10**
In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY, including campsite fees and hostel charges?

0..9997

500.25   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**DVHPAY,DVHPAY2..DVHPAY10** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997*
(DV FOR QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt)

0..9997.00

Self-catering holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

500.30   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatHow, SCatHow2 ..SCatHo10**
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997
Did you pay by...
  loan 1
  Hire Purchase 2
  credit card 3
  or cash or other method? 4

500.35   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatLHP,SCatLHP2..SCatLH10**
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.How = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
  Yes...1
  No 2

500.40   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatAny, SCatAny2..SCatAn10**
Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the 3 months since (date)?
  Yes.. (1)
  No .... (2)

Flights from UK

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

510.5   QHOLIDAY.**Flyfilt**
             APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
             In the 12 months since (date) have any of you paid for a flight from a UK airport for
             holiday or leisure purposes (including any flights covered at the previous questions
             about holidays and any bought with Air Miles) ?
             EXCLUDE FLIGHTS SOLELY FOR BUSINESS
                      Yes...1
                      No 2

Section records details of up to 10 flights. Applies if QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt = 1.

510.10   QHOLIDAY.FltNum.**Flydest, Flydest2.. Flydes10** (*)
             Was this a flight...
                      to a country outside the UK..(1)
                      a domestic UK one-way ....(2)
                      a domestic UK return?..(3)

510.15   QHOLIDAY.FltNum. **EuUnion,EuUnion2.. EuUnio10** (*)
             APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.FlyDest= 1
             To which country did you fly?
                      European Union (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece,
                      Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden)...............1
                      All other countries 2

510.20   QHOLIDAY.FltNum.**FlyAdult, FlyAdul2.. FlyAdu10** (*)
             APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.EuUnion = 1
             How many adults did your flight payment cover?
                      0...10

510.25   QHOLIDAY.FltNum. **FlyChild, FlyChil2..FlyChi10** (*)
             APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.EuUnion = 1
             How many children did your flight payment cover?
                      0...10

510.30   QHOLIDAY.FltNum.**HFlyAny, HFlyAny2.. HFlyAny10**
             Have (any of) you paid for any more flights from a UK airport in the last 12 months?
                      Yes...1
                      No 2

Bank charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

520.5   QBANK.**BankFilt**
     APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
     Do (any of) you have a CURRENT account or a budget account with a bank or building society?
       Yes...1
       No 2

Section records details of up to 5 current accounts. Applies if QBANK.BankFilt = 1.

520.15   QBANK.Num. **BkServCh, BkServC2..BkServC5** (*)
     Account (number) Have you paid any SERVICE CHARGES on this account in the 3 months for which you have statements since (date) excluding payments for overdrafts?
       Yes...1
       No 2

520.20   QBANK.Num.**SrvChgAm, SrvChgA2.. SrvChgA5** (*)
     APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.BkServCh = 1
     Account (number) How much did you pay EXCLUDING INTEREST, in the last 3 months ?
     IF JOINT ACCOUNT ENTER TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR JOINT ACCOUNT
       0..9997.00
       (dk allowed for delivery)

520.25   QBANK.Num.**DVSRV, DVSRV2..DVSRV5** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00
     (DV FOR QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm)
       0..9997.00

Bank Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

520.30   QBANK.Num.**BusPurp, BusPurp2..BusPurp5** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00
Account (number) Was any of this amount for business purposes?
             Yes...1
             No 2

520.35   QBANK.Num.**BusPerc, BusPerc2.. BusPerc5** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.BusPurp = 1
Account (number) About how much was for business?
Enter number as a percentage
             1..100

520.40   QBANK.QBBK2.**BkAny, BkAny2.. BkAny5**
Do any of you have any other current/budget accounts?
             Yes...1
             No 2

Standing orders/ direct debits

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

530.5   QSTORD.**StOrFilt**
                 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                 Show prompt card L1
                 (Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by
                 standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?
                 If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card L1 as a probe for other items
                 If no, refer informant to prompt card L1 to check
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 12 standing orders/ direct debits.
Applies if QSTORD.StOrFilt = 1.

530.10   QSTORD.Num.**SOrPsn, SOrPsn2.. SOrPsn12** (*)
                 Standing order (number) Who made this payment?
                         1.. 14

530.15   QSTORD.Num.**Bstorpur, Bstorpu2..Bstorp12** (*)
                 What was this payment for?
                 DON'T USE ABBREVIATED NAMES.
                 IF LOCAL ORGANISATION GIVE PURPOSE, EG CHARITY
                 IF INSURANCE, STATE WHETHER LIFE, ENDOWMENT, VEHICLE ETC
                         (text field)

530.20   QSTORD.Num.**StOrCod,StOrCod2..StOrCo12**
                 (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

530.25   QSTORD.Num. **StorFin,StorFin2 .. StorFi12**
                 EFS code in new format

530.30   QSTORD.QBStORD2..**Bstoramt, Bstoram2..9,Bstora11..12** (*)
                 How much was the last payment?
                         1..9997.00

Standing orders/ direct debits

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

530.35   QSTORD.Num.**StordPer, StordPe2..StordP12** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTORD.Num. Bstoramt = 1..9997.00
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

530.40   QSTORD.Num.**DVBST, DVBST2.. DVBST12** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTORD.Num.Perc317 is not MISSING
(DV FOR QSTORD.Num.Bstoramt)
0..9997.00

530.45   QSTORD.Num.**StOAny,StOAny2.. StOAny12**
Do you pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?
Yes..1
No..2

Welfare milk

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

540.5   QWLFMLK.**WmlkFilt**
              APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 00 - 60
              Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during the 7
              days ending yesterday, (date)?
              EXCLUDE powdered milk
                        Yes..1
                        No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people receiving free milk.
Applies if QWLFMLK.WMlkFilt = 1.

540.10   QWLFMLK.Num.**WMkPsn, WMkPsn2.. WMkPsn5** (*)
              Welfare milk, (number)   Who received the milk?
                        1.. 14

540.15   QWLFMLK.Num.**WfMkMan, WfMkMan2.. WfMkMan5**
              Welfare milk, (number) How many pints did .... receive in the 7 days ending yesterday,
              (date)?
                        1..30

540.20   QWLFMLK.Num.**WfMkAny, WfMkAny2 – WfMkAny5**
              ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON (INCLUDING CHILDREN)
              IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
              Have any more of you had any FREE welfare milk in the 7 days ending yesterday,
              (date)?
                        Yes..1
                        No 2

Pregnancy

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

550.5   QPreg.**PregFilt**
               APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 16 - 55
               Is anyone in this household pregnant?
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people who are pregnant.
Applies if QPreg.PregFilt = 1.

550.10   QPreg.Num.**PrgPsn,PrgPsn2.. PrgPsn5** (*)
               Who is pregnant?
                         1.. 14

550.15   QPreg.Num.**PrgAny, PrgAny2.. PrgAny5**
               ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE WOMAN IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
               Is anyone else pregnant
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

Free school milk

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

560.5   QSCLMLK.**SMlkFilt**
APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
Have (any of) you (or your children) had any FREE school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
INCLUDE THOSE AGED 16-18 AT STATE SCHOOL

Yes... 1
No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people having school milk.
Applies if QSCHLMLK.SMlkFilt = 1.

560.10   QSCLMLK.Num.**SMkPsn,SMkPsn2..SMkPsn5** (*)
School milk, (number)   Who received the milk?
1.. 14

560.15   QSCLMLK.Num.**SMlkMan, SMlkMan2.. SMlkMan5**
How many cartons or bottles did ... receive in the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
1..20

560.20   QSCLMLK.Num.**SMlkAny, SMlkAny2.. SMlkAny5**
ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
Have any more of you (or your children) had any more free school milk in the 7 days ending yesterday ?

Yes... 1
No 2

560.25   QSCLMLK.**FreeFrt**
APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
Have any of your children had any FREE fruit at school or nursery during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

Yes... 1
No 2

School meals

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

570.5   QSCMEAL.**ScMlFilt**
               APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
               Has (have) your child(ren) had any school meals at a state school during the 7 days
               ending yesterday, (date)?
               INCLUDE school cafeteria and fixed price meals
               EXCLUDE meals at private school and school tuck shop
                         Yes... 1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people having school meals.
Applies if QSCMEAL.Filter = 1.

570.10   QSCMEAL.Num.**SMlPsn, SMlPsn2.. SMlPsn5** (*)
               School meals, (number)   Which child?
                         1.. 14

570.15   QSCMEAL.Num.**SCMMany,.SCMMany2..SCMMany5**
               How many meals has...had?
                         1..30

570.20   QSCMEAL.Num.**ScMlFre, ScMlFre2..ScMlFre5**
               Were the meals free?
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

570.25   QSCMEAL.Num.**PaidFor, PaidFor2-5** (*)
               APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.ScMlFre = 2
               During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any of...'s meals?
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

570.30   QSCMEAL.Num.**MealAmt, MealAmt2-5** (*)
               APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num..PaidFor = 1
               How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
                         0.01..997.00

School meals

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

570.35   QSCMEAL.Num.**DVMEAL, DVMEAL2-5** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1
           (DV FOR QSCMEAL.Num.MealAmt)
                   0..9997.00

570.40   QSCMEAL.Num.**NumMeals, NumMeal2-5** (*)
           APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1
           How many meals did this cover?
                   1..97

570.45   QSCMEAL.Num.**MealPaid, MealPai2-5** (*)
           APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1
           Did you pay for that daily or in advance?
                   Daily 1
                   In advance 2

570.50   QSCMEAL.Num.**ScMAny, ScMAny2.. ScMAny5**
           ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN   HOUSEHOLD;
           OTHERWISE CODE 2
           Have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday ?
                   Yes...1
                   No 2

Meals on wheels

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

580.5   QMWheel.**MlWhFilt**
                 Have (any of) you had any MEALS ON WHEELS during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
                              Yes.. 1
                              No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people having meals on wheels.
Applies if QMWheel.MlWhFilt = 1.

580.10   QMWheel.**MlWPsn, MlWPsn 2.. 5** (*)
                 Who received the meals on wheels?
                              1.. 14

580.15   QMWheel.**MlWMany,MlWMany2...5**
                 How many meals on wheels has...had?
                              1..30

580.20   QMWheel.**MlWFree, MlWFree2..5**
                 Were the meals free?
                              Yes..1
                              No 2

580.25   QMWheel.**MlWPaid, MlWPaid2..5**
                 APPLIES IF QMWheel.MlWFree = 2
                 During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), were any of ...'s meals on wheels paid for?
                              Yes..1
                              No 2

580.30   QMWheel.**MlWAmt, MlWAmt2.. 5** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QMWheel.MlWPaid = 1
                 How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
                              0.01..997.00

Meals on wheels

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

580.35   QMWHeel.**MlWDV, MlWDV2.. 5** (*)
APPLIES IF QMWheel.MlWAmt = RESPONSE
             (DV FOR **QMWheel.MlWAmt**)
                     0..9997.00

580.40   QMWHeel.**MlWNum, MlWNum2..5** (*)
             APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1
             How many meals did this cover?
                     1..97

580.45   QMWHeel.**MlWAny, MlWAny2.. 5**
             **ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE
             CODE 2**
             Have any more of you had meals on wheels during the 7 days ending yesterday ?
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

Education grants

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

590.5   QEDGRANT.**EdGrFilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received?
               INCLUDE holiday periods
                         Yes.. 1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 4 educational grants.Applies if QEdGrant.EdGrFilt = 1.

590.10   QEDGRANT.Num.**EgrPsn, EgrPsn2..EGrPsn4** (*)
               Grant (number) Who is receiving the grant?
                         1.. 14

590.15   QEDGRANT.Num.**Source, Source2.. Source4** (*)
               Is the source of the grant...
                         state.. 1
                         private.. 2
                         or overseas?.. 3

590.20   QEDGRANT.Num.**AnnVal, AnnVal2.. AnnVal4** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.Source = 1
               What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant?
                         1..99997
                         (dk allowed for delivery)

590.25   QEDGRANT.Num.**DVANN, DVANN2, DVANN4, DVANN6** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.AnnVal = 1..97000
               (DV FOR QEDGRANT.AnnVal)
                         0..9997.00

590.30   QEDGRANT.Num.**AnnFees, AnnFees2.. AnnFees4** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.Source = 2, 3 or missing
               What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant including fees?
                         1..99997

Education grants

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

590.35 QEDGRANT.Num.**DVANN1, DVANN3, DVANN5, DVANN** 7(*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.AnnFees = 1. 99997
        (DV FOR AnnFees)
                0..9997.00

590.40 QEDGRANT.Num.**DirG, DirG2.. DirG4** (*)
        Is any of the grant paid direct to you?
                Yes... 1
                No 2

590.45 QEDGRANT.Num.**PaidDir, PaidDir2.. PaidDir4** (*)
        How much of the grant is paid direct to ....?
                1..99997
        (dk allowed for delivery)

590.50 QEDGRANT.Num.**DVPAI..DVPA12..DVPAI4** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.PaidDir = 1.. 99997
        (DV FOR PaidDir)
                0..9997.00

590.55 QEDGRANT.Num.**EgrAny, EgrAny2..EgrAny4**
        Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending any more courses for which a grant or scholarship is received?
                Yes... 1
                No 2

Student loans

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

600.5   QSTULOAN.**StLnFilt**
                 APPLIES IF adult aged 16 to 50
                 Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?
                             Yes... 1
                             No 2

Section records details of up to 5 student loans. Applies if QStuLoan.StLnFilt = 1.

600.10   QSTULOAN.Num.**SLnPsn, SLnPsn 2.. SLnPsn5** (*)
                 Who is receiving the loan?
                             1.. 14

600.15   QSTULOAN.Num.**BorEst, BorEst2.. BorEst5** (*)
                 How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?
                             1..9997

600.20   QSTULOAN.Num.**DVBOR, DVBOR2.. DVBOR5** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Num.BorEst = 1..9997
                 (DV FOR BorEst)
                             0..9997.00

600.25   QSTULOAN.Num.**StLnAny, StLnAny2..StLnAny5**
                 Have (any of) you received any more student loans?
                             Yes...1
                             No 2

Educational fees

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

610.5   QEDFEES1.**Ed1Filt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               In the three months since (date) have any of you paid any school, nursery, university or other fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes?
               Yes.. 1
               No 2

Section records details of up to 4 sets of fees. Applies if QEdFees1.Ed1Filt = 1.

610.10   QEDFEES1.Num.**Ed1Psn, Ed1Psn2..Ed1Psn4** (*)
               Course (number)   Who is/was attending the course?
               1.. 14

610.15   QEDFEES1.Num.**Ed1Amt, Ed1Amt2..Ed1Amt4**
               What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
               1..99997

610.20   QEDFEES1.Num.**DVTOT, DVTOT2.. DVTOT4** (*)

               APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Num.TotAmt = 1..99997
               (DV FOR TOTAMT)
               0..9997.00

610.25   QEDFEES1.Num.**TypeFees, TypeFee2-4**
               Were the fees/ maintenance etc for school, nursery, university or something else?
               Nursery and Primary school 1
               Secondary school..2
               Sixth Form College/ College 3
               University 4
               Other...5

610.30   QEDFEES1.Num.**Ed1Any, Ed1Any2..Ed1Any4**
               In the last three months since (date), have any of you paid for any more educational courses except leisure classes?
               Yes...1
               No 2

Leisure classes

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

620.5   QEDFEES2.**Ed2Filt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card L2
               In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those on card L2? Don't include driving lessons.
               EXCLUDE membership fees
                         Yes.. 1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 8 course fees. Applies if QEdFees2.Ed2Filt = 1.

620.10   QEDFEES2.Num.**Ed2Psn1 – Ed2Psn8** (*)
               Course (number)   Who is/was attending the course?
                         1.. 14

620.15   QEDFEES2.Num.**Subject, Subject2.. Subject8** (*)
               What is the subject being studied?
                         (text field)

620.20   QEDFEES2.Num.**TotPaid, TotPaid2.. TotPaid8** (*)
               What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?
                         1..9997

620.25   QEDFEES2.Num.**DVTOT5.. DVTOT12** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Num.TotPaid = 1..9997
               (DV FOR QEDFEES2.Num.TotPaid)
                         0..9997.00

620.30   QEDFEES2.Num.**TypeCrse,TypeCrs2..TypeCrs8** (*)
               Is/was the course...
                         at a state establishment 1
                         at a private establishment 2
                         or an individual giving private tuition?... 3

620.35   QEDFEES2.Num.**Ed2Any, Ed2Any2.. Ed2Any8**
               Have any of you paid any more fees for courses or private tuition in the last 3 months?
                         Yes.. 1
                         No 2

Education fees: non-household members

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

630.5   QEDFEES3.**Ed3Filt**
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                In the last 3 months have any of you paid any other fees, maintenance, or a parental
                contribution for any course of education (including university fees) on behalf of a child
                aged 16 to 24 who lives outside this household?
                INCLUDE married children aged 16-24
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

Section records details of up to 6 fees. Applies if QEdFees3.Ed3Filt = 1.

630.10   QEDFEES3.Num.**Ed3Amt, Ed3Amt2.. Ed3Amt6**
                What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?
                        1..9997

630.15   QEDFEES3.Num.**DVTOT13 – DVTOT18** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Num.Totamt = 1..99997
                (DV FOR QEDFEES3.Num.TotAmt)
                        0..9997.00

630.17   QEDFEES1.Num.**Typ3Fee**
                Were the fees/ maintenance etc for school, nursery, university or something else?
                        Nursery and Primary school..1
                        Secondary school...2
                        Sixth Form College/ College...3
                        University 4
                        Other..5

630.20   QEDFEES3.Num.**Ed3Any, Ed3Any2..Ed3Any6**
                Have any of you paid for any other educational courses for a 16 to 24 year old living
                outside this household in the last 3 months?
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

Separation/ maintenance allowance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

640.5   QSEPAR.**SepFilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance?
               Yes... 1
               No 2

Section records details of up to 4 allowances. Applies if QSEPAR.SepFilt = 1.

640.10   QSEPAR.Num.**SepPsn, SepPsn2.. SepPsn4** (*)
               Allowance (number) Who pays this allowance?
                    1.. 14

640.15   QSEPAR.Num.**AllwAmt, AllwAmt2.. AllwAmt4** (*)
               How much was the last payment?
                    0.01..9997.00

640.20   QSEPAR.Num.**AllwPC,AllwPC2 – AllwPC4** (*)
               APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Num.AllwPC = 0.01..9997.00
               What period did this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

640.25   QSEPAR.Num. **SEPDV, SEPDV2.. SEPDV4**
APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Num.AllwPC is not MISSING
               (DV FOR QSEPAR.Num.AllwAmt)
                    0..9997.00

640.30   QSEPAR.Num.**SepAny, SepAny2.. SepAny4**
               Do (any of) you pay other maintenance or separation allowances?
               Yes... 1
               No 2

Employer refunds

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

650.5   QREFUNDS.**RefFilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card M
               Have (any of) you had any of these items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months
               since (date)?
                              Yes.. 1
                              No 2

Section records details of up to 6 refunds. Applies if QREFUNDS.RefFilt = 1.

650.10   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefType, RefType2.. RefType6** (*)
               Refund (number) Which item was refunded? ....
                              Rent 1
                              Council Tax 2
                              Rates (NI) 3
                              Water/sewerage rates (E & W)...4
                              Mortgage payment..5
                              Insurance on structure 6
                              Gas..7
                              Electricity 8
                              Telephone 9
                              Road tax..10
                              Vehicle insurance 11

650.15   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefPsn, RefPsn2.. RefPsn6** (*)
               Who received this refund?
                       1.. 14

650.20   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefAmt, RefAmt2.. RefAmt6** (*)
               How much of the expenditure did you have refunded?
                       0..9997.00

Employer refunds

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

650.25   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefNdPer, RefNdPe2..RefNdPe6** (*)
                APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

650.30   QREFUNDS.Num.**DVREF, DVREF2.. DVREF6** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt)
                    0..9997.00

650.35   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefAny, RefAny2.. RefAny6**
                Have (any of) you had any more items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

Money given to household members

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

660.5   QEXPGIVE.**ExGFilt**
            APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
            Show card N
            Does anyone from outside this household GIVE YOU THE MONEY to pay for any of
            the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?
            EXCLUDE one off payments and money given by employer
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

Section records details of up to 4 payments. Applies if QExpGive.ExGFilt = 1

660.10   QEXPGIVE.Num.**ExGPsn, ExGPsn2.. ExGPsn4** (*)
            Who received the money?
                        1..14

660.15   QEXPGIVE.**ExGTyp, ExGTyp2.. ExGTyp4**
            What was the item of expenditure?
                        Housing expenditure 1
                        Fuel expenditure...2
                        Vehicle expenditure..3
                        Other travelling costs...4
                        TV rental/ licence 5
                        Video rental 6
                        School fees 7
                        Any other items of household expenditure....................................8

660.20   QEXPGIVE.**ExGTxt ExGTxt2..ExGTxt4**
            What was the other expenditure?
                        (Text field)

Money given to household members

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

660.25   QEXPGIVE.**GivenBy , GivenBy2-4 (*)**
                Who gave you the money for this expenditure?
                     (Text field)

660.30   QEXPGIVE.**ExGAmt,.ExGAmt2..ExGAmt4**
                How much in total did.. give you for this/these items?
                     0.01..9997.00

660.35   QEXPGIVE.**ExGPC, ExGPC2..ExGPC4**
                APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00
                What period did this cover?
                IF DIFFERENT PERIODS APPLY TO ITEMS OPEN NOTE
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

660.40   QEXPGIVE.**DVEXP, DVEXP2.. DVEXP4** (*)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00
                (DV FOR QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt)
                     0..9997.00

660.45   QEXPGIVE.**ExGAny, ExGAny2..ExGAny4**
                Have any of you recieved money from someone outside the household to pay for any
                other items of household expenditure?
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

Items paid direct from outside household

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

670.5   QEXPPAY.**ExPFilt**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Did anyone from outside the household, including DSS, PAY DIRECT for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?
EXCLUDE HOUSING BENEFIT BUT INCLUDE OTHER DIRECT PAYMENTS BY DSS
EXCLUDE ONE OFF PAYMENTS & MONEY GIVEN BY EMPLOYER
      Yes.. 1
      No 2

670.10   QEXPPAY.**DSSChk** (*)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1
May I check, was this the DSS or someone else from outside the household?
      DSS...1
      Someone else 2

Section records details of up to 4 payments. Applies if QEXPPAY.ExPFilt = 1.

670.15   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPPsn, ExPPsn2.. ExPPsn4**(*)
Expenditure (number) On whose behalf was the money paid direct?
      (text field)

670.20   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPTyp, ExPTyp2.. ExPTyp4**
What was the item of expenditure?
      Housing expenditure 1
      Fuel expenditure...2
      Vehicle expenditure..3
      other travelling costs 4
      TV rental / licence 5
      Video rental 6
      School fees 7
      any other item of household expenditure 8

670.25   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPTxt, ExPTxt2.. ExPTxt4**
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExPTyp = 8
What was the item of expenditure?
      (text field)

Items paid direct from outside household

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

670.30   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPAmt, ExPAmt2-4**
                How much was the amount paid?
                       0.01..9997.00

670.35   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPPC, ExPPC2-4**
                APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00
                What period did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

670.40   QEXPPAY.Num.**DVEXP1, DVEXP5.. DVEXP7** (*)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExpPC is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QEXPPAY.Num.ExpAmt)
                       0..9997.00

670.45   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPAny, ExPAny2..ExPAny4**
                Have any of you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone outside the household?
                       Yes.. 1
                       No 2

Internet purchases

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

680.5| QIntNet**IntroInt**
         APPLIES if IntPurc = Yes
       Now I'd like to ask you about any internet purchases that you may have made. Have you ordered the following over the Internet?

680.10| QIntNet.**IntPurc (*)**
       Have any of the items that you have mentioned been ordered or purchased over the Internet?
         Yes.. 1
         No 2

680.15   QIntNet.**IntMort (*)**
       …mortgage
       APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMort.MortType = Response)
         Yes.. 1
         No 2

680.20   QIntNet.**IntEndow (*)**
       …endowment policy
       APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMort.MenPol = 1)
         Yes.. 1
         No 2

680 .25   QIntNet.**IntMProt (*)**
       …mortgage protection policy
       APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMort.MortProt = 1)
         Yes.. 1
         No 2

680.30   QIntNet.**IntSIns (*)**
       …structural insurance
       APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBHInsr.InsFilt = 1)
         Yes.. 1
         No 2

680.35   QIntNet.**IntPrivP (*)**
       …private pension
       APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QPension.PanFilt = 1)
         Yes.. 1
         No 2

Internet purchases

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

680.40   QIntNet.**IntLifIn** (*)
          …life insurance
          APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBLife.LinFilt = 1)
                    Yes... 1
                    No..2

680.45   QIntNet.**IntMedIn** (*)
           …medical insurance
          APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMedins.MinFilt = 1)
                    Yes... 1
                    No..2

680 .50   QIntNet.**IntCHeat** (*)
          …central heating
          APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBCHeat.OilBuy = 1OR QBCHeat.BgasBuy)
                    Yes... 1
                    No..2

680.55   QIntNet.**IntVeh** (*)
           …vehicles
           APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QTVeh2.VhoFilt= 1)
                    Yes... 1
                    No..2

680.60   QIntNet.**IntSeasT** (*)
          …season tickets
          APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBSeason.SeasFilt = 1)
                    Yes... 1
                    No..2

680.65   QIntNet.**IntCredC** (*)
          …credit card payments
          APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QCredit.CreditCd = 1)
                    Yes... 1
                    No..2

680.70   QIntNet.**IntLoans** (*)
          …loans
          APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QLoansa.LnFilt = 1)
                    Yes... 1
                    No..2

Internet purchases

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

680.75   QIntNet.**IntHP (*)**
                …hire purchase payments
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHP.HPFilt1 = 1 OR QHP.HPFilt2)
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

680.80   QIntNet.**IntFurn (*)**
                 …furniture
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHousexp.FurnFilt = 1)
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

680.85   QIntNet.**IntCarp (*)**
                …carpets/floor coverings
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHousexp.RugFilt = 1)
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

680.90   QIntNet.**IntPackH (*)**
                 …package holidays
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.Package= 1)
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

680.95   QIntNet.**IntHotel (*)**
                 …hotels
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.Hotel = 1)
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

680 .100   QIntNet.**IntSelfC (*)**
                 …self-catering holidays
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.SelfCat = 1)
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

680.105   QIntNet.**IntUKFli (*)**
                  …UK flights
                  APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.FlyFilt = 1)
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

680.110   QIntNet.**IntEduc (*)**
                  …education fees
                  APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QEdFees1.Ed1Filt = 1)
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

680.115   QIntNet.**IntOther (*)**
                  …any other internet purchases
                  APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes)
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

680.120 QintNet.**IntText**

          Please specify what other purchases were made over the internet?

          STRING

(ονσ)

Expenditure and Food Survey

2002-2003

QUESTIONNAIRE DOCUMENTATION

WITH CHANGES FROM 2001-2002 SHOWN

HOUSEHOLD SECTION

Social Survey Division

EXPENDITURE AND FOOD SURVEY

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

1

April 2002 - March 2003

Using this documentation

The Expenditure and Food Survey uses Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Questionnaire structure

Sections/ Topics
The questionnaire is divided into sections which follow the main topics. A description of the topic covered by subsequent questions is given at the top of each questionnaire page.

The routing to each section is stated at the start of the section. This defines to which subsample of individuals the questions in that section apply.

Questions
Each question is laid out in the following way:

> [question number]   [question name]
> [routing - subsample to whom it applies]
>
> [**text seen by interviewer on screen**]
> [range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

> [BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**EFS variable name**]

where:
- The *EFS variable name* (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the EFS dataset.

- The ***BLAISE BLOCK NAME*** and ***BLAISE variable name*** are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to EFS dataset users.

If the EFS variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the EFS variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:
e.g.   QTGovSch.**ProgType (*)**

Routing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. Otherwise an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by EFS variable name. Therefore, if the EFS variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the EFS variable name in combination with the EFS file name, the variable can be located within the EFS dataset. The respective EFS file name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the file changes (i.e. an EFS file name relates to all of the questions following it until a new file name is given).

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##.
Most derived variables are named DV (except, for example, LoanAge). There are some SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

Changes made to the Expenditure and Food Survey

Questions, wording, codes, etc. that are new for the 2002-2003 survey are shown. | **Deleted:** 2001-2002 |

APPENDIX A:

Standard Period Codes

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week 1
Two weeks.. 2
Three weeks.. 3
Four weeks.. 4
Calendar Month.. 5
Two Calendar Months.. 7
Eight times a year 8
Nine times a year 9
Ten times a year... 10
Three months 13
Six months 26
A year 52
Less than one week 90
One off/lump sum... 95
None of these.. 97

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

Administrative variables

FILE: HOUSEHOLD/PERSON

Section applies to All households

10.5   **Area** (*)
              Area Number
              1..99997

10.10   **Address** (*)
              Address Number
              1..97

10.15   **HHold** (*)
              Household Number
              1..3

<u>(Old 10.50)</u>
10.20 | **Serial**
               Serial number excluding household number
               1..9999997

<u>(Old 10.55)</u>
10.25 | **Hhold2**
              Household number
              1..9

<u>(Old 10.60)</u>
10.27   **Survid**
               3- letter acronym for survey
               (STRING)

<u>(Old 10.65)</u>
10.30 | **SampYear** (*)
               Sample Year
              2002..2003   <u>**AMENDED FROM**</u> | **Deleted:** 2001..2002 |

<u>(Old 10.70)</u>
10.35 | **SampMnth** (*)
              Sample month
              1..12

<u>(Old 10.75)</u>
10.40 | **SampQtr** (*)
              Sample quarter
                        April to June 1
                        July to September 2
                        October to December 3
                        January to March 4

(Old 10.80)

10.45   **Attempt**
                  Reissue indictor (2+)
                  Yes 1
                  No 2

Administrative variables

FILE: HOUSEHOLD

10.50| **Sstrtreg**
                  Stratifying region : SURVEY – SPECIFIC
                  1..97

10.55| **Stareggb**
                  Statisical region in GB
                  1..97

10.60| **GovRegGB** () (*)
                  Government Office Region + Northern Ireland
                  Variable attached at Local Authority level
                          North East..1
                          North West 2
                          Merseyside 3
                          Yorks and Humberside..4
                          East Midlands...5
                          West Midlands...6
                           East of England 7
                          London 8
                          South East...9
                          South West 10
                          Wales...11
                          Scotland...12
                          Northern Ireland 13

10.65| **Acorn (*)**
                  ACORN geo-demographic code
                  1..59 (may be blank if not known)

10.70| **SLA (*)**
                  Local authority area
                  4 character alpha-numeric field

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

(Old 10.110 with coding frame change – see below)

10.75| **PafReg (*)##   The Government Office Region regional stratifier**
                Variable attached at GOR level
                North East Metropolitan..1
                North East Non-Metropolitan..2
                North West Metropolitan..3
                North West Non-Metropolitan 4
                Merseyside 5
                Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan...6
                Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan..7
                East Midlands 8
                West Midlands Metropolitan...9
                West Midlands Non-Metropolitan...10
                Eastern Outer Metropolitan...11
                East Anglia Eastern Other (Ex East Anglia) 12
                London North East 13
                London North West...14
                London South East 15
                London South West 16
                South East Outer Metropolitan...17
                South East Other...18
                South West 19
                Glamorgan, Gwent 20
                Clwyd, Gwynedd, Dyfed, Powys 21
                Highland, Grampian, Tayside 22
                Fife, Central, Lothian 23
                Glasgow..24
                Strathclyde ex Glasgow..25
                Borders, Dumfries, Galloway...26
                Northern Ireland…………………………………………………27

(Old 10.115)10.80| **Country**
                Country (based on GOR)
                England...1
                Wales..2
                Scotland..3
                Northern Ireland 4

(Old 10.120)
10.85| **SurvYr** (*)
                Year of survey
                2002-2003

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

(Old 10.125)

10.90| **AdType (*)**

Administrative area type (density)

Variable attached at Local Authority level

Greater London…..1
Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside…… 2
High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater....3
Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of between 0.9
& 3.2...4
Low density Non-met districts with pop. density of less than 0.9 5

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

(Old 10.20)

10.95| **Totsecs**

Total time interviewing in household

0..999997

(Old 10.25)

10.100| **Totmins**

Total time interviewing in household

0..997

(Old 10.30)

10.105| **Incsecs**

Total time in income section (Seconds)

0..999997

(Old 10.35)

10.110| **Incmins**

Total time in income section (Minutes)

0..997

(Old 10.40)

10.115| **Houssecs**

Time spent in household section (Seconds)

0..999997

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

(Old 10.45)

10.120| **Housmins**

Time spent in household section (Minutes)

0..997

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.130   **CTPay** (*)
                APPLIES IF Great Britain
                Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and Scotland only
                1.00..997.00

10.135| **CTPayW** (*)
                APPLIES IF {Country = Scotland}
                Domestic Water charge, Band A - Scotland only
                1.00..200.00

10.140| **CTPayS**
                APPLIES IF {Country = Scotland}
                Domestic Sewerage charge, Band A - Scotland only
                0.01..97.00

10.145| **NIRate** (*)
                APPLIES IF {Country = Northern Ireland}
                Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland only
                1.00..500.00

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.150| **FESREG (*)   Standard Statistical Regional stratifier**
                Variable attached at SSR level
                Northern Metropolitan...1
                North Non-Metropolitan...2
                Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan...3
                Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan..4
                North West Metropolitan...5
                North West Non-Metropolitan 6
                East Midlands...7
                West Midlands Metropolitan..8
                West Midlands Non-Metropolitan..9
                East Anglia 10
                Greater London North East 11
                Greater London North West 12
                Greater London South East 13
                Greater London South West...14
                South East Metropolitan...15
                South East Other...16
                South West 17
                Wales I 18
                Wales II 19
                Scotland I 20
                Scotland II 21
                Scotland III Metropolitan 22
                Scotland III Non-Metropolitan 23
                Scotland IV..24
                Northern Ireland 25

10.155| **Mosaic**
                Mosaic code
                0..997

10.160| **UR**
                Urban Rural Indicator
                0..997

ADDn   - Cargo1   0…99997
ADDn   - Cargo2   STRING(4)

10.165| **Startdat (*)**
                Date of interview
                Enter date interview with this household was started
                STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

10.170| **Datechk**
                Is this
                The first time you've opened this questionnaire…………………1
                Or the second or later time………………………………………..2
                Emergency code if computers date is wrong at later check…. 3

Administrative variables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.175   **IntSTime** (*)
               (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
               Interview start time

10.180   **HHOLD_HomeChks** (*)
               (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
               (Interviewer) **Do you want home checks switched on?**
                 Interview..1
                 Home checks on 2
                 Office edit..7

10.185   **PABNum** (*)
               (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
               Editor identification number
                1..20

10.190   **DStart** (*)
               Starting date for diaries
               STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

ADDn

                -    QSignIn.WhoHere (harmonized question)
                -    Cont PRESS (1) TO CONTINUE

10.195   **Dvhsize**
                DV for Household Size
                1..97

Household composition

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Applies to all adults

20.5   **NumAdult (*)**
            Number of people AGED 16 OR MORE living in household
            1...14

20.10   **Numchild** (*)
            Number of children aged under 16 living in this household (DV)
            0...14

20.15   **Numssex**
            Number of same sex partners
            0…14

20.20   **Numcpart**
            Number of co-habitating partners
            0…14

20.22   **Nummpart**
            Number of married partners
            0…14

20.25   **Numhhldr**
            Number of householders
            0…14

Deleted: 20.30
QTHCOMP.**OldHhDef**¶
   APPLIES IF NumAdult => 1¶
Do all household members share the living accommodation AND share meals together, or have common housekeeping arrangements?¶
    Yes   1¶
      No   2¶
¶
¶
20.35
QTHComp.**NumHhDef**¶
   APPLIES IF OldHhDef = No¶
How many groups are there within the household who share living accommodation AND share meals together/common housekeeping ?¶
2..10¶

Household composition (a)

20.70   QTHCOMP.**Name** () (*)
Please tell me the first name of this person

20.75   QTHCOMP.**Sex** () (*)
Code (person)'s sex
         Male.. 1
         Female 2

20.80   QTHCOMP.**Birth** (*)
Full date of birth
         Date DD-MM-YYYY
         (DK allowed for delivery)

20.85   QTHCOMP.**AgeIf** (*)
APPLIES IF BIRTH = MISSING
What was your/person's age last birthday?
 0..97

20.90   QTHCOMP.**DVAge** (*)
Age for whole sample (derived)
         0...120

20.95   QTHCOMP.**Marstat** (*)
                 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99
                 Are you / Is (person)
                       Single, that is never been married 1
                       Married and living with husband/wife 2
                       Married and separated from husband/wife 3
                       Divorced 4
                       or Widowed 5

20.100   QTHCOMP**Livewith** (*)
                 APPLIES IF (HHOLD.NumAdult > 1) AND (QHCOMP..Marstat = 1,3,4,5)
                 May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?
                       Yes..1
                       No 2
                       SPONTANEOUS ONLY same sex couple 3

20.110   QTHCOMP.**HHLDR**
                 APPLIES IF AGE>15
                 In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented ?
                       This person alone……………………………………………………1
                       This person jointly…………………………………………………..3
                       Not owner/ renter……………………………………………………5

(Old 20.125)

20.112   QTHCOMP.**Childmkr**
                 Child marker
                 Adult   ....a
                 Child c

(Old 20.120)
20.113 QTHCOMP.**DVMARDF**
                 De facto marital status
                 Married 1
                 Cohabiting 2
                 Single 3
                 Widowed 4
                 Divorced 5
                 Separated 6
                 Same sex couple 7

(NEW Q)

20.115   QTHComp. **DVAge4**
            Grouped Age (4)

            (1)   g0to24   0 to 24
            (2)   g25to64   25 to 64
            (3)   g65to74   65 to 74
            (4)   g75plus   75 and over

20.116   QTHComp. **DVAge5**
            Grouped Age (5)

            (1)   g0to15   0 to 15
            (2)   g16to34   16 to 34
            (3)   g35to54   35 to 54
            (4)   g55to74   55 to 74
            (5)   g75plus   75 and over

(NEW Q)

20.117   QTHComp. **DVAge6**
            Grouped Age (6)

            (1)   g0to15   0 to 15
            (2)   g16to24   16 to 24
            (3)   g25to44   25 to 44
            (4)   g45to64   45 to 64
            (5)   g65to74   65 to 74
            (6)   g75plus   75 and over

(NEW Q)

20.118   QTHComp. **DVAge9**
            Grouped Age (9)

            (1)   g0to15   0 to 15
            (2)   g16to24   16 to 24
            (3)   g25to34   25 to 34
            (4)   g35to44   35 to 44
            (5)   g45to54   45 to 54
            (6)   g55to64   55 to 64
            (7)   g65to74   65 to 74
            (8)   g75to84   75 to 84
            (9)   g85plus   85 and over

20.119   QTHComp. **DVAge18**
                Grouped Age (18)

(1)	g0to4	0 to 4
(2)	g5to10	5 to 10
(3)	g11to15	11 to 15
(4)	g16to19	16 to 19
(5)	g20to24	20 to 24
(6)	g25to29	25 to 29
(7)	g30to34	30 to 34
(8)	g35to39	35 to 39
(9)	g40to44	40 to 44
(10)	g45to49	45 to 49
(11)	g50to54	50 to 54
(12)	g55to59	55 to 59
(13)	g60to64	60 to 64
(14)	g65to69	65 to 69
(15)	g70to74	70 to 74
(16)	g75to79	75 to 79
(17)	g80to84	80 to 84
(18)	g85plus	85 and over

20.120   QTHCOMP.**Workage** (*)
Working age DV

(1)   g0to15   0 to 15
(2)   Workag   16 to 59/64 (F/M)
(3)   Over   60/65 and over (F/M)

20.121   QTMEMHLD.**Name**
                STRING (12)

20.122   QTMEMHLD.**MemHld (*)**
                APPLIES IF (QHCOMP.Marstat=2) or (QHCOMP.. Livewith=1)
                CODE WHETHER
                        Spouse/cohabitee is a household member 1
                        Spouse/cohabitee is not a household member 2

FILE: HOUSEHOLD
20.123   QHRP.**HiHNum**
                APPLIES IF (QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1) AND (HHldr = 3)
                You have told me that [Person] jointly own or rent the accommodation.
                Which of you/who has the the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and
                any other sources ?
                Person number of HiH
                        1..15.
                IF TWO OR MORE HAVE SAME INCOME, ENTER 11
                15= NO SPOUSE/PARTNER

20.124   QHRP.**JntEldA**

APPLIES IF （QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1） AND （HiHNum = 11)

Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income.

ASK OR RECORD

       1..14

20.125   QHRP.**JntEldB**

APPLIES IF （QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1) AND (HiHNum = DK) OR (HiHNum = RF)

Enter person number of the eldest joint householder

ASK OR RECORD

       1..14

20.126   QHRP.**DVHRPNum**

APPLIES IF QTHComp.NumHhldr >1

DV for Person No of HRP

       1..14

20.127   QHRP.**HRPPart**

APPLIES IF (QTHComp.NumHhldr >1) AND (QTHComp.MarStat = MarrLiv) OR (QTHComp.LiveWith = Yes) OR (QTHComp.LiveWith = SameSex)

Household Reference Persons' partner

       1..15

20.128   **Relsize**

1…97

20.129   QTHCOMP.**DVPERSNO**

DV for Person number

1…20

Household composition (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.130   QTPerID.**HRPID ##**
          Marker for HRP
                    HRP 1
                    Not HRP 2

20.135   QTPerID.**HRPPrID ##**
          Marker for HRP's partner
          HRP's partner 1
          Not HRP's partner 2

          - #**NameRel**   STRING (12)
          -#**Name Resp**   STRING (168)

20.140   QHRELS.R (**R[01] TO R[14]**)
          Code relationship of everyone to everyone (adults + children) ....
                    Spouse 1
                    Cohabitee..2
                    Son/daughter (incl adopted) 3
                    Step-son/daughter... 4
                    Foster child... 5
                    Son-in-law/daughter-in-law.. 6
                    Parent/Guardian... 7
                    Step-parent 8
                    Foster parent...9
                    Parent-in-law 10
                    Brother/sister (incl. adopted)..................................... 11
                    Step-brother/sister 12
                    Foster brother/sister... 13
                    Brother/sister-in-law.. 14
                    Grand-child... 15
                    Grand-parent... 16
                    Other relative.. 17
                    Other non-relative.. 18

          QTHRels [1] to [14] R[1] to R[13]

Household composition (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.145 QTHage.**FtEd** (*)
    APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99
    Are you / is (person) currently in full-time education?
      Yes.. 1
      No 2

20.150 QTHCOMP.**TypeEd** (*)
    APPLIES IF QHCOMP.FtEd = 1
    What type of school or college do you / does ... attend?
      STATE special (eg for handicapped children) 3
      STATE secondary/middle school..4
      STATE non-advanced further education sixth form/tertiary/further education college
     5
      PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary....................................6
      Higher education including university, institutes and
      colleges of higher education...7

20.155 QTHCOMP.**FtEdChk(***)
    APPLIES IF QTHCOMP.FtEd = 1 and Age > 18
    May I just check, have you been in continuous full-time education since childhood?
    CODE 2 (NO) IF CURRENT FULL-TIME EDUCATION BEGAN IN LATER LIFE
    E.G. AS A MATURE STUDENT
      Yes..1
      No 2

20.160 QTHCOMP.**TEA** (*)
    APPLIES IF QHCOMP.FtEd = 2 or QHCOMP.FtEdChk = 2
    At what age did you / did ... complete continuous full-time education that is, the period
    of education that started in early childhood?
    Enter age
    IF NEVER IN EDUCATION CODE 10.
    GIVE ESTIMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN.
    EXCLUDE PERIODS OF CONTINUOUS EDUCATION IN LATER LIFE, EG AS A
    MATURE STUDENT
      10..97

Household composition (a)
FILE:PERSON

20.165   OTHCOMP.Adgrid.**INA011** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99
Code whether (person) is...

     A spender 1
     or an absent spender 2

AMENDED Previously .NatID1..5

20.170   QTEthnic.**Nation1..Nation5**
     SHOW CARD A
     ASKED ONLY OF HRP AND HRP's PARTNER
     What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose your answer from the card and choose as many or as few as apply.

     English 1
     Scottish 2
     Welsh 3
     Irish 4
     British.. 5
     Other 6

AMENDED Previously: QTEthnic.NIDTyp   **Formatted**

20.175   QTEthnic.**NatSpec**
APPLIES IF QTEthnic.Nation = 6
How would you describe your national identity?
     (Text field)

20.180   QTEthnic.**Ethnic**
     SHOW CARD A1
     ASKED ONLY OF HRP AND PARTNER
     To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong ?

     White - British 1
     Other White background 2
     White and Black Caribbean 3
     White and Black African 4
     White and Asian 5
     Other mixed background 6
     Asian - Indian 7
     Asian - Pakistani.. 8
     Asian - Bangladeshi.. 9
     Other Asian background 10
     Black Caribbean 11
     Black African 12
     Other Black background.. 13
     Chinese 14
     Other Ethnic background... 15

AMENDED Previously: QTEthnic.EthnTyp   **Formatted**

20.185   QTEthnic.**EthDes**
APPLIES IF QTEthnic.Ethnic = 2, 6, 10, 13 OR 15
How would you describe your ethnic group?
     STRING [40]   (Text field)

Household composition (b)

FILE:PERSON

(b)   Section applies to all aged 0 to 15 years

30.5   HHC.ChGrid.**School** (*)
              What type of school does (person) attend?
                  Not yet attending school (include playgroups here).. 1
                  STATE primary, nursery school, play school 2
                  STATE special (eg for handicapped children) 3
                  STATE secondary/ middle school... 4
                  STATE non-advanced/further education/sixth
                  form/tertiary/further education college... 5
                  PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary 6
                  Higher education including university, institutes and
                  colleges of higher education 7

30.10   HHC.ChGrid.**DiarStat** (*)
              APPLIES TO ALL AGED 7 - 15
              Code whether child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate
                  Completing youth diary...(1)
                  Absent spender ....(2)
                  Refused youth diary task ....(3)
                  Not Applicable (Northern Ireland only)...(7)

Benefit Units

FILE: HOUSEHOLD

Applies to All households

40.5   QBenDV. **DV Numbu** (*)
                 Number of benefit units
                         1...14

40.10   QFamUnit.**NoUnits**
Number of family units
                         1...14

FILE:PERSON

40.15   QbenDV. **DVBenU1 (*)** benefit unit number (person level)
1...14

T   QFamUnit.**Afam1** | Deleted: 40.20 |
Family unit no. (person level)
                         1...14 | Deleted: ¶ |
40.25   QBenUnit.BenUinfo
1) c PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

40.30   QbenUnit.ShowBen (allocation of benefit units)
1) c PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

Accommodation

Applies to All households

FILE: HOUSEHOLD

50.5   QACCOM.**Accom** (*)
              INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION:
                        a house or bungalow..1
                        a flat or maisonette 2
                        a room/rooms.. 3
                         or something else ?...4

50.10   QACCOM.**HseType** (*)
              APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 1
              INTERVIEWER CODE IS THE HOUSE/BUNGALOW ....
              detached..1
              semi-detached...2
              or terraced/end of terrace?..3

50.15   QACCOM.**FltTyp** (*)
              APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 2
              INTERVIEWER CODE IS THE FLAT/MAISONETTE
                        a purpose built block 1
                        a converted house/some other kind of building?.............................2

0.20   QACCOM.**AccOth** (*)
              APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 4
              INTERVIEWER CODE IS THE ACCOMMODATION A: ....
                        caravan, mobile home or houseboat 1
                        or some other kind of accommodation? 2

50.25   QACCOM.**BusDwell** (*)
              INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE WHETHER ADDRESS IS ATTACHED TO BUSINESS
              PREMISES
                        Yes..1
                        No 2

Accommodation

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

50.30   QACCOM.**LtResYrs** (*)
               ASK (HRP) ONLY
               For how many years have you lived at this address?
               IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR CODE 0
                        0..100

50.35   QACCOM.**LtResMth** (*)
               APPLIES IF QACCOM.LtResYrs < 1
               How many months have you lived here?
                        1..11

50.40   QTROOMS.**RoomShar** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL
               Are any rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household ?
                        Yes..1
                        No 2
                        NEW INSTRUCTION
               QTROOMS.Rooms1 (1) cont PRESS (1) TO CONTINUE

AMENDED Previously QTROOMS.NRms, NrRms2-4
50.45   QTROOMS.**NRms1-4** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL
               How many of the following rooms did you have ?
                        Bedrooms ....0..20
                        Kitchens (over six and a half feet wide).......................................0..20
                        Dining/living room...0..20
                        Utility and other rooms (excluding toilets & bathrooms) ....0..20

AMENDED Previously QTROOMS.ShRms,ShRms2-4
50.50   QTROOMS.**ShRms1-4** (*)
               APPLIES IF NRMS>0 AND ROOMSHAR = YES
               How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)
                        Bedrooms ....0..20
                        Kitchens (over six and a half feet)..0..20
                        Dining/living room...0..20
                        Utility and other rooms...0..20

50.55   QTROOMS.**DVRMS** (*)
DV for total number of rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathroom
                        0..100

Accommodation

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

50.60   QTROOMS.**DVSHARE** (*)
DV for total number of shared rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms
                    0..100

50.65   QTROOMS.**DVBED** (*)
DV for number of bedrooms occupied by household
                    0..20

50.70   QBizRoom.**BusRoom** (*)
          Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self employed?
                    Yes..1
                    No 2

50.75   QBizRoom.**OnBsRoom** (*)
               APPLIES IF QACCOM.BusRoom = 1
               How many rooms are used…   wholly for business?
                    0..10

50.80   QBizRoom.**PtBsRoom** (*)
               APPLIES IF QACCOM.BusRoom = 1
                 ..**partly for business?**
                    0..10

Tenure

Applies to All households

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

60.5	QBTENUR.**OwnRent** (*)

APPLIES TO HRPOR PARTNER

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

Owns it outright..1
Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan..2
Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)......................................3
Rent it 4
Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property;
excluding squatting) 5
Squatting..6

60.10	QBTENUR.**INA110** (*)

APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 ,4 or 5

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

Yes..1
No 2

60.15	QBTENUR.**Landlord** (*)

APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3, 4 or 5

Who is your landlord?

Organisations:
the local authority/council/New town development/Scottish Homes/Northern Ireland
Housing Executive 1
a housing association or co-operative or charitable trust 2
employer (organisation) of a household member..3
another organisation 4

Individuals:
relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member.........................5
employer (individual) of a household member 6
another individual private landlord 7

60.20	QBTENUR. **Furnish (*)**

APPLIES IF QBTENUR.Ownrent = 3, 4 or 5

Is the accommodation provided:

Furnished...1
Partly furnished (e.g. only carpets and curtains) 2
or unfurnished ?...3

60.25	QBTENUR **DVPriRnt**

DV for Private Renting hhold
0…999997

Rent and Housing Benefit

Section applies to Renters (If QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

70.5   QBRENTS.**Rent** (*)
**How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, AFTER
deducting any Housing Benefit (or rent rebate)?**
CODE 0 IF NO RENT PAID BECAUSE 100% HOUSING BENEFIT RECEIVED;
INCLUDE WATER RATES AND SERVICES IF PAID AS PART OF THE RENT
          0.00...9997.00

AMENDED Previously QBRENTS.MKRCRent   - - - ⌐ **Formatted**
70.10   QBRENTS.**RentAbmt** (*)
(QBRENTS.Rent has been abated)
          Yes 1

70.15   QBRENTS.**PercRent** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 – 9997.00
What period does this cover? {refers to QRENTS1.Rent - last rent amount}
STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.20   QBRENTS.**DVRENT** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.PercRent = 0.01 – 9997.00
DV FOR QBRENTS.Rent
          0..9997.00

70.25   QBRENTS.**Renthday** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 – 9997.00
Do you have a rent holiday?
          Yes..1
          No 2

70.30   QBRENTS.**Renthol** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Renthday = 1
For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?
          1..52

Rent and Housing Benefit

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

70.35   QBRENTS.**HBenefit** (*)
Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?
                Yes..1
                No 2

70.40   QBRENTS.**Rebate** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.Rent = 0) AND (QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1)
You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?
                Yes..1
                No 2

70.45   QBRENTS.**Rebateo** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent= 0 AND ((QBRENTS1.HBenefit =2) OR (QBRENTS.Rebate = 2))
Can I just check, what is the reason for you paying no rent last time?
Text field

70.50   QBRENTS.**HBenAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1
How much rent rebate (Housing Benefit) were you allowed last time?
                0.00..9997.00

70.55   QBRENTS.**PercHBen** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBenAmt = 0.01-9997.00
 How long did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.60   QBRENTS.**DVHBEN** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.PercHBen is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QBRENTS.HBenAmt)
                0..9997.00

Rent and Housing Benefit

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

70.65   QBRENTS.**Rentbar** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) AND (QBRENTS.HBenefit= 1)
                May I check: was your last rent payment, that is £(t/s amount at Rent), before or after
                the Housing Benefit/rent rebate was deducted?
                        Before 1
                        After 2

Services in Rent

Subsection applies if Receiving Housing Benefit (If QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD
CONDITIONS AMENDED: Previously APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QBRENTS1.Rents>0 OR DK OR REFUSAL) AND ((QBRENTS!HBStmt <>1) OR (QBRENTS1.HBWater <>1 AND HBSewer <>1))

70.115   QBRENTS.**WSInc** (*)
                APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QBRENTS1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL)
                AND (REBATE = YES)
                Were water or sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?
                        Both water and sewerage..1
                        Water only 2
                        Sewerage only 3
                        Neither...4

CONDITIONS AMENDED: Previously APPLIES IF (QBRENTS1.WSInc-1.2 or3) OR (QBRENTS1.WorsInc=1)70.120   QBRENTS.**WSIncAmt** (*)   [Deleted: ¶]
                APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.WSInc= 1,2 or 3
                How much was included?
                        0.. 97.00
                (dk allowed for delivery)

CONDITIONS AMENDED: Previously APPLIES IF (QBRENTS1.WSInc-1.2 or3) OR (QBRENTS1.WorsInc=1)

70.125   QBRENTS.**DVRTWS**(*)
APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.WSInc= 1,2 or 3) AND (WSIncAmt > 0)
                DV FOR WSINCAMT
                        0.. 97.00

CONDITIONS AMENDED: Previously APPLIES IF(QBRENTS.HBStmt=2 OR QBRENTS1.Hbenefit=2) AND (QBRENTS1.HBSERV=EMPTY AND QBRENTS1.Renr=0.01-9997.00)

70.130   QBRENTS.**SerInc** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QBRENTS1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL)
                SHOW CARD C1
                Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on card C1?
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

Services in Rent

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

MODIFICATION OF OLD Q70.95 (see below; note coding frame change 'Other' replaces 'None')

70.132   QBRENTS.**SerIncW**
            APPLIES IF QBRENTS.SerInc = 1
            SHOW CARD C1
            And on your document, are there amounts shown for any of the things shown on card C1?
            SET 12 of

Heating	1
Lighting	2
Hot Water	3
Fuel for cooking	4
Food, including prepared meals	5
TV/Video rental	6
TV Licence fees	7
Personal laundry	8
Medical expenses	9
Nursing and personal care	10
Transport	11
Contents insurance	12
Other services	13

70.135   QBRENTS1.**ServAmt** (*)
            APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerInc = 1
            How much in total was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned?
            ENTER COMBINED TOTAL COVERING ALL SERVICES
                  0....997.00

70.140   QBRENTS1.**DVSV** (*)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerInc= 1
              DV FOR SERVAMT
                   0..997.00

NEW QUESTION
70.145   QBRENTS. **SerNote**
              INTERVIEWER RECORD: Note on any breakdown of total amount on services
                   (STRING)

SECTION OF SERVICES IN RENT – OMITTED 2002-3

Deleted: ¶
¶
70.90   QBRENTS.**DVHBWS** (*)¶
APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBWSAMT = 0.01-97.00)¶
    DV FOR HBWSAmt¶
    0..97.00¶

Deleted: 70.100   QBRENTS. **HBSera01..HBSera12** (*)¶
    APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBServ = 1-12¶
    How much is the amount on the statement?¶
    0.01..97.00 ¶
¶
¶
¶
70.105   QBRENTS.**DVHBSV, DVHBSV01-12**(*) ¶
APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.PercHBen >= 1 and <= 90) AND ¶
    (QBRENTS.HBServ =1-11)¶
    DV FOR HBSERA¶
    0.01..97.00 ¶
¶
¶
¶
70.110   QBRENTS.**WorsInc** (*)¶
    APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QRENT1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL) AND ((QBRENTS.HBWater = 1 AND HBSewer <> 1) OR (QBRENTS.HBWater <> 1) AND HBSewer = 1))¶
    Were water/sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?¶
    Yes 1¶
    No 2¶

Northern Ireland Rates questions

Section applies if in N Ireland   (Country = 4)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

80.5   QNIRTS.**RebtCh** (*)
            APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 1)
            May I check, did your rebate cover...
                     a rent rebate only 1
                     or a rent and rates rebate combined? 2

80.10   QNIRTS.**NIRInc**
            APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 2)
            Does your rent also include rates?
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

80.15   QRATES.**PayRates** (*)
            APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1, 2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.NIRInc = 2)
            Do you pay rates on this accommodation?
                     Yes...1
                     No 2

80.20   QRATES.**PayRamt** (*)
            APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
            How much did you pay last time?
                     0..9997.00

80.25   QRATES.**PayRfrq** (*)
            APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
            What period does this cover?
            SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

AMENDED Previously QRATES.MKRCPY   ⌐ **Formatted**
80.30   QRATES.**PyRmtAbt** (*)
APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq not missing)
            Has PayRamt been abated?
                     Yes...1

Northern Ireland Rates questions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

80.35   QRATES.**DVNIR** (*)
APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq not missing)
     DV FOR QRATES.PayRamt
         0..9997.00

80.40   QRATES.**HBallw** (*)
     APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.NIRInc = 2)
     Are you allowed a rates rebate ?
         Yes..1
         No 2

80.45   QRATES.**HBdeduc** (*)
     APPLIES IF QRATES.HBallw = 1
     Was this deducted from your LAST rates/rent payment?
         Yes..1
         No 2

80.50   QRATES.**RateDed**
     APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1
     How much was deducted?
         0.01..9997.00

80.55   QRATES.**HBpc** (*)
     APPLIES IF QRATES RateDed = 0.01-9997.00
     What period does this cover?
     SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

80.60   QRATES.**DVNIHB** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBpc is not missing
     (DV FOR QRATES.RateDed)
         0..9997.00

Northern Ireland Rates questions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

80.65   QRATES.**HBbefaft** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1
               Was the amount you paid last time in /rates, that is (amount) before or after deduction of the /rates rebate?
                       Before 1
                       After 2

80.70   QRATES.**HBLump** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.NIRInc = 2)
               In the 12 months since (date), have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded direct to you as a lump sum?
                       Yes...1
                       No 2

80.75   QRATES.**HBLamt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 1
               How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since (date)?
               0.01..9997.00

80.80   QRATES.**DVNIL** (*)
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 0.01-9997.00
               (DV FOR QRATES.HBLamt)
                       0..9997.00

80.85   QNRV.**NRV** (*)
               INTERVIEWER: Code the Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering this household
                       1..9997

Water Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section applies to household in England or Wales

| **Cargo6**
spare columns
STRING [4]

90.5   QWATER.**WaterPay** (*)

Do you pay water rates or charges?
         Yes..1
         No, not connected or paid direct by someone else 2
         Bill not yet paid at this (new) address 3

<u>NEW QUESTION</u>
90.7   QWATER.**WaterMet**
               APPLIES IF (Qwater.WaterPay = 1)
               Are your water charges metered or not?
         Yes..1
         No 2

90.10   QWATER.**SewerPay** (*)

Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?
INCLUDE CHARGE FOR EMPTYING SEPTIC TANK
         Yes..1
         No charges paid or paid direct by someone else 2
         Bill not yet paid at this address 3

90.15   QWATER.**SewSep** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QWATER.WaterPay = 1) and (QWATER.SewerPay = 1)
               Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates/charges?
         Separate 1
         Combined 2

90.20   QWATER.**WatAmt** (*)
               *APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND
               (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))*
               How much did you actually pay last time for water rates/charges?
         0..997.00

Water Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

90.25	QWATER.**PercWat** (*) *APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))* **What period did this cover?** SEE APPENDIX A FOR STANDARD PERIOD CODES

AMENDED Previously QWATER.MKRCWat   Formatted

90.30 ##	QWATER.**WatAbmt** (*) *APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))* QWATER.WatAmt has been abated Yes..1

90.35 ##	QWATER.**DVWATA** (*) *APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))* DV for WatAmt 0..9997

90.40	QWATER.**SewAmt** (*) *APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))* **How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates/charges?** 0..997.00

90.45	QWATER. **PercSew** (*) *APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))* **What period did this cover?** PERIOD CODE

AMENDED Previously QWATER.MKRCSew

90.50 ##	QWATER.**SewAbmt**(*) *APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))* QWATER.SewAmt has been abated Yes..1

Water Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

90.55   QWATER.**DVSEWA** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay=2) AND
          (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))
          DV for SewAmt
               0..9997.00

90.60   QWATER.**WSewAmt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2
          How much did you actually pay last time?
               0...997.00

90.65   QWATER.**PercWSew** (*)
          APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2
          What period did that cover?
          PERIOD CODE

AMENDED Previously QWATER.MKRCWSew
90.70   QWATER.**WSewAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2
          QWATER.WSewAmt has been abated
               Yes..1

90.75   QWATER.**DVWSEW** (*)
APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2
          DV for WSewAmt
               0..9997.00

Accommodation Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section applies if owner occupier or living rent free
(QBTenur.OwnRent = 1,2,3 or 5)

100.5   QCHARGES.**OthPay1..OthPay3** (*)
               Show prompt card C2
               Do you pay any of these charges?
                      (Set [3] of)
                      Ground Rent 1
                      Feu duty (Scotland) 2
                      Chief Rent 3
                      Service charge 4
                      Compulsory or regular maintenance charges 5
                      Site rent (caravans) 6
                      Factoring (Scotland) 7
                      Any other regular payments 8
                      NONE OF THESE 9

(i) Subsection applies if pays any charges (QCHARGES.OthPayam = 2 to 8)

Questions repeat for each charge paid (up to 3)

100.10   QCHARGES.**OthPyAm/..OthPyAm2..OthPyAm8** (*)
                How much did you pay last time?
                        0..9997.00

          AMENDED Previously QCHARGES. Perc 104..Perc111
100.15   QCHARGES. **ChgPer1.. ChgPer8**(*)
                APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPyam = Response
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

           AMENDED Previously QCHARGES.DVOth, DVOth 2-8
100.20   QCHARGES**. DVChgOth, DVChgOt2.. DVChgOt8**
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.Othpyam = Response
                (DV FOR Othpyam)
                        0..9997.00

100.25   QCHARGES.**OthType** (*)
                APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 8
                Please specify the other type of charge(s)

Mortgages

Section applies if owner occupier or living rent free (QBTenur.OwnRent = 2,3 or 5)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

110.5   QBMORT.**TopUp** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent= 2,3)
               **Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan on this house/flat
               since you purchased it?**
                         Yes, remortgage.. 1
                         Yes, topped up.. 2
                         No to both.. 3

110.10   QBMORT.**Discount** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
               **Do you have a special lower rate of mortgage because (any of) you work for your
               mortgage provider?**
                         Yes... 1
                         No 2

110.15   QBMORT.**MortType** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
               Is your mortgage...
               CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
               an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover
               interest only 1
               or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest and
               part of the original loan 2
               or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest ....
                   only..3
               or a PEP or Unit Trust or ISA mortgage 4
               or both an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND
                   a repayment mortgage 5

Mortgages

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

<u>**NEW QUESTION**</u>
110.17   QBMORT.**MortFlex** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
Some mortgages give the borrower the flexibility to make certain changes without asking the lender first, such as varying the amount or timing of payments, or taking breaks in some circumstances. Do you have a mortgage of this type?
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

110.20   QBMORT.**MortLeft** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
How much is left to pay on your current mortgage?
1..999997

110.25   QBMORT.**MortPay** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?
       0..9997

110.30   QBMORT.**MortPerc** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
What period did the last instalment cover?
(SEE APPENDIX A :STANDARD CODES)

110.40   QBMORT.**DVMORT** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
DV FOR QBMORT.MortPay)
       0..9997.00

<u>MODIFIED Previously QBMORT.MKRCmort</u>
110.45   QBMORT.**MortAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)
(MortPay has been abated)
        Yes.. 1

<u>OLD Q110.35</u>
110.46   QBMORT.**LastPay** (*)
{SYSTEM VARIABLE containing amount of last mortgage payment}

110.50   QBMORT.**MenPol** (*)
APPLIES IF (QBMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)
Are there any endowment policies/PEPs/ISA/unit trust plans/pension plans covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

Mortgages (Endowment policies)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Subsection records details of up to 4 endowment policies
Applies if QBMORT.MenPol = 1

110.55   QBMORT.Num.**Menpolam, Menpola2 .. Menpola4**
                 Policy (number)... /How much was your last premium on the endowment
                 policy/PEP/ISA/unit trust/pension plan?
                       1..9997

<u>AMENDED Previously</u> …<u>OBMORT.Num. Perc122..Perc125</u>
110.60   QBMORT.Num.**MenpoPer, MenpoPe2.. MenpoPe4** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.MenPolam = RESPONSE
                 Endowment policy (number)...
                 What period does this cover?
                 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

110.65   QBMORT.Num.**DVMEN, DVMEN2-4**
APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.MenPolam = RESPONSE
                 (DV FOR QBMORT.Num.MenPolam)
                     0..9997.00

110.70   QBMORT.Num.**IncInInt, IncInIn2-4**
                 Policy (number)... /Is this premium included in the amount you mentioned earlier
                 (£(amount))?
                     Yes.. 1
                     No 2

110.75   QBMORT.Num.**Menstyr, Menstyr2 .. Menstyr4** (*)
                 Policy (number)... /In what year was this insurance/PEP/policy taken out?
                     March 1983 or before.. 1
                     April 1983 or after 2

110.80   QBMORT.Num.**EnPAny, EnPAny2 .. EnPAny4**
                 Are there any other endowment policies/PEPs/ISAs/unit trusts/pension policies
                 covering the mortgage or loan?
                     Yes.. 1
                     No 2

Mortgages (Mortgage Protection policies)

FILE;HOUSEHOLD

120.5   QBMORT.**Mortprot** (*)
APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3
(Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned) Do you have any mortgage protection policies to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness/accident, redundancy or death?
          Yes...1
          No 2

Subsection records details of up to 6 policies. Applies if QBMORT.MortProt = 1

120.10   QBMORT.Num.**IncMPAmt, IncMPAm2..IncMPAm6** (*)
How much was your last payment?
          1..997

AMENDED Previously QBMORT.Num.Perc135, Perc136..Perc140
120.15   QBMORT.Num.**IncMPPer, IncMPPe2..IncMPPe6** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num,IncMPAmt = 1-997
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

120.20   QBMORT.Num.**DVMORP, DVMORP2 .. DVMORP6** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.IncMPAmt = 1-997
(DV FOR QBMORT.DETAILS2)
          0..9997.00

120.25   QBMORT.Num.**IncMStY, IncMStY2 .. IncMStY6** (*)
In which year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?
          March 1983 or before 1
          April 1983 or after..2

120.30   QBMORT.Num.**IncMP, IncMP2 .. IncMP6** (*)
Is this payment included in the amount of £.. you mentioned earlier?
          Yes...1
          No 2

Mortgages (Mortgage Protection policies)

FILE;HOUSEHOLD

120.35   QBMORT.Num.**MPrtAny, MPrtAny2 .. MPrtAny6**
               Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?
                        Yes..1
                        No 2

               End of subsection : Mortgage Protection Policies

Mortgages (Payments paid by someone outside household)

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

130.5   QBMORT.**DirReg** (*)
APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3
Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis?
Yes...1
No 2

130.10   QBMORT.**WhoAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMort.DirReg = 1
How much did they pay last time?
1..9997

130.15   QBMORT.**WhoPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMort.WhoAmt = Response
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

130.20   QBMORT.**DVWHO** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMORT.WhoPay = 1
(DV FOR QBMORT.WhoAmt)
0..9997

130.25   QBMORT.**WhoInc** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMORT.MortPay = 1 - 9997
Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?
Yes... 1
No 2

Structural Insurance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section applies to all households

140.5   QBHINSR.**InsFilt**
               Have (any of) you paid any insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or
               on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months since
               (date)?
               EXCLUDE vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

Subsection records details of up to 4 policies. Applies if QBHINSR.InsFilt = 1

140.10 QHInsr2.Num.**HInPsn, HinPsn2 .. HInPsn4 (*)**
               Policy (number)... /Who pays the premiums for this policy?
                    1.. 14

140.15   QHInsr2.Num.**StrIType, StrITyp2.. StrITyp4** (*)
               Policy (number)... /Are the payments for...
                    structure only 1
                    structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal ....
                         possessions 2
                    or furniture and contents and/or personal possessions? 3

140.20   QHInsr2.Num.**StriPrem, StripRe2..StripRe4** (*)
               Policy (number)... /How much was the last premium?
                    0..9997.00
                    (dk allowed for delivery)

AMENDED Previously QHInsr2.Num.MKRC139c..MKRC1392..MKRC1394
140.25   QHInsr2.Num.**Str1Abmt** (*)
(QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem has been abated)
                    Yes... 1

Structural Insurance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

140.30   QHInsr2.Num.**StrIPrc, StrIPrc2 .. StrIPrc4** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHInsr2.Num.StrIprem = 0- 9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
                dk allowed for delivery

140.35   QHInsr2.Num.**DVSTRI, DVSTRI2 .. DVSTRI4** (*)
APPLIES IF QHInsr2.Num.StrIprem = 0- 9997.00 & STRIPrc = Response
                (DV FOR QHInsr2.Num.STRIPREM)
                     0..9997.00

140.40   QHInsr2.Num.**StrIVal, StrIVal2 .. StrIVal4** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QHInsr2.Num.StrIType = 1 or 2) AND (QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem or
                QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrc are MISSING)
                What is the insured value of the structure?
                     1..9999997

140.45   QHInsr2.Num.**PersIVal .. PersIVa2 .. PersIVa4**(*)
                APPLIES IF (QHInsr2.Num.StrIType = 2 or 3) AND (QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem or
                QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrc are MISSING)
                What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal possessions?
                     1..99997

140.50   QHInsr2.Num.**StrInc, StrInc2 .. StrInc4** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBMORT.MortPay >0 AND QBHInsr.InsFilt = 1
                Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment?
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

140.55   QHInsr2.Num..**InsAny, InsAny2.. InsAny4**
                **Have (any of) you paid any more insurance premiums on the structure of this
                house/flat, or on its furniture and contents or on any personal possessions in the 12
                months since (date)?**
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section applies to all households in Great Britain

150.5   QBCTax.**CTCondoc** (*)
             The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a bill or payment book that you could consult?
             ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FOR THE YEAR 2001/2002 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 2002/2003 YET MADE
                      Yes...1
                      No 2

150.10   QBCTax.**CTband** (*)
             Show prompt card D1
             Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?
             THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT
             RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY. IF THIS
             HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY THEN USE
             CODE 9.
                      Band A... 1
                      Band B... 2
                      Band C... 3
                      Band D... 4
                      Band E... 5
                      Band F 6
                      Band G... 7
                      Band H... 8
                      Household accommodation not valued separately 9

150.15   QBCTax.**CTdisab** (*)
             APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTband = 1 - 8 or DK
             Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?
             Yes 1
             No 2

150.20   QBCTax.**CTLVchk** (*)
             APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTdisab = 1
             You said that you were in band {x}; is that the band after this lower valuation, or before?
                      After lower valuation..1
                      Before 2

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

150.25   QBCTax.**CTamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTBand = 1-8 or DK
How much council tax did you actually pay last time (including for council water and sewerage charge), after deducting any discounts or benefits?
0..9997.00

AMENDED Previously QBCTax.MkrcCt
150.30   QBCTax.**CTaxAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTBand = 1-8 or DK
(CTamt has been abated)
Yes... 1

150.35   QBCTax.**CTWat** (*)
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND) AND (QCOUNTAX.CTAmt > 0)
Amount included for council water charge
(Imputed by editor)
0...997.00

150.40   QBCTax.**CTSEW** (*)
Amount included for Council Sewerage charge
(Imputed by editor)
0…997.00

AMENDED Previously QBCTax.MkrcWt
150.45   QBCTax.**CTWtAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND) AND (QBCTax.CTAmt > 0)
(CTWat and CTSEW has been abated)
Yes.. 1

150.50   QBCTax.**CTInstal** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTamt > 0
Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?
Full annual payment 1
An instalment 2
SPONTANEOUS. Irregular payments..3

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

150.55   QBCTax.**CTTime** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTInstal = 2
                How many instalments are there over the whole year?
                          1..52

150.60   QBCTax.**CTIrreg (*)**
                APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTInstal = 3
                Please explain what amounts are paid and how often
                          Text field

150.65   QBCTax.**CTAnnual (*)**
                APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTCondoc = 1
                On the statement/bill what is the total amount payable for the whole year (including for
                council water charge) after deducting any discounts or benefits?
                          0..9997.00

150.70   QBCTax.**CTWatAnn** (*).
                APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND) AND (QBCTax.CTCondoc = 1)
                On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for council
                WATER charge only?
                          0..997.00

150.75   QBCTax.**CTSewAnn** (*)
                On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for Council
                sewerage charge only ?
                          0..997.00

150.80   QBCTax.**DVCT1** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTAmt = 0.01-9997.00
                (DV FOR QBCTax.CTamt)
                          0..9997.00

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

150.85   QBCTax.**DVAWAT** (*)
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)
        AND (CTWat = 0-997.00)
        (DV FOR CTWAT)
            0..997.00

<u>AMENDED Previously APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND & CTSEW>0)</u>
150.90   QBCTax.**DVASEW** (*)
APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)
       (DV FOR CTSew)
           0..997.00

150.95   QBCTax.**CT0** (*)
    APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTamt = 0
    May I check, was the reason you paid no council tax because you were allowed:
        100% council tax benefit...1
        a formal exemption from Council Tax? 2
        NONE OF THESE 3

150.100 QBCTax.**CTDisc** (*)
    APPLIES IF (QBCTax.CTamt = missing) OR (QBCTax.CTInstal = 1 or 3) OR
    (QBCTax.CT0 = 1) OR (QBCTax.CTTime is not MISSING)
    Show prompt card D2
    Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on this card?
        Yes...1
        No 2

150.105 QBCTax.**CTDValue** (*)
    APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTdisc = 1
    May I check, were you allowed...
        a 25% discount 1
        or a 50% discount? 2

Council Tax

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

150.110QBCTax.**CTRebate** (*)
> *APPLIES IF (QBCTax.CTdisc = 2 or missing) OR (QBCTax.CTDValue = 1 or 2)*
> **Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?**
> Yes 1
> No 2

150.115QBCTax.**CTRebAmt** (*)
> *APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTRebate = 1*
> **How much was allowed?**
> 0..997.00

150.120QBCTax.**CTRebPer** (*)
> *APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTRebAmt = 0..997.00*
> **What period does this cover?**
> SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

150.125QBCTax.**DVCT2** (*)
##
> *APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBPER is not MISSING*
> (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT)
> 0..997.00

Private Pension Contributions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

160.5   QPENSION.**PenFilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private
               personal pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?
               Yes... 1
               No 2

Subsection records details of up to 8 pensions.. Applies if QPENSION.PenFilt = 1

160.10   QPENSION.Num.**PenPsn, PenPsn2…. PenPsn8** (*)
               Pension (number)... / Who pays for this policy?
               IF JOINT GIVE PRECEDENCE TO: (a) MALE (b) ELDER
                    1.. 14

160.15   QPENSION.Num.**PensAmt, PensAmt2 … PensAmt8** (*)
               Pension (number)... / How much was your last contribution?
                    0.01..99997.00

AMENDED Previously QPENSION.Num.Perc149D, Perc1492..Perc1498
160.20   QPENSION.Num.**PensPer1 .. PensPer8** (*)
               APPLIES IF QPENSION.Num.PensAmt = 0.01-99997.00
               What period does this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.25   QPENSION.Num.**PenDV, PenDV2.. PenDV8**
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Num.Perc149d is not MISSING
               (DV FOR QPENSION.Num.PensAmt)
                    0.01..9997.00

160.30   QPENSION.Num.**PensChk, PensChk2.. PensChk8** (*)
               APPLIES IF (QPENSION.PenFilt = 1) AND (QBMORT.MortType = 3)
               Pension (number)... / May I check, is this the same personal pension as the one covering
               your mortgage repayments?
               Yes...1
               No 2

Private Pension Contribution

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

160.35   QPENSION.Num.**PenAny, PenAny2 … PenAny8**
                Are there any more private personal pensions, on which (any of) you have paid
                contributions?
                Yes.. 1
                No 2

Life Insurance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

170.5   QBLIFE.**LInFil**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on life, death or endowment policies, or on an annuity?

Yes... 1
No 2

Subsection records details of up to 10 policies. Applies if QBLIFE.LInFilt = 1

<u>NEW</u>
170.10   QBLIFE.Num.**LlnPsn, LlnPsn2…..LlnPs10**
Who pays for this policy?

170.15   QBLIFE.Num.**Linstype, Linstyp2.. Linsty10** (*)
Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?

Annuity.. 1
Endowment (including endowment savings plan) 2
Life (excluding fixed term) or death 3
Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation ....
    plan)..4
Other.. 5

170.20   QBLIFE.Num.**LinsOth1, LinsOth2..LinsOt10** (*)
APPLIES IF QBLIFE.Num.LinsType = 5
Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?
(text field)

170.25   QBLIFE.Num.**Linsstyr, Linssty2.. Linsst10** (*)
Policy (number)... / In what year was this policy taken out ?

March 1983 or before 1
April 1983 or after...2

Life Insurance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

170.30   QBLIFE.Num.**LinsAmt, LinsAmt2..LinsAm10** (*)
                  Policy (number)... / How much was the last payment ?
                        0.01..99997.00

AMENDED Previously….Perc154F, Perc1542,,Perc1549
170.35   QBLIFE.Num.**LInsPer, LInsPer2.. LInsPe10** (*)
                  APPLIES IF QBLIFE.Num.Linsamt = 0.01-99997.00
                  What period does this cover?
                  SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

170.40   QBLIFE.Num.**DVLINS, DVLINS2.. DVLINS10** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.Perc154f is not MISSING*
                  (DV FOR QBLIFE.Num.Linsamt)
                        0.01..9997.00

170.45   QBLIFE.Num.**LinAny, LinAny2..10**
                  In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on any other life, death or endowment policies, or annuities?
                      Yes.. 1
                      No 2

Medical/ Other Insurances

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

180.5   QBMEDINS.**MInFilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card E1
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on any other
               insurance policies such as those on card E1 ?
               EXCLUDE
               insurance covering personal goods, vehicles, loan, holidays & travel.
                       Yes.. 1
                       No 2

Subsection records details of up to 12 policies. Applies if QBMEDINS.MInFilt = 1

180.10   QBMEDINS.Num.**MinPsn, MinPsn2.. MinPsn12 (*)**
               APPLIES IF QBMEDINS.MInFilt = 1
               Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy? IF
               JOINT, GIVE PRECEDENCE TO (a) MALE (b) ELDER
                       1..14

180.15   QBMEDINS.Num.**Minstype, Minstyp2..Minsty12** (*)
               What type of insurance policy is this?
                       Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA, HCS, PPA, PPP, WPA).........1
                       Permanent health insurance..2
                       Other..3
                       (Incl personal accident, critical illness cover, friendly societies sickness insurance,
                       nursing home/long term care, to provide an income while in hospital,
                       unemployment/redundancy policy (not covering mortgage),
                       Credit card protection insurance, animal insurance)

180.20   QBMEDINS.Num.**MinsOth, MinsOth2.. MinsOt12** (*)
               APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Minstype = 3
               What type of policy is this?
                       (Text field)

180.25   QBMEDINS.Num.**Minsamt, Minsamt2.. Minsam12** (*)
               Policy (number)... / How much was the last payment ?
                       0.01.. 9997.00

AMENDED Previously QBMEDINS.Num..Perc164e, Perc1642.. 1649..1610..1612
180.30   QBMEDINS.Num.**MinsPer, MinsPer2..MinsPe12** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBMEDINS.MEDINS.Minsamt = 0.01- 9997.00
               What period does this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Medical/ Other Insurances

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

180.35   QBMEDINS.Num.**DVMINS, DVMINS2.. DVMINS12** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Perc164e is not MISSING
          (DV FOR QBMEDINS.Num.Minsamt)
                    0.01..9997.00

180.40   QBMEDINS.Num.**MInAny, MInAny2 – MInAny12**
          Show prompt card E1
          Have (any of) you made any more payments on policies such as those shown card E1?
                    Yes... 1
                    No 2

Consumer Durables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

<u>NEW</u>
190.2   QDURABLE.**IntroDur**
Now I'd like to ask you about various household items you may have – this gives us an indication of how living standards are changing.

(1) Cont   PRESS <1> TO CONTINUE

190.5   QDURABLE.**HasDur**
Does your household have any of the following in (your part of) the accommodation?
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
INCLUDE ITEMS STORED UNDER REPAIR

<u>NEW CODING FRAME</u>
190.10   QDURABLE.**TVCol** (*)
...Colour TV set
     Yes..1
     No 2

<u>NEW</u>
190.12   QDURABLE.**TVNum** (*)
...How many colour TVs do you have?
     1..7

<u>NEW CODING FRAME</u>
190.15   QDURABLE.**TVbw** (*)
...Black and white TV
     Yes..1
     No 2

<u>NEW</u>
190.17   QDURABLE.**TVbwNum** (*)
...How many black and white TVs do you have?
     1..7

Deleted: 190.10 QDURABLE.**TVCol** (*)¶
...Colour TV set¶
One only   1¶
Two or more   2¶
None   3¶

Deleted: 190.15   QDURABLE.**TVbw** (*)¶
...Black and white TV¶
One only   1¶
Two or more   2¶
None   3¶
¶

190.20   QDURABLE.**SatCab1..SatCab4** (*)
                ...TV satellite/cable, Digital receivers
                        Satellite...1
                        Cable..2
                        Digital: terrestrial, cable or satellite 3
                        None of these..4

190.25   QDURABLE.**Video** (*)
                ...Video recorder
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

Consumer Durables

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

190.30   QDURABLE.**Freezer** (*)
              ...Deep Freezer or fridge freezer
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

190.35   QDURABLE.**WashMach** (*)
              ...Washing Machine
              IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

190.40   QDURABLE.**Drier** (*)
              IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH
              ...Tumble Drier
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

190.45   QDURABLE.**DishWash** (*)
              ...Dish Washer
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

190.50   QDURABLE.**MicroWve** (*)
              ...Microwave oven
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

190.55   QDURABLE.**Telephon** (*)
              ...Telephone
                        Yes, fixed telephone 1
                        Yes, mobile telephone 2
                        Yes, fixed and mobile telephone 3
                        No 4

Consumer Durables
FILE:HOUSEHOLD

190.60   QDURABLE.**CDPlay** (*)
                ...COMPACT DISC Player
                Yes...1
                No 2

NEW QUESTION
190.62   QDURABLE.**DVD** (*)
                ...DVD Player
                Yes...1
                No 2

190.65   QDURABLE.**Computer** (*)
                ...Home Computer
                Yes...1
                No 2

AMENDED Previously Qdurable.Internet
190.70   QDurable.**IntAcc**(*)
                Does your household have access to the internet ?
                Yes……………………………………………………………………..1
                No…………………………………………………………………...2

190.75   QDURABLE.**Access 1.. 5** (*)
                APPLIES IF INTERNET = 1
                How does your household access the internet at home?
                CODE ALL THAT APPLY
                        Home computer 1
                        Digital Television..2
                        Mobile phone...3
                        Games console...4
                        Other..5
NEW
190.80   QDURABLE.**AccOther**
                AAPLIES IF Access = 5

                Please specify other way in which your household can access the internet from   home?

                STRING

OLD Q190.80
190.85   QDURABLE.**WWWeb**

                May I just check, are you able to access the World Wide Webb via your home internet connection?

                Yes……………………………………………………………………1
                No…………………………………………………………………..2

Telephone Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

200.5   QTELEPH.**TelP** (*)
APPLIES IF QDURABLE.Telephon = 4
Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?
                 Yes...1
                 No 2

200.10   QTELEPH.**TelFilt** (*)
APPLIES IF QDURABLE = 1, 2 or 3
The next questions are about telephone accounts paid by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one telephone account or are all your phone bills paid direct by someone outside this household?
EXCLUDE PAYMENTS INTO COIN BOXES, TELEPHONE CARDS, MOBILE PHONE TOP-UP AND PAY AS YOU GO CARDS
                 HHld pays at least one account 1
                 Whole bill paid by someone else..2
                 SPONTANEOUS- Does not pay for telephone use 3

Subsection records details of up to 5 telephone accounts.
Applies if QTELEPH.Telp = 1 or QTELEPH.TelFilt = 1

200.15   QTELEPH.Num.**TelPsn,TelPsn2 .. TelPsn5 (*)**
Who pays this account?
                 1.. 14

200.20   QTELEPH.Num.**TelType..TelType2..TelType5** (*)
What type of phone service is this?
                 BT/Mercury landline 1
                 Mobile phone...2
                 Cable phone...3

200.25   QTELEPH.Num.**Telehow..Telehow2..Telehow5** (*)
By which method do you pay?
EXCLUDE MOBILE PHONE TOP-UP AND PAY AS YOU GO CARDS
                 Account 1
                 Budget scheme 2
                 or by some other method 3

Telephone Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

200.30   QTELEPH.Num.**TeleTxt..TeleTxt2.. TeleTxt5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 3
                How do you pay?
                        (Text field)

200.35   QTELEPH.Num.**TelAcAmt..TelAcAm2..TelAcAm5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1 or 3
                How much did you pay last time?
                        0..9997.00

AMENDED Previously QTELEPH.Num.MKRC262,265,268,271,274
200.40   QTELEPH.Num.**TelAcAbt, TelAcAb2..TelAcAb5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1 or 3
                (QTELEPH.TelAcAmt has been abated)
                        Yes... 1

200.45   QTELEPH.Num.**TelAcPer,TelAcPe2..TelAcPe5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelAcAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.50   QTELEPH.Num.**DVTELA, DEVTELA2.. DVTELA5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.NumTelAcPer is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QTELEPH.Num.TelAcAmt)
                        0..9997.00

200.55   QTELEPH.Num.**TelBgAmt, TelBgAm2..TelBgAm5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2
                How much did you pay last time?
                0..9997.00

AMENDED Previously QTELEPH.Num.MKRC263, 266,269,272,275
200.60   QTELEPH.Num. **TelBgAbt, TelBgAb2..TelBgAb5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2
                QTELEPH.TelBgAmt has been abated
                        Yes... 1

Telephone Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

200.65   QTELEPH.Num.**TelBgPer, TelBgPe2..TelBgPe5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelBgAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.70   QTELEPH.Num.**DVTELB, DVTELB2.. DVTELB5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelBgPer is not MISSING
                (DV FOR TelBgAmt)
                      0..9997.00

200.75 QTELEPH.Num.**TelOPay,TelOPay2..TelOPay5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3
                Did anyone outside the household, OTHER THAN YOUR EMPLOYER, give you the money for...
                      all 1
                      or some of the account? 2
                      No to both 3

200.80 QTELEPH.Num.**TelShAmt,TelshAm2.. TelShAm5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelOPay = 2
                How much was your share?
                      0..9997.00

                AMENDED Previously QTELEPH.Num.MKRC261A,2612, 2613…2615
200.85 QTELEPH.Num. **TelShAbt, TelShAb2..TelShAb5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelOPay = 2
                QTELEPH.TelShAmt has been abated
                      Yes 1

200.90 QTELEPH.Num.**TelShPer, TelShPe2..TelShPe5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelShAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Telephone Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

200.95 QTELEPH.Num.**DVTELS, DEVTELS2.. DVTELS5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelShPer is not MISSING
         (DV FOR QTELEPH.TelShAmt)
            0..9997.00

200.100 QTELEPH.Num.**PhonAny, PhonAny2 .. PhonAny5**
         APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3
         Do (any of) you pay for any more telephone accounts?
            Yes..1
            No 2

Electricity Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

210.5   QELECPAY.**ElecPay** (*)
APPLIES TO HRP OR PARTNER
SHOW CARD E2
By which of these methods do you pay for your electricity...
INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'

slot meter 1
account 2
Board Budgeting Scheme.. 3
electricity card, disc, token or electronic key 4
DSS pay the whole bill... 5
DSS pay part of the bill 6
some other method 7
paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS).......... 8
or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?... 9
No electricity supply 10

210.10   QELECPAY.**ElecPayO** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 7
How do you pay?
(text field)

210.15   QELECPAY.**ElecRebt** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9
(In the 3 months since (date)) (In connection with your last electricity bill or statement), have you received or been allowed any rebate, voucher or credit from your electricity company?
INCLUDE OVERPAYMENT AND ANY OTHER REBATE

Yes...1
No 2

210.20   QELECPAY.**ERbtAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecRebt = 1
How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?
0.01..997.00

210.25   QELECPAY.**ERbtPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ERbtAmt = 0.01..997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Electricity Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

210.30   QELECPAY.**DVERB** (*)
(DV FOR QELECPAY.ERbtAmt)
                        0..9997.00

210.35   QELECPAY.**EAcAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 2 or 7
                How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans
                or regular maintenance charges?
                IF LAST BILL IN CREDIT RECORD LAST ACTUAL PAYMENT MADE
                INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent, installation & VAT
                        0..9997.00

AMENDED Previously QELECPAY.MKRC202
210.40   QELECPAY.**EAcAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 2 or 7
                (QELECPAY.EAcAmt has been abated)
                        Yes... 1

210.45   QELECPAY.**EAcPer** (*)
                APPLIES IF QELECPAY.EAcAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.50   QELECPAY.**DVEAC** (*)
(DV FOR EACAMT)
                        0..9997.00

210.55   QELECPAY.**EBBSAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3 or 9
                How much did you pay last time?
                        0..9997.00

AMENDED Previously QELECPAY.MKR300
210.60   QELECPAY.**EbbsAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3 or 9
                (QELECPAY.EBBSAmt has been abated)
                        Yes... 1

Electricity Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

210.65   QELECPAY.**EBBSPer** (*)
              APPLIES IF QELECPAY.EBBSAmt = 0..9997.00
              What period does this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.70   QELECPAY.**DVEBB** (*)
(DV FOR QELECPAY.EBBSAmt)
                   0..9997.00

210.75   QELECPAY.**DSSElecF** (*)
              APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 5 OR 6
              How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?
                   0..997.00

210.80 QELECPAY.**DSSElecP** (*)
              APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 6
              How much did you contribute towards your last payment?
                   0..997.00

210.85 QELECPAY.**DSSPer** (*)
              APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 5 or 6
              What period does this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.90 QELECPAY.**DVDSSEF** (*)
(DV FOR QELECPAY.DSSElecF)
              0..9997.00

210.100QELECPAY.**DVDSSEP** (*)
(DV FOR QELECPAY.DSSElecP)
              0..9997.00

Gas Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

220.5   QGASPAY.**GasSupp** (*)
               APPLIES TO HRP OR PARTNER
               Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) house/flat?
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

220.10   QGASPAY.**GasPay** (*)
               APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasSupp = 1
               SHOW CARD E3
               By which of these methods do you pay?
               INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
               EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'
                    slot meter 1
                    account 2
                     Budgeting Scheme..3
                    gas card or disc 4
                    DSS pay the whole bill..5
                    DSS pay part of the bill 6
                    or by some other method 7
                    Paid direct by someone outside household (exc DSS) 8

220.15   QGASPAY.**GasPayO** (*)
               APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 7
               How do you pay?
                    (text field)

220.20   QGASPAY.**GasRebt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 1
               In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate?
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

220.25   QGASPAY.**GRbtAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasRebt = 1
               How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?
                    0.01..9997.00

Gas Payments

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

220.30   QGASPAY.**GRbtPer** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GRbtAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.35   QGASPAY.**DVGRB** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GRbtPer is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QSERVICE.GRbtAmt - GAS)
                        0..9997.00

220.40   QGASPAY.**GAcAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 2 or 7
                How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?
                INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent , installation & VAT
                        0..9997.00

AMENDED Previously QGASPAY.MKRC192
220.45   QGASPAY.**GAcAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 2 or 7
                (QSERVICE.GAcAmt has been abated)
                        Yes.. 1

220.50   QGASPAY.**GAcPer** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GAcAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.55   QGASPAY.**DVGAC** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GAcPer is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QGASPAY.GAcAmt)
                        0..9997.00

220.60   QGASPAY.**GBBSAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3
                How much did you pay last time?
                        0..9997.00

Gas Payments

220.65   QGASPAY.**GbbsAbmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3
                (QGASPAY.GBBSAmt has been abated)
                        Yes.. 1

220.70   QGASPAY.**GBBSPer** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GBBSAmt = 0..9997.00
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.75   QGASPAY.**DVGBB** (*)
APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GBBSPer is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QGASPAY.GBBSAmt)
                        0..9997.00

220.80   QGASPAY.**DSSGasF** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 5 or 6
                How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?
                        0.00..997.00

220.85   QGASPAY.**DSSGasP** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 6
                How much did you contribute to the last payment?
                        0.00..997.00

220.90 QGASPAY.**DSPerc** (*)
                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 5 or 6
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.95 QGASPAY.**DVDSSGF** (*)
(DV FOR QGASPAY.DSSGasF)
                        0..9997.00

220.100QGASPAY.**DVDSSGP** (*)
(DV FOR QGASPAY.DSSGasP)
                0..9997.00

Central Heating

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

230.5   QBCHeat.**CentH** (*)
               APPLIES TO HRP OR PARTNER
               Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

230.10   QBCHeat.**CHFuel** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CentH = 1
               What fuel does it use?
                         Electricity 1
                         Mains Gas..2
                         Solid fuel 3
                         Oil...4
                         Solid fuel & oil..5
                         Bottled (Tanked) Gas 6
                         Other.. 7

230.15   QBCHeat.**OilBuy** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CHFuel = 4 or 5
               Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

230.20   QBCHeat.**OilAmt** (*).
               APPLIES IF QBCHeat.OilBuy = 1
               What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since (date)?
                    0.01..9997.00

230.25   QBCHeat.**DVOIL** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCHeat.OilBuy = 0..9997.00
               (DV FOR QBCHeat.OilAmt)
                    0.01..9997.00

230.30   QBCHeat.**BGasBuy** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CHFuel= 6
               Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?
                    Yes..1
                    No 2

Central Heating

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

230.35   QBCHeat.**BGasAmt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBCheat.BGasBuy= 1
                What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since (date)?
                     0.01..9997.00

230.40   QBCHeat.**DVBGas** (*)
APPLIES IF QBCHeat.BGasBuy = 1
                DV FOR BGasAmt
                     0..9997.00

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

240.5   QBTV.**TVFilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               SHOW CARD F1
               Do (any of) you make any of the rental or subscription payments shown on card F1 in
               connection with a TV, Video recorder, satellite channels or cable services?
               EXCLUDE ONE-OFF INSTALLATION CHARGES
                       Yes..1
                       No 2

Subsection records details of up to 4 rentals or subscription payments.
Applies if QBTV.TVFilt = 1

240.10   QBTV.Num.**TVPsn, TVPsn2-4**
               Rental (number)... /Who pays the rental?
                       1.. 14

240.15   QBTV.Num.**TVType, TVType2..TVType4** (*)
               What does your payment cover?
                       Hire of a TV, video, satellite TV rental 1
                       Subscription to satellite channels only 2
                       Cable TV including telephone.. 3
                       Cable TV not including telephone.. 4

> **Deleted:**   Hire of a TV, video, satellite subscription . 1¶
> ¶

240.20   QBTV.Num.**TVMeth, TVMeth2..TVMeth4** (*)
               Do you pay the rental by...
                       regular payments to a rental company.. 1
                       or by slot meter?.. 2

240.25   QBTV.Num.**TVPayAmt, TVPayAm2..TVPayAm4** (*)
               APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVMeth = 1
               Rental (number)... / How much did you pay last time?
               EXCLUDE INSTALLATION CHARGES FOR SATELLITE DISH OR CABLE
                       0.01..997.00

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

240.30   QBTV.Num.**TVPayPer, TVPayPe2..TVPayPe4** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVPayAmt = Response
                Rental (number)...
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

240.35   QBTV.Num.**DVTV1, DVTV2.. DVTV4** (*)
APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVPayPer is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QBTV.Num.TVPayAmt)
                       0..9997.00

240.40   QBTV.Num.**TVAny,TVAny2..TVAny4**
                **Do any of you make any more rental or subscription payments for any more of the
                things on card F1?**
                       Yes 1
                       No 2

TV Licences

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

250.5   QBTV.**TVLice** (*)
             APPLIES TO HRP OR PARTNER
             How much was your last TV licence payment?
             APPLIES IF QDURABLE.TVCOL = 1, 2 OR QDURABLE.TVBW = 1
             IF RESPONDENT HAS NO TV AND HAS NOT ENTERED ANY PAYMENTS

             ENTER 0. UP TO 1st APRIL 2003; ANNUAL COLOUR TV: £112, B/W: £34.50
             RESPONDENTS MAY PAY MORE OR LESS IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.
                  0..997.00

| Deleted: *WIFE* |
| Deleted: *, 2* |
| Deleted: 2000 |
| Deleted: 104 |

250.10   QBTV.**TVLiceYr (*)**
             How many payments are there a year?
                  0..99

250.15   QBTV.**DVTVL** (*)
APPLIES IF QBTV.TVLice = 0..997.00 AND QBTV.TVLIceYr = 1..99
             (DV FOR QBTV.TVLice)
                  0.. 997.00

Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

260.5   QTVEH1.**VhOFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               At any time in the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you OWNED OR
               PRIVATELY LEASED any motor vehicles? Please remember to include any vehicles
               that you have sold.
               INCLUDE CARS BEING BOUGHT THROUGH MOTABILITY ON HIRE PURCHASE;
               EXCLUDE SHORT-TERM HIRE AND CARS HIRED (I.E. NOT BEING BOUGHT)
               THROUGH MOTABILITY;
               EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT OR SOLD AS PART OF A BUSINESS
                         Yes... 1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVeh1.VhOFilt = 1

OLD Q260.15
260.10   QTVEH1.Num.**Vh1Psn, Vh1Psn2-12 (*)**
               Who owns/owned this vehicle?
                         1.. 14

OLD Q260.10
260.15   QTVEH1.Num **DVNoveh**
               Number of vehicle
                         1..12

               CARGO5 STRING (5)

260.20   QTVEH1.Num.**VhOTyp, VhOTyp2-12**
               Is/was it...
                         a car
                         INCLUDES MINIBUSES, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE
                         PASSENGER VEHICLES...1
                         a light van
                         LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE
                         VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE
                         WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER……………………………………….2
                         a motor cycle……………………………………………………………………3
                          motor caravan……………………………………………...……………4
                         or some other motor vehicle?………………………………………...5

260.25   QTVEH1.Num**VehDes, VehDes2-12**
               Please give a brief description of this vehicle for instance red Golf black BMW
               (TEXT FIELD)

Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

260.30   QTVEH1.Num.**VhORT, VhORT2..VhORT12**
                Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months since (date) for the..?
                           Yes.. 1
                           No 2

260.35   QTVEH1.Num.**RTAmt,RTAmt2.. RTAmt12** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1
                How much have you paid?
                           0..997

260.40   QTVEH1Num.**RTAbmt, RTAbmt2..RTAbmt12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1
                (RTAmt has been abated)
                           Yes... 1

260.45   QTVEH1.Num.**DVRT,DVRT2.. DVRT12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1
                (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax)
                           0.. 997.00

260.50   QTVEH1.Num.**VhOCIn, VhOCIn2..VhOCIn12**
                Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since (date) for the....?
                           Yes 1
                           No 2

260.55   QTVEH1.Num.**CIAmt,CIAmt2..CIAmt12** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1
PREVIOUSLY PHRASED: How much have you paid?
                How much was your last payment?
                           0..9997

260.60   QTVEH1.Num.**CIAbmt, CIAbmt2..CIAbmt12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1
                (QTVEH1.Num.CIAmt has been abated)
                           Yes .... (1)

Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

260.62   QTVEH1.Num.**CIPeriod,CIPerio2..CIPeri12** (*)
              APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1
              What period does this cover?
                     0..9997

260.65   QTVEH1.Num.**DVCIA, DVCIA2.. DVCIA12** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1*
              (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.CIAmt - OWNS VEHICLE)
                     0..9997.00

260.70   QTVEH1.Num.**Own, Own2.. Own12** (*)
              Is the ... privately owned or privately leased at present?
                     Privately owned at present 1
                     Privately leased at present... 2
                     Does not own or lease at present... 3

260.75   QTVEH1.Num.**Petrol, Petrol2.. Petrol12** (*)
              APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1 or 2)
              Does the .... run on petrol or diesel?
                     Petrol 1
                     Diesel 2

260.80   QTVEH1.Num.**LAmt, Lamt2.. LAmt12** (*)
              APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)
              Previously: How much was your last car leasing payment
              How much was your last leasing payment?
                     0..9997

260.85   QTVEH1.Num.**LAbmt, LAbmt2….LAbmt12** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own=2)AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)*
              Lease has been abated?
                     Yes ....(1)

Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

260.90   QTVEH1.Num.**LPerc, LPerc2.. 12** (*)
                APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own=2)AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)
                What period does this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

260.95   QTVEH1.Num.**DVVLA, DVVLA2.. DVVLA12** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own=2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)
                (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.LAmt - LEASE AMOUNT)
                        0..9997.00

260.100   QTVEH1.Num.**VhOPP, VhOPP2..VhOPP12**
                APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)
                Does an employer pay for any of the petrol for your private motoring in this car?
                        Yes .... (1)
                        No.. (2)

260.105QTVEH1.Num.**VhOAny,VhOAny2..VhOAny12**
                Have (any of) you owned or leased any other motor vehicles at any time in the 12 months since (date)?
                        Yes 1
                        No... 2

Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

270.5   QTVEH2.**VhBFilt** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTVEH1.VhOFilt = 1
                In the last 12 months since.., have (any of) you bought any of the vehicles you have
                mentioned with cash, credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?
                EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT WITH A FORMAL LOAN OR BY HIRE PURCHASE.
                EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT AS PART OF A BUSINESS
                        Yes 1
                        No.. 2

270.10   QTVEH2.Num. **Whichcar ..Whichca2 .. Whichc10.. Whichc12**
                Which vehicle has been bought in the last 12 months

Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH2.VhBFilt = 1

AMENDED Previously QTVEH2.Num VVhBPsn, VHBPsn2-14
270.15   QTVEH2.Num.**VhBPsn1 – VhBPsn12** (*)
                Who paid for this vehicle?
                        1.. 14

270.20   QTVEH2.Num.**VhBTyp,VhBTyp2..VhBTyp12**
                Is/was it...
                        a car
                        INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
                        4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
                        a light van
                        LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES,
                        LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND
                        THE DRIVER 2
                        a motor cycle 3
                        a motor caravan 4
                        or some other motor vehicle?.. 5

270.25   QTVEH2.Num.**NoCarp, NoCarp2.. NoCarp12** (*)
                Was it new or second-hand?
                        New.. 1
                        Second-hand 2

Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

AMENDED Previously ………Carpamt, Carampt2..9, Carpam10..12
270.30   QTVEH2.Num.**Carpamt,Carpamt2..Carpamt12** (*)
          How much was the cash price of the (vehicle) including any part exchange or trade-in?
                    0..99997

AMENDED Previously QTVEH2.Num.MKRC 232..236..240..244-248..252..256..260..279..283..287
270.35   QTVEH2.Num.**CarpAbmt, CarpAbm2..CarpAb10..12**(*)
(QTVEH2.Num.Carpamt has been abated)
                    Yes 1

270.40   QTVEH2.Num.**DVCARP, DVCARP2..12** (*)
DV FOR CARPAMT
                    0..99997.00

AMENDED Previously……………………Carpin2..9,Carpti10..12
270.45   QTVEH2.Num.**Carptin,Carptin2..Carpti10..12** (*)
          Was road tax included in the cash price of £(amount)?
                    Yes 1
                    No.. 2

AMENDED Previously……………………CpcTaxa2..9,CpcTax10..12

270.50   QTVEH2.Num.**CpcTaxam,CpcTaxa2..CpcTax10..12** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1
          How much was included for road tax?
                    0..997

AMENDED   Previously   QTVEH2.Num.MKRC
          233..237..241..245..249..253..257..261..280..284..288..292270.55
          QTVEH2.Num.**CpCTxAbt, CpCTxAb2..CpCTxA10..12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1
          (CpcTaxam has been abated)
                    Yes 1

AMENDED Previously………………..DVCPC, DVDPC2..12
270.60   QTVEH2.Num.**DVCPC, DVCPC2.. DVCPC10..12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1
          (DV FOR QTVEH2.Num.CpcTaxam)
          0..9997.00

Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

AMENDED Previously…………Cpamt,Cpamt2..12
270.65   QTVEH2.Num.**Cpamt,Cpamt2..CPamt10..12** (*)
              APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.VHBFilt = 1
              Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of (amount)?
                      Yes 1
                      No.. 2

AMENDED Previously…………Cpinsamt, Cpinsan2..9,Cpinsa10..12
270.70   QTVEH2.Num.**Cpinsamt,Cpinsam2..CPinsa10..CPinsa12** (*)
              APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPamt = 1
              How much was included for vehicle insurance?
                      0..9997

AMENDED Previously QTVEH2.Num.MKRC 234, 238, 242, 246, 250, 254, 258, 277, 281, 285, 289, 293
270.75   QTVEH2.Num.**CPInsAbt, CPInsAb2..CPInsA12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPAmt = 1
              QTVEH2.Num.CPInsAmt has been abated
                      Yes 1

AMENDED Previously…………DVCPA, DVCPA2..12
270.80   QTVEH2.Num.**DVCPA,DVCPA2.. DVCPA10..12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPamt = 1
              (DV FOR QTVEH2.Num.QVBought.CPInsamt - VEHICLES BOUGHT)
                      0..9997.00

AMENDED Previously…………CPpartex,Cpparte2..9,Cppart10..12
270.85   QTVEH2.Num.**CPpartex,CPparte2..CPpart10..CPpart12** (*)
              Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?
                      Yes 1
                      No.. 2

AMENDED Previously…………Cpparamt,Cpparam2..9,Cparam10..12 270.90
              QTVEH2.Num.**CPparamt,CPparam2..Cparam10..12** (*)
              APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1
              How much was allowed?
                      0..99997

Deleted: ¶

AMENDED Previously QTVEH2.Num.MKRC 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 278, 282, 286, 290, 294
270.95   QTVEH2.Num.**CPParAbt, CPParAb2..CPParA12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1
              QTVEH2.Num.CPparamt has been abated
                      Yes 1

Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

270.100   QTVEH2.Num.**DVCPPAR,DVCPPAR2, DVCPPA10..DVCPPA12** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1
             DV FOR CPPARAMT
                   0..99997.00

AMENDED Previously…………VhBAny, VhbAny2-12
270.105   QTVEH2.Num.**VhBAny,VHbAny2.. VhBAny10..12**
             Have (any of) you bought any more of the vehicles mentioned, in the 12 months since (date)?
                   Yes 1
                   No.. 2

Vehicles sold

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

280.5   QTVEH3.**VhSFilt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.VhOFilt = 1
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you sold any of the vehicles you have
mentioned, excluding trade-in or part exchange?**
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLD AS PART OF BUSINESS
          Yes 1
          No.. 2

AMENDED Previously……Carsold..Carsold2-9, Carsol10-12
 280.10   QTVEH3**. Carsold .. Carsold2..Carsold 9, Carsol10 .. Carsol12**
Which vehicles were sold within the last 12months ?

Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH3.VhSFilt = 1

AMENDED Previously…………VhSPsn..VhSPsn2..14
280.15   QTVEH3.Num.**VhSPsn..VhSPsn2.. VhSPsn 10..VhSPsn12 (*)**
Who sold this vehicle?
          1.. 14

280.20   QTVEH3.Num.**VhSTyp, VhSTyp2-12**
Is/was it...
          a car
          INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
          4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
          a light van
          LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES,
          LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND
          THE DRIVER 2
          a motor cycle 3
          a motor caravan…………………………………………………………..4
          or some other motor vehicle?... 5

280.25   QTVEH3.Num.**VhSAmt, VhSAmt2-12**
How much did you receive?
          0..99997

AMENDED Previously…………MKRC295-299,310-307
280.30   QTVEH3.Num.**VHSAbmt, VHSAbmt2..VHSAbm12** (*)
(QTVEH3.Num.Howmuch has been abated)
          Yes 1

Vehicles sold

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

280.35   QTVEH3.Num.**DVHOW, DVHOW2.. DVHOW12** (*)
DV FOR QTVEH3.Num.HowMuch
             0..99997.00

AMENDED Previously…………VhSAny, VhSAny2-12
280.40   QTVEH3.Num.**VhSAny,VhSAny2..VhSAny12**
         Have (any of) you sold any more vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?
            Yes 1
            No.. 2

Company/ continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

290.5   QTVEH4.**VhUFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
At any time in the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?
INCLUDE MOTABILITY - HIRE
EXCLUDE MOTABILITY - BUYING ON H.P.

Yes 1
No... 2

Section records details of up to 8 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH4.VhUFilt = 1

290.10   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUPsn, VhUPsn2..VhUPsn8 (*)**
Who has/had continuous use of this vehicle?
1.. 14

290.15   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUTyp,VhUTyp2-8**
Is/was it...
a car
INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND
4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
a light van
LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES,
LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND
THE DRIVER 2
a motor cycle 3
a motor caravan 4
or some other motor vehicle?.. 5

AMENDED Previously…………Vantype, Vantype2-8
290.20   QTVEH4.Num.**Vantype, Vantype2..VanType8 (*)**
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 2 {light van}
May I check, is this vehicle a jeep or a landrover ?
Yes 1
No... 2

AMENDED Previously…………VanGoods, VanGood 2..8
290.25   QTVEH4.Num.**VanGoods,VanGoods2..VanGoods8 (*)**
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Vantype = 1
Is the jeep or landrover designed for carrying goods?"
Yes 1
No... 2

Company/ continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

AMENDED Previously…………OtvhDes, OtvhDes2..8   ⌐ **Deleted:** ¬

290.30   QTVEH4. Num. **OtVhDes, OtVhDes2 OtVhDes8**
                Please give a brief description of this vehicle for instance red Golf , Black BMW

290.35   QTVEH4.Num.**RoadT1..8** (*)
                Have you paid any road tax in the 12 months since (date) for the....?
                    Yes 1
                    No... 2

AMENDED Previously…………VhURT, VhURT2-8
290.40   QTVEH4.Num.**VhURT,VhURT2..VhURT8**
                APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 = 1
                How much have you paid?
                    0..997

AMENDED Previously…………MKRC308..310..312..314..316..318..320..322
290.45   QTVEH4.Num.**VhuRTAbt, VhuRTAb2..VhuRTAb8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 = 1
                (QTVEH4.Num.Roadtax has been abated)
                    Yes 1

290.50   QTVEH4.Num.**DVCRT, DVCRT2..DVCRT8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.VhURT = 1
                (DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.VhURT - CONTINUOUS USE)
                    0..9997.00

290.55   QTVEH4.Num.**CINamt,CINamt2..CINamt8** (*)
                Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the 12 months since (date) for the....?
                    Yes 1
                    No... 2

290.60   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUCrIn,VhUCrIn2.. VhUCrIn8**
                APPLIES IF QVEH4.QTVused.CINamt = 1
                How much have you paid?
                    0..9997

AMENDED Previously…………MKRC309..311..313..315..317..319..321..323
290.65   QTVEH4.Num.**VhuCrAbt, VhuCrAb2..VhuCrA8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CINamt = 1
                (QTVEH4.Num.CINAmt has been abated)
                    Yes .... (1)

Company/continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

290.70   QTVEH4.Num.**DVCIN, DVCIN2.. DVCIN8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CINamt = 1
              (DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.Carins - CONTINUOUS USE)
                     0..9997.00

AMENDED Previously…………Occont, Occont2-8
290.75   QTVEH4.Num.**Occont, Occont2.. Occont8** (*)
              Do you have continuous use of the.... AT PRESENT?
                     Yes 1
                     No.. 2

290.80   QTVEH4.Num.**CLea, CLea2..CLea8** (*)
              APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1
              Do you yourself make any leasing payments for the .., including any amounts deducted from your salary?
              INCLUDE HIRE PAYMENTS TO MOTABILITY.
              EXCLUDE PAYMENTS MADE BY COMPANY.
                     Yes 1
                     No.. 2

290.85   QTVEH4.Num.**CLeaAmt, CLeaAmt2.. CLeaAmt8** (*)
              APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1
              How much was your last leasing/hire payment?
                    0..9997

AMENDED Previously…………MKRCCLeA, MKRCCLe2-8
290.90   QTVEH4.Num.**CLeaAbmt, CLeaAbm2..CLeaAbm8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1
              (CLEAAMT has been abated)
                     Yes 1

290.95   QTVEH4.Num.**PercCLeA, PercCLe2.. PercCLe8** (*)
              APPLIES IF QTVEH4.NumCLea = 1
              What period did this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES

290.100   QTVEH4.Num.**DVCLeaA, DVCLea2.. DVCLea8** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1
              (DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.CLEAAMT)
                    00..9997.00

290.105   QTVEH4.Num.**Carprov,Carprov2.. Carprov8** (*)
              APPLIES IF (QTVEH4.Num.VehType = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1)
              Is the....provided for your continuous use by...
                     your employer or spouse's employer 1
                     or someone else? 2

Company/continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

290.110   QTVEH4.Num.**OthPers, OthPers2.. OthPers8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Carprov = 2
                 Who provides the....for your continuous use?
                         (text field)

290.115   QTVEH4.Num.**Fueltyp, Fueltyp2.. Fueltyp8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Carprov = 1
                 Does the.... run on...
                         petrol .... (1)
                         or diesel?.. (2)

290.120   QTVEH4.Num.**ListPr, ListPr2.. ListPr8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF ((QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 1 CAR) OR (QTVEH4.Num.VanGoods = 2)) AND
                 (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1) AND (QTVEH4.Num.CarProv = 1)
                 What was the manufacturer's list price of the vehicle when new, to the nearest £1,000?
                         1..99997
XX   *IF A PRECISE FIGURE IS NOT AVAILABLE KEY D/K   NEW INSTRUCTION*

290.125   QTVEH4.Num.**Band, Band2.. Band8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.ListPr is DON'T KNOW
                 PROMPT CARD F2
                 Could you tell me in which of these bands was the list price of the vehicle when new?
                         Up to £10,000 1
                         £10,001 to £13,000... 2
                         £13,001 to £16,000... 3
                         £16,001 to £19,000... 4
                         £19,001 to £22,000... 5
                         £22,001 to £25,000... 6
                         £25,001 to £30,000... 7
                         £30,001 to £40,000 8
                         £40,001 and over 9

290.130   QTVEH4.Num.**Model, Model2.. Model8 (*)**
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Band=DK
                 Could you tell me the make, model and engine size of the vehicle?
                         (text field)

Company/continuous use vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

290.135   QTVEH4.Num.**Reglet, Reglet2.. RegLet8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Band=DK
                 Please give the registration letter

                 P……………………………………………………..………………1
                 R…………………………………………………………………….2
                 S 3
                 T 4
                 V... 5
                 W.. 6
                 X... 7
                 Y... 8
                      Sept01……51………………………………………………...………9
                 March02…02……………………………………….……… ..10 ....
                 Sept02……52……………………………………….…… ..11 ....
                 March03…03……………………………………….. …12............
                  Sept03……53……………………………………….… ..13

                      03……………………………………………………………….1

290.140   QTVEH4.Num.**Otherreg, Otherre2.. Otherre8** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Reglet= 9
                 Please give the registration letter
                          (text field)

290.145   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUPP,VhUPP2..VhUPP8**
                 APPLIES IF (QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 1) AND (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1)
                 Does an employer pay for any of the (fuel type) for your private motoring in this vehicle?
                          Yes 1
                          No.. 2

290.150   QTVEH4.Num.**VhUAny, VhUAny2.. VhUAny8**
                 Have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any other motor vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?
                          Yes 1
                          No.. 2

Deleted:
52...
....
.......2¶
      51   3¶
02...
....
.......4¶
      Y   5¶
      X   6¶
      W   7¶
      V   8¶
      ¶
                        Other
registration letter   9

Road tax refunds

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

300.5   QROADTAX.**RTaxFilt**
              APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
              Have (any of) you received any refund(s) of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?
                     Yes 1
                     No 2

Section records details of up to 5 road tax refunds. Applies if QROADTAX.RTaxFilt = 1

300.10   QRoadTax.Num.**RTPsn, RTPsn2.. RTPsn5 (*)**
              Refund (number)... /Who received the refund(s)?
                     1.. 14

300.15   QRoadTax.Num. **RTVeh, RTVeh2.. RTVeh5**
              Please give a brief description of this vehicle for instance red Golf , Black BMW

300.20   QRoadTax.Num.**RefAm, RefAm2.. RefAm5** (*)
              Refund (number)... /How much was the refund?
                     1..997

AMENDED Previously…………MKRC324… MKRC328
300.25   QRoadTax.Num.**RefAmAbt, RefAmAb2-5** (*)
\##   **(QRoadTax.Num.RefAm has been abated)**
                     Yes 1

300.30   QRoadTax.Num.**DVREFA, DVREFA2.. DVREFA5** (*)
\##   (DV FOR QRoadTax.Num.RefAm - ROAD TAX REFUND)
                     0.. 997.00

300.35   QRoadTax.Num.**RtaxAny,RtaxAny2.. RtaxAny5**   **Deleted: 3**
              **Have (any of) you received any further refunds of road tax in the 12 months since
              (date)?**
                     Yes 1
                     No 2

Vehicle servicing

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

310.5   QVMaint.**FiltSr** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Filter1 = 1) OR (QTVEH4.Filter4 = 1)
         Have (any of you) paid for a service for any of the vehicles that you have mentioned in the 3 months since (date) ?
         Take respondent's definition of a service.
            Yes 1
            No.. 2

Section records details of up to 3 vehicle services.
Applies if QVMaint. FiltSr = 1

AMENDED Previously QVMaint.Numb.SrvPsn, SrvPsn2..SrvPsn3 310.10   **Deleted: ¶**
         QVMaint.QBSERV.**SrvPsn, SrvPsn2.. SrvPsn3** (*)
         Who paid for this service?
            1.. 14

310.15   QVMaint.Num.**VehSrv,VehSrv2.. VehSrv3** (*)
         Is/was it...
            a car
            INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
            a light van
            LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
            a motor cycle 3
            or some other motor vehicle?.. 4

310.20   QVMaint.Num.**VSrvDes,VSrvDes2,VSrvDes3** (*)
         Please give a brief description of the car that was serviced?
            (text field)

310.25   QVMaint.Num.**ServPy, ServPy2.. ServPy3** (*)
         How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?
            1..9997
OLD Q310.35 310.30   QVMAINT.NUM.**DVVSER, DVVSER2, DVVSER3** (*)   **Deleted: ¶**
(DV FOR ServPy)
            0..9997.00

OLD Q310.30 AMENDED Previously…………MKRCSer, MKRCSer2..MKRCSer3   **Deleted: ¶**
310.35   QVMaint.Num.**SrvPyAbt, SrvPyAb2..SrvPyAb3** (*)
Has ServPy been abated?
            Yes 1

Vehicle servicing

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

310.40   QVMaint.Num.**SVMore,SVMore2.. SVMore3** (*)
          Have (any of) you paid for a service on any other vehicles in the 3 months
     since (date)?

                  Yes 1
                  No.. 2

Other work on vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

320.5   QBVOthW.**OthWk** (*)
         (QTVEH1.Filter1 = 1) OR (QTVEH4.Filter4 = 1)
         In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid for any (other) work on any of the vehicles that you own, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?
         Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting. Exclude parts fitted and bought by respondent.

            Yes 1
            No.. 2

Section records details of up to 3 other items of work on vehicles.
Applies if QTVOthW.OthWk = 1.

320.10   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**OWkPsn, OWkPsn2,OWkPsn3** (*)
            Who owns this vehicle?
                 1.. 14

320.15   QTVOthW.Num.**VhWkTyp, VhWkTyp2, VhWkTyp3**
            Is/was it...
                 a car
                 INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
                 a light van
                 LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER.. 2
                 a motor cycle 3
                 a motor caravan 4
                 or some other motor vehicle?... 5

            QBVOthw.QTVOTHW.QBVOTHW2.**OtWkVeh**

AMENDED Previously QTVOthW.Num.Wktot Wktot2, Wktot3
320.20   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**Wktot Wktot2, Wktot3** (*)
            How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months, since (date)?
               0..9997

AMENDED Previously………….MKRCWK, MKRCWK2, MKRCWK3
320.25   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**WkTotAbt, WkTotAb2, WkTotAb3** (*)
WkTot should be abated?
               Yes 1

Other work on vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

AMENDED Previously   QTVOthW.Num.**DVSTOT, DVSTOT2, DVSTOT3**
320.40   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**DVSTOT, DVSTOT2, DVSTOT3** (*)
(DV FOR QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.WkTot - VEHICLE WORK DONE)
                    0..9997.00

AMENDED Previously   QTVOthW.Num. **Omore, Omore2, Omore3**
320.45   QTVOthW.QBVOTHW2.**Omore, Omore2, Omore3** (*)
                Have (any of) you paid for any work on any of your other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?
                        Yes 1
                        No.. 2

Season tickets

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

330.5   QBSEASON.**SeasFilt**
             APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
             Do (any of) you (or your children) have a weekly or season ticket for travelling ?
             EXCLUDE payments for state school bus or train passes, OAP concessionary fare passes &
             railcards
                      Yes 1
                      No.. 2

Section records details of up to 4 season tickets. Applies if QBSEASON.SeasFilt -= 1.

AMENDED Previously   QBSEASON.Num **SsnPsn, SsnPsn2.. SsnPsn4**.
330.10   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SsnPsn, SsnPsn2.. SsnPsn4** (*)
             Ticket (number)... /Who paid for this ticket?
                      1.. 14

AMENDED Previously   QBSEASON.Num.**SeasType, SeasTyp2.. SeasTyp4**
330.15   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasType, SeasTyp2.. SeasTyp4** (*)
             Ticket (number)... /Mode of transport
             e.g. rail only, bus only, rail/bus/tube combined?
                      (text field)

AMENDED Previously QBSEASON.Num.**Seasod, SeasCod2.. SeasCod4**
330.20   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasCod, SeasCod2.. SeasCod4**
             (EXPENDITURE CODE for QBSEASON.SeasType)
                      codes as for diary

AMENDED Previously QBSEASON.Num.**Seasfin.., Seasfin2.. Seasfin4**
330.25   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**Seasfin.. Seasfin2.. Seasfin4**
             EFS code in new format

AMENDED Previously QBSEASON.Num.**SeasVal, SeasVal2.. SeasVal4**
330.30   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasVal, SeasVal2.. SeasVal4** (*)
             Ticket (number)... How much did you pay for it?
                      0.01..9997.00

AMENDED Previously QBSEASON.Num.MKRC245D,MKRC2452..MKRC2454
330.35   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasAbt, SeasAbt2..SeasAbt4** (*)
(QBSEASON.QBSEASON. SeasVal has been abated)
                      Yes 1

Season Tickets

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

AMENDED Previously QBSEASON.Num.**SeasPer, SeasPer2.. SeasPer4**

330.40   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasPer, SeasPer2.. SeasPer4** (*)
                 APPLIES IF QBSEASON.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
                 Ticket (number)... What period did this cover?
                 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODE

AMENDED Previously QBSEASON.Num.**DVSEA, DVSEA2.. DVSEA4**

330.45   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**DVSEA, DVSEA2.. DVSEA4** (*)
APPLIES IF QBSEASON.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
                 (DV FOR QBSEASON.SeasVal)
                         0..9997.00

330.50   QBSEASON.QBSEASON.**SeasAny, SeasAny2.. SeasAny4**
                 Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?
                         Yes 1
                         No.. 2

Credit cards

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

340.5   QCREDIT.**CreditCd** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Do (any of) you AT PRESENT have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card
               account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made?
                         Yes 1
                         No.. 2

340.10   QCREDIT.**Annchg** (*)
               APPLIES IF QCREDIT.CreditCd = 1
               Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any of these cards in the 12 months
               since (date)?
                         Yes 1
                         No.. 2

 Applies if QCREDIT.AnnChg = 1.

340.15| QCREDIT.Num.**ChgAmt, ChgAmt2 …5**(*)
               Card (number)... /How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months since (date)
                         1..997

340.20| QCREDIT.Num.**DVChg, DVChg2…5** (*)
(DV FOR QCREDIT.ChgAmt)
                         0.. 997.00

340.25| QCREDIT.Num.**CardBrnd, CardBrn2..CardBrn5** (*)
               APPLIES IF QCREDITC.ChgAmt = DON'T KNOW
               Card (number)... /What is the name of the card?
                         (Text field)

340.30| QCREDIT.Num.**CCAny, CCAny2.. CCAny5**
               Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any more of these
               cards in the 12 months since (date)?
                         Yes 1
                         No.. 2

Credit cards

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

340.35| QCREDIT.**Paycard**
          Have (any of) you paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month?

            Yes 1
            No... 2

340.40| QCREDIT.**Interest**
          APPLIES IF QCredit.Paycard =1
          Was any interest shown on the account (s)

            Yes 1
            No... 2

340.45   QCREDIT.Num.**CCPsn, CCPsn2.. CCPsn5** (*)
          Card (number)... /Who paid the interest for this card?
            1.. 14

340.50   QCREDIT.**IntAmt, IntAmt2.. IntAmt5**
          How much interest was shown ?
          (Not total account payment)
          0.01..997.00

340.55   QCREDIT.**DVINT, DVINT2..DVINT5(*)**
          (DV FOR INTAMT)
          0..997.00

340.60   QCREDIT.**CCInAny, CCInAny2..CCIAny5**
          Have you paid any more of these card accounts on which interest was shown in the last month ?

            Yes 1
            No... 2

Formal loans

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

350.5   QLOANSA.**LnFilt**
                       APPLIES TO ALL
                       Show prompt card G1
                       Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

Yes 1
No 2

Section records details of up to 8 loans. Applies if QLOANSA.LnFilt = 1.

350.10   QLOANSA.Num.**LnOrg, LnOrg2.. LnOrg8**
                       Loan (number)... /Is the source of the loan...

a finance house, or credit union, second mortgage or a personal loan from a bank or building society 1
your employer as repayment of a loan.. 2
DSS Social Fund 3   or
repayment of a student loan? 4

350.15   QLOANSA.Num.**LnPsn, LnPsn2.. LnPsn8** (*)
                       Who makes the payments?
                         1.. 14

350.20   QLOANSA.Num.**LnAmt, LnAmt2..LnAmt8**
                       How much was the loan?
                       EXCLUDE INTEREST PAYABLE ON LOAN
                       SUGGEST CONSULTING AGREEMENT OR PAYMENT CARD.
                         0..999997

350.25   QLOANSA.Num.**LnAbAmt, LnAbAmt2.. LnAbAmt8**
(Loanamt has been abated)

Yes 1

Formal loans

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

350.30   QLOANSA.Num.**LnRep, LnRep2.. LnRep8**
                How much was your last payment?
                        0..9997.00

350.35   QLOANSA.Num.**LnAbRep, LnAbRep2.. LnAbRep8**
(Loanrep has been abated)
                        Yes 1

350.40   QLOANSA.Num.**LnPC, LnPC2.. LnPC8**
                APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Num.LOANREP = 0..9997.00
                What period did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

350.45   QLOANSA.Num.**LnDV, LnDV2.. LnDV8**
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 is not MISSING
                (DV putting LOANREP on a weekly basis)
                        0..9997.00

350.50   QLOANSA.Num.**LnDatM, LnDatM2.. Ln DatM8**
                When did you obtain the loan? (Code month)
                        1..12

350.55   QLOANSA.Num.**LnDatY, LnDatY2.. LnDatY8**
                When did you obtain the loan? (**Code year**)
                        1920.. 2002

350.60   QLOANSA.Num.**LnAge, LnAge2.. LnAge8**
DV: Age of loan in months
                        0..9997

Formal loans: items obtained

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section records details of up to 10 items obtained with each loan recorded. Applies if QLOANSA.Filter = 1.

350.65   QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.**Num.LnNum…LnNum8**
        Loan number
            1..8

350.70   QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.**Num.LnINum…LnINum8**
        Item number
            1..10

350.75   QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIPur1,LnIPur2..LnIPur8**
        What item or service did you obtain with the loan of (loan amount) ?
            (text field)

350.80   QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnICod, LnICod2..LnICod8**
        (EXPENDITURE CODE using codes as for diary)

350.85   QLOANS.QTITEMDEA.Num**. LnFin, LnFin2.. LnFin8**
        EFS code in new format

350.90   QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIPric, LnlPric2.. Ln1Pri8**
        What was the cash price?
            0..99997

350.95   QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnDVAm, LnDVAm2.. LnDVAm8**
\#\#   (Weekly value of item as proportion of amount at Loanrep)
            0..99997

350.100QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIPEx, LnIPEx2.. LnIPEx8**
        How much was allowed in part exchange?
            0..99997

Formal loans: items obtained

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

350.105QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIAdd, LnIAdd2.. LnIAdd8**
      How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed?
          1..99997.00

350.110QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.**LnIAny, LnIAny2.. LnIAny8**
      Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?
          Yes 1
          No.. 2

Social Fund loans

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

350.115QLOANSA.**LnDHSS, LnDHSS2.. LnDHSS8**
> *APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Num.Org = 3*
> **Do you pay the loan repayments by...**
>> deduction from benefit 1
>> or direct payment to DSS?.. 2

AMENDED Previously QLOANSA.LnBen, LnBen2..LnBen8
350.120QLOANSA.QBLOANSA.Whichben, Whicbe2…Whichbe8
> *APPLIES IF QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.LnDHSS = 1*
> **Which benefit?**
>> (text field)

350.125QLOANSA.**SFLnAny, SFLnAny2.. SFLnAny8**
> *APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LnFilt = 1*
> **Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making any other regular payments to any of the**
> **organisations shown on this card?**
>> Yes..1
>> No 2

Hire purchase - instalments being paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

360.5   QHP.**HPFilt1** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale
               agreement?
               Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
                       Yes.. 1
                       No 2

Section records details of up to 10 purchases. Applies if QHP.HPFilt1 = 1.

360.10   QHP.PaidNum.**HPPsn, HPPsn2.. HPPsn10**   (*)
               Purchase (number)... /Who entered this agreement?
               Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
                       1.. 14

360.15   QHP.PaidNum. **Obt, Obt2.. Obt10 (*)**
               What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?
                       (text field)

360.20   QHP.PaidNum.**HPCod, HPCod2.. HPCod10**
               (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

360.25   QHP.PaidNum.**HPFin, HPFin2..HPFin10**
                EFS code in new format

Hire purchase - instalments being paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

360.30   QHP.PaidNum.**HpM, HpM2..HpM10** (*)
                When did you obtain the item or service? (Code month)
                        1..12

360.35   QHP.PaidNum.**HpY, HpY2.. HpY10** (*)
                When did you obtain the item or service? (**Code year**)
                        1920.. 2002

360.45   QHP.PaidNum.**CashHP, CashHP2.. CashHP10** (*)
                What was the cash price?
                        0..999997

AMENDED Previously ………..MKrcHP,MkrcHP2..MkrcHP10
360.50   QHP.PaidNum. **HPAbt,HPAbt2..HPAbt10** (*)
(CashHP has been abated)
                        Yes..1

360.55   QHP.PaidNum. **PTEXH, PTEXH2.. PTEXH10** (*)
                Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange?
                        Yes..1
                        No 2

360.60   QHP.PaidNum.**Dn1, Dn2..Dn10** (*)
                Did you make a down payment?
                        Yes..1
                        No 2

360.65   QHP.PaidNum.**DownP, DownP2..DownP10** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.dn1 = 1
                How much was your down payment?
                        0..99997

Deleted: 360.40   QHP.
PaidNum. **DVHPAged,**
DVHPAge2..DVHPAg10 ¶
        DVhpAGEdays¶
0..999997¶

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

AMENDED Previously ……..MKRDNI, MKRDN2..MKRDN10
360.70   QHP.PaidNum.**HPDnIAbt, HPDnIAb2..HPDnIA10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.dn1 = 1
                QHP.PaidNum.dn1 has been abated
                        Yes...1

360.75   QHP.PaidNum.**LPay, LPay2.. LPay10** (*)
                How much was the last instalment?
                        0..9997

AMENDED Previously ……..MKRCL, MKRCL2..MKRCL10
360.80   QHP.PaidNum.**LPayAbt, LPayAbt2..LPayAb10** (*)
(LPay has been abated)
                        Yes.. 1

360.85 QHP.PaidNum.**Perchp, Perchp2.. Perchp10** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.LPay = 0..9997
                What period did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

360.90 QHP.PaidNum.**DVLAS, DVLAS2.. DVLAS10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.perchp is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QHP.PaidNum. LPay)
                        0.. 9997.00

360.95 QHP.PaidNum.**HPAny, HPAny2.. HPAny10**
                **Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under any other hire purchase or
                credit sale agreements ?**
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

Hire purchase - no instalments paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

370.5   QHP.**HPFilt2** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               **Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid
               an instalment?**
                          Yes...1
                          No 2

Section records details of up to 10 agreements. Applies if QHP.HPFilt2 = 1.

370.10   QHP.NopayNum. **HPNPsn, HPNPsn2 .. HPNPsn10** (*)
               Purchase (number)...1 /Who entered this agreement?
                          1.. 14

370.15   QHP.NopayNum.**Obtain,Obtain2..Obtain10** (*)
               What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?
                          (text field)

370.20   QHP .NopayNum.**PabHP1,PabHP2..10**
(EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

370.25   QHP.NopayNum.**HP2Fin,HP2Fin2..10**
                EFS code in new format

370.30   QHP.NopayNum.**HpdatM, HpdatM2..HpdatM10** (*)
               When did you obtain the item or service?
               Code month.
                          1..12

Hire purchase - no instalments paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

370.35   QHP.NopayNum.**HpdatY, HpdatY2.. HpdatY10** (*)
              When did you obtain the item or service? Code year.
                        1920.. 2002

370.40   QHP.NopayNum.**HP2Age, HP2 Age2 .. 10**
               HP2 Age in months
               1..11

370.45   QHP.NopayNum.**HPPrice, HPPrice2..HPPric10**
              What was the cash price?
                        0..99997

370.50   QHP.NopayNum.**CshPrAbt, CshPrAb2..CshPrA10** (*)
(CashPrce has been abated)
                        Yes...1

370.55   QHP.NopayNum.**PtEx, PtEx2..PtEx10** (*)
              Was anything allowed in part exchange?
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

370.60   QHP.NopayNum.**PartEx, PartEx2.. PartEx10** (*)
              APPLIES IF QHP.NopayNum.PtEx = 1
              How much was allowed in part exchange?
              0..99997

370.65   QHP.NopayNum.**PartXAbt, PartXAb2..PartXA10** (*)
(PartEx has been abated)
                        Yes.. 1

370.70   QHP.NopayNum.**DownPay, DownPay2.. DownPay10** (*)
              How much was your down payment?
                        0..99997

Hire Purchase – no instalments paid

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

AMENDED Previously…………..MkrDn11….20
370.75   QHP.NopayNum.**DnPayAbt, DnPayAb2..DnPayA10** (*)
DownPay has been abated ?
                        Yes...1

370.80   QHP.NopayNum.**HPNAny, HPNAny2..HPNAny10**
                Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which you
                have not yet paid an instalment?
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

Club credit

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

380.5   QCLUB.**ClubFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card G2
               Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of these?
                       Yes.. 1
                       No 2

380.15   QCLUB.**GoodsRec** (*)
               APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1
               Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, that is since ..., from any of these arrangements on card G2?
               Code NO if goods returned.
                       Yes..1
                       No 2

Club credit - items obtained

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

Section records details of up to 10 items per arrangement.
Applies if QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1.

380.20   QCLUB.ItemNum.**Descrip, Descrip2 .. Descri10** (*)
                What were the goods?
                Itemise as far as possible.
                If clothing state whether for adult or child.
                If adult give sex; If child give age & sex.

380.25   QCLUB.ItemNum.**CbICode,CbICode2..CbICod10**
                EXPENDITURE CODE as in diary

380.30   QCLUB.ItemNum **Clbfin,Clbfin2..Clbfin10**
                 EFS code in new format

380.35   QCLUB.ItemNum.**CbIPric, CbIPric2.. CbIPri10**
                What was the cash price?
                        0.01..9997.00

380.40   QCLUB.ItemNum.**CbIPsn, CbIPsn2 .. CbIPsn10** (*)
                Who paid for the (item described)?
                        1.. 14

380.45   QCLUB.Q LASTMTH.**CbIAny, CbIAny2 .. CbIAny10**
                Have (any of) you received any further goods in the last month, that is, since..?
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

Second dwellings

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

390.5   Q2ndHome.**ScndHome** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?
For spenders intending to move include any expenditure on their new home under main dwelling.
INCLUDE as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the 12 months since (date)
EXCLUDE second dwelling overseas & timeshares

           Yes..1
           No 2

390.10   Q2ndHome.**SHInUk** (*)
APPLIES IF Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 1
Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

           Yes..1
           No 2

NOTE: To distinguish between main and second dwellings in the UK, for data about central heating installation and maintenance, and house improvements and decoration, use the variables (subject filename)_DWE in the EFS ONS DATAFILES, e.g. CHIDWE for central heating installation, CHMDWE for central heating maintenance.

Central heating installation

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

400.5   QIMPROVE.**CHIFilt** (*)
             APPLIES IF ((Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 1) AND (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = 1)) OR
             QCheat.CentH = 1)
             In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else to
             install central heating? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a
             shop.
             Yes..1
             No 2

400.10   QIMPROVE.QCHI.**CHIWhe**
             APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1
             Was this work carried out at...
             Your main dwelling...1
             Your second dwelling...2
             or both 3

Section records details of central heating installation at main and/ or second residence.
Applies if QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1.

NEW ITEM
400.12   Qimprove.QCHI.QBCH12.Introl

400.15   QIMPROVE.QCHI.**CHIAmt – CHIAmt2**
             APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR 3)
             OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No) AMENDED - Previously written as '=2' NOT
             '=No')(This continues in following Qs but NOT noted)
             In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any
             interest paid on loans?
             0..999997

Central heating installation

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

400.20   QIMPROVE.QCHI.**CHIDVAM – CHIDVAM2**
APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR 3)
          OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
          (DV FOR AMOUNT)
                    0..9997.00

400.25   QIMPROVE.QCHI.**CHIHow – CHIHow2**
          APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR 3)
          OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
          Did you pay by...
                    loan 1
                    Hire Purchase 2
                    credit card 3
                    cash or other method?...4

400.30   QIMPROVE.QCHI. **CHI_LHP – CHI_LHP2**
          APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIHow = 1 or 2
          Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
          If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                    Yes..1
                    No 2

400.35   QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.**CHIBus – CHIBus2**
          APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No)
          OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
          Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                    Yes..1
                    No 2

400.40   QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.**CHIBAmt – CHIBAmt2**
          APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIBus = 1
          How much was/will be reclaimed?
                    0..999997

400.45   QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.**CHIDVBX – CHIDVBX2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIBus = 1
          (DV FOR QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.CHIBAmt)
                    0..9997

          {Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying
          IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND
                    (QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 2 OR 3) AND
                    (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}

Central heating maintenance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

410.5   QIMPROVE.**CHMFilt** (*)
               APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QCheat.CentH = 1)
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for
               repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating? Please exclude the cost of items
               you bought direct from a shop.
               INCLUDE GAS MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS
                       Yes..1
                       No 2

410.10   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMWhe**
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1
               Was this work carried out at...
                       Your main dwelling..1
                       Your second dwelling...2
                       or both 3

Section records details of central heating maintenance at main and/ or second residence.
Applies if QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1.

NEW ITEM
410.12   Qimprove.QCHM.QBCHM2.Introl

410.15   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMAmt – CHMAmt2**
               APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3
) 0R (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
               In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any
               interest paid on loans?
                       0..999997

410.20   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMDVAM – CHMDVAM2**
APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3
) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
               (DV FOR AMOUNT)
                       0..9997.00

Central heating maintenance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

410.25   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMHow – CHMHow2**
              APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3
) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
              Did you pay by...

              loan 1
              Hire Purchase 2
              credit card 3
              cash or other method?...4

410.30   QIMPROVE.QCHM. **CHM_LHP – CHM_LHP2**
              APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMHow = 1 or 2
              Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
              If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

              Yes.. 1
              No 2

410.35   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMBus – CHMBus2**
              APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3
) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
              Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

              Yes...1
              No 2

410.40   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMBAmt – CHMBAmt2**
              APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM..CHMBus = 1
              How much was/will be reclaimed?
                       0..999997

410.45   QIMPROVE.QCHM.**CHMDVBX – CHMDVBX2**
\##   *APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM..BusExp = 1*
              (DV FOR CHMBAmt)
                       0..9997.00

              {Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying
              IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND
              *   (QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 2 OR 3) AND*
              *   (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}*

Capital improvements

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

420.5   QIMPROVE.**ImpFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card H1
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for
               any of these improvements or extensions? Please exclude the cost of any items you
               bought direct from a shop.
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

420.10   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPWhe**
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.IMPFilt = 1
               Was this work carried out at...
                    Your main dwelling...1
                    Your second dwelling..2
                    or both 3

Section records details of capital improvements at main and/ or second residence.
Applies if QIMPROVE.ImpFilt = 1.

420.12   Qimprove.QIMP.QBIMP2.Introl

420.15   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPAmt – IMPAmt2**
               APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3)
               OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
               In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any
               interest paid on loans?
                    0..999997

420.20   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPDVAM – IMPDVAM2**
APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3)
               OR   (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
               (DV FOR AMOUNT)
                    0..9997.00

Capital improvements

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

420.25   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPHow – IMPHow2**
             APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3)
             OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
             Did you pay by...
                           loan 1
                           Hire Purchase 2
                           credit card 3
                           cash or other method?...4

420.30   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMP_LHP – IMP_LHP2**
             APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPHow = 1 or 2
             Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
             If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                           Yes...1
                           No 2

420.35   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPBus – IMPBus2**
             APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3)
             OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
             Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                           Yes...1
                           No 2

420.40   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPBAmt – IMPBAmt2**
             APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPBus = 1
             How much was/will be reclaimed?
                     0..999997

420.45   QIMPROVE.QIMP.**IMPDVBX –IMPDVBX2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPBus = 1
             (DV FOR IMPBAmt)
                     0..9997.00

             {Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying
             IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND
             *   (QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 2 OR 3) AND*
             *   (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}*

House maintenance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

430.5   QIMPROVE.**DECFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card H2
               In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on card H2? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

430.10   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECWhe**
               APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DECFilt = 1
               Was this work carried out at...
                    Your main dwelling..1
                    Your second dwelling...2
                    or both 3

430.15   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECAmt – DECAmt2**
               APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
               In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
                    0..999997

430.20   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECDVAM – DECDVAM2**
APPLIES *IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)*
               (DV FOR AMOUNT)
                    0..9997.00

House maintenance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

430.25   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECHow – DECHow2**
                APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DECWhe = 1 OR
                3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
                Did you pay by...
                loan 1
                Hire purchase...2
                credit card 3
                cash or other method?..4

430.30   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DEC_LHP – DEC_LHP2**
                APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.How = 1 or 2
                Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
                If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                Yes...1
                No 2

430.35   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECBus – DECBus2**
                APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe = 1 OR 3)
                OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
                Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                Yes...1
                No 2

430.40   QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECBAmt - DECBAmt2**
                APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECBus = 1
                How much was/will be reclaimed?
                        0..999997

430.45   QIMPROVE.QDEC. **DECDVBX – DECDVBX2**
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECBus = 1
                (DV FOR DECBus)
                        0..9997.00

                {Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying
                IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND
                        (QIMPROVE.QIMP.DECWhe = 2 OR 3) AND
                        (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}

Moving house fees

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

440.5   QHOUSEXP.**FeeFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card I
               **In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any conveyancing, estate agents'
               or surveyors' fees?**
                         Yes...1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 4 property fees. Applies if QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1.

440.10   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2Psn,HE2Psn2..HE2Psn4** (*)
               Property Fee (number) Who paid this fee?
                         1.. 14

440.15   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**WhatFee, WhatFee2.. Whatfee4** (*)
               What did you pay for?
                         Conveyancing fees 1
                         Estate Agents' fees...2
                         Surveyors' fees...3
                         Combined fees..4

440.20   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2Amt,HE2Amt2.. HE2Amt4**
               **In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding stamp duty,
               land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?**
                         1..99997

440.25   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**DVAMTF, DVAMTF2..DVAMTF4** (*)
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.Amount)
                         0..9997.00

440.30   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2Bus, HE2Bus2.. HE2Bus4**
               Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                         Yes...1
                         No 2

Moving house fees

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

440.35   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2BAm, HE2BAm2.. HE2BAm4**
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BusExp = 1
How much was/will be reclaimed?
                1..99997

440.40   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**DVBX1, DVBX2..DVBX4** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BusExp = 1
                (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BXAmt)
                0..9997.00

440.45   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**Transac,Transac2..Transac4** (*)
Show prompt card J
For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?
                Successfully completed purchase and sale 1
                Successfully completed sale only 2
                Successfully completed purchase only 3
                Other purpose e.g. re-mortgage,
                second mortgage, unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell........   4

440.50   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2. **WHOther,WHOther2..WHOther4** (*)
XX   *APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.WhatHome = 3 Previously APPLIES IF*
                QHHOUSEXP<FeeFilt=1
What dwelling was this fee for?
                (text field)

440.55   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2Any,HE2Any2..HE2Any4**
Show prompt card I
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?
                Yes...1
                No 2

Removal/ storage of furniture

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

450.5   QHOUSEXP.**MoveFilt** (*)
             APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
             In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of
             furniture as a result of moving house?
             INCLUDE only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

Section records details of up to 4 removal/ storage fees.
Applies if QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1.

450.10   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3Psn,HE3Psn2..HE3Psn4** (*)
             Removal/Storage expense (number)...Who paid for the removal or storage?
                     1.. 14

450.15   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3Amt, HE3Amt2..HE3Amt4**
             In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest
             paid on loans?
                     1..99997

450.20   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**DVAMTR, DVAMTR2.. DVAMTR4** (*)
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.Amount)
                     0..9997.00

450.25   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3Bus,HE3Bus2..HE3Bus4**
             Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

Removal/ storage of furniture

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

450.30   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3BAm, HE3BAm2..HE3BAm4**
                APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.BusExp = 1
                How much was/will be reclaimed?
                          1..99997

450.35   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**DVBXR, DVBXR2.. DVBXR4** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1
                (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BXAmt)
                          0..9997.00

450.40   QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3Any, HE3Any2..HE3Any4**
                In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any further removal or
                storage of furniture?
                          Yes...1
                          No 2

Purchase of furniture

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

460.5   QHOUSEXP.**FurnFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card K1
In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?

        Yes...1
        No 2

460.10   QHOUSEXP.**FurnAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1
In the last 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the items excluding any interest paid on loans?
        1..99997

460.15   QHOUSEXP.**DVFUR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1
        (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt)
        0..9997.00

460.20   QHOUSEXP.**FurnHow** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1
Did you pay by...

        loan 1
        Hire Purchase 2
        credit card 3
        or cash or other method? 4

460.25   QHOUSEXP.**FurnLHP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FurnHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

        Yes...1
        No 2

Purchase of carpets

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

470.5   QHOUSEXP.**RugFilt** (*)
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show prompt card K2
               In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any of these?
               INCLUDE fitting charge for carpeting
               EXCLUDE vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings
                       Yes...1
                       No 2

470.10   QHOUSEXP.**RugAmt** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1
               **In the 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any
               interest paid on loans?**
                       1..99997

470.15   QHOUSEXP.**DVRUG** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1
               (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.RugAmt)
                       0..9997.00

470.20   QHOUSEXP.**RugHow** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1
               Did you pay by...
                       loan 1
                       Hire Purchase 2
                       credit card 3
                       or cash or other method? 4

470.25   QHOUSEXP.**RugLHP** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.RugHow = 1 or 2
               Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
               If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                       Yes...1
                       No 2

Holiday expenditure

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

NEW   QHOLIDAY.CARGO4

480.5   QHOLIDAY.**HolFilt**
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                **In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for part or all of a holiday that you
                have already taken or intend to take?**
                Yes..1
                No 2

480.10   QHOLIDAY.**Package** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HolFilt = 1
                Was/is it a package holiday?
                Definition: Travel to holiday point & accomodation combined i.e.these items cannot be paid
                separately. Self-catering package holidays should be included as a package holiday
                Yes..1
                No 2

Package holidays

Section records details of up to 10 holidays. Applies if QHOLIDAY.Package = 1.

480.15   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PhlPsn, PhlPsn2..PhlPsn10** (*)
                Who paid for this holiday?
                        1.. 14

480.20   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackLoc, PackLoc2..PackLo10**
                In which country was the holiday / will the holiday be taken?
                UK 1
                Other.. 2

480.25   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackAmt, PackAmt2..PackAm10**
                In the last 3 months since (date), how much did you spend on the PACKAGE ONLY?
                        0..9997

480.30   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**DVHPA, DVHPA2.. DVHPA10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997 | Deleted: - |
                 AMENDED Previously ..PackNum.PackAmt=1-9997
                (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt)
                AMENDED Previously ..PackNum.PackAmt
                        0..9997.00

Package holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

480.35   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackHow, PackHow2..PackHo10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpayamt = 0..9997
<u>AMENDED Previously ..PackNum.PackAmt =</u>
Did you pay by...

loan 1
Hire Purchase 2
credit card..3
or cash or other method? 4

480.40   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackLHP, PackLHP2..PackLHP10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes..1
No 2

480.45   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**Portion, Portion2.. Portio10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
<u>AMENDED Previously ..PackNum.PackAmt =</u>
Did your payment cover...

deposit only 1
deposit and balance 2
or balance only? 3

480.50   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**HolIns,HolIns2.. HolIns10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 – 9997 <!-- Deleted: - -->
<u>AMENDED Previously ..PackNum.PackAmt</u>
Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?
Yes...1
No 2

480.55   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**HolIamt, HolIamt2..HolIam10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIns = 1
How much did you pay?
1..997

480.60   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**DVHOLI, DVHOLI2.. DVHOLI10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIamt = 1 - 997
(DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIamt)
0..9997.00

Package holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

480.65   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**HolAdR, HolAdR2..HolAdR10** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
                How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?
                        0...10

480.70   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**SepIns, SepIns2.. SepIns10** (*)
                (Apart from any you have mentioned) **have you paid any separate holiday insurance**
                premiums covering THIS package holiday only in the last 3 months since (date)?
                        Yes..1
                        No 2

480.75   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**SepInsAm,SepInsA2..Sepins11** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepIns = 1
                How much did you pay?
                        1..997

480.80   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**DVSEP, DVSEP2.. DVSEP10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm = 1 - 997
                (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm)
                        0..9997.00

480.85   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**InsHow,InsHow2..InsHow10** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm = 1..997
                Did you pay by...
                        loan 1
                        Hire Purchase 2
                        credit card..3
                        or cash or other method? 4

Package holidays

480.90   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**InsLHP,InsLHP2..InsLHP10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.InsHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

          Yes...1
          No 2

480.95   QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackAny, PackAny2.. PackAn10**
Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the 3 months since (date)?
          Yes...1
          No 2

Hotel holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

490.5   QHOLIDAY.**Hotel** (*)
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HolFilt = 1
                In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast?
                Yes..1
                No 2

Section records details of up to 10 hotel holidays. Applies if QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1.

490.10   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHlPsn,HHlPsn2..HHIPsn10** (*)
                Who paid for this holiday?
                        1.. 14

490.15   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotLoc,HHotLoc2..HHotlo10**
                In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?
                UK .... (1)
                Other.. (2)

490.30   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotAmt, HHotAmt2..HHotam10**
                In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY?
                        0..9997

490.35   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**DVHOL2, DVHOL3.. DVHOL11** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997
                AMENDED Previously .HotelNum.HHotAmt
                (DV FOR HPAYMT - FILTER2)
                        0..9997.00

490.40   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotHow, HHotHow2..HHotHow10**
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997
                AMENDED Previously .HotelNum.HhotAmt=   Deleted:
                Did you pay by...
                loan 1
                Hire Purchase 2
                credit card 3
                or cash or other method? 4

Hotel holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

490.45   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotLHP, HHotLHP2..HHotLH10**
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.How = 1 or 2
                Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
                If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

490.50   QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotAny – HHotAny10**
                Have (any of) you paid for any more holidays at hotels etc over the last 3 months since (date)?
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

Self-catering holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

500.5   QHOLIDAY.**SelfCat** (*)
               APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HolFilt = 1
               In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?
                       Yes...1
                       No 2

Section records details of up to 10 self-catering holidays.
Applies if QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1.

500.10   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SHlPsn, SHlPsn2..SHIPsn10** (*)
               Who paid for this holiday?
                       1.. 14

500.15   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatLoc, SCatLoc2..SCatlo10**
               In which country was / will the holiday be taken?
                       UK 1
                       Other...2

500.20   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatAmt, SCatAmt2..SCatAm10**
               In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY, including campsite fees and hostel charges?
                       0..9997

500.25   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**DVHPAY,DVHPAY2..DVHPAY10** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997
               AMENDED Previously .SfCatNum.ScatAmt =
               (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt)
               AMENDED Previously .SfCatNum.SCAmt =   0..9997.00   [Deleted: ¶]

Self-catering holidays

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

500.30   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatHow, SCatHow2 ..SCatHo10**
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997
                AMENDED Previously .SfCatNum.ScatAmt =
                Did you pay by...
                         loan 1
                         Hire Purchase 2
                         credit card 3
                         or cash or other method? 4

500.35   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatLHP,SCatLHP2..SCatLH10**
                APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.How = 1 or 2
                Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
                If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
                         Yes..1
                         No 2

500.40   QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.**SCatAny, SCatAny2..SCatAn10**
                Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the 3 months since (date)?
                         Yes... (1)
                         No .... (2)

Flights from UK

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

510.5	QHOLIDAY.**Flyfilt**
	APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
	In the 12 months since (date) have any of you paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes (including any flights covered at the previous questions about holidays and any bought with Air Miles) ?
	EXCLUDE FLIGHTS SOLELY FOR BUSINESS

Yes...1
No 2

Section records details of up to 10 flights. Applies if QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt = 1.

510.10	QHOLIDAY.FltNum.**Flydest, Flydest2.. Flydes10** (*)
	Was this a flight...

to a country outside the UK..(1)
a domestic UK one-way ....(2)
a domestic UK return?...(3)

510.15	QHOLIDAY.FltNum. **EuUnion,EuUnion2.. EuUnio10** (*)
	APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.FlyDest= 1
	To which country did you fly?

European Union (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden)...............1
All other countries 2

510.20	QHOLIDAY.FltNum.**FlyAdult, FlyAdul2.. FlyAdu10** (*)
	APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.EuUnion = 1
	How many adults did your flight payment cover?
	0...10

510.25	QHOLIDAY.FltNum. **FlyChild, FlyChil2..FlyChi10** (*)
	APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.EuUnion = 1
	How many children did your flight payment cover?
	0...10

510.30	QHOLIDAY.FltNum.**HFlyAny, HFlyAny2.. HFlyAny10**
	Have (any of) you paid for any more flights from a UK airport in the last 12 months?

Yes...1
No 2

Bank charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

520.5   QBANK.**BankFilt**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Do (any of) you have a CURRENT account or a budget account with a bank or building society?
Yes...1
No 2

Section records details of up to 5 current accounts. Applies if QBANK.BankFilt = 1.

520.15   QBANK.Num. **BkServCh, BkServC2..BkServC5** (*)
Account (number) Have you paid any SERVICE CHARGES on this account in the 3 months for which you have statements since (date) excluding payments for overdrafts?
Yes...1
No 2

520.20   QBANK.Num.**SrvChgAm, SrvChgA2.. SrvChgA5** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.BkServCh = 1
Account (number) How much did you pay EXCLUDING INTEREST, in the last 3 months ?
IF JOINT ACCOUNT ENTER TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR JOINT ACCOUNT
0..9997.00
(dk allowed for delivery)

520.25   QBANK.Num.**DVSRV, DVSRV2..DVSRV5** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00
(DV FOR QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm)
0..9997.00

Bank Charges

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

520.30   QBANK.Num.**BusPurp, BusPurp2..BusPurp5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00
                Account (number) Was any of this amount for business purposes?
                         Yes...1
                         No 2

520.35   QBANK.Num.**BusPerc, BusPerc2.. BusPerc5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.BusPurp = 1
                Account (number) About how much was for business?
                Enter number as a percentage
                         1..100

520.40   QBANK.QBBK2.**BkAny, BkAny2.. BkAny5**
                Do any of you have any other current/budget accounts?
                         Yes...1
                         No 2

Standing orders/ direct debits

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

530.5　　　　QSTORD.**StOrFilt**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card L1
(Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?
If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card L1 as a probe for other items
If no, refer informant to prompt card L1 to check
　　　　　Yes..1
　　　　　No 2

Section records details of up to 12 standing orders/ direct debits.
Applies if QSTORD.StOrFilt = 1.

530.10　　　　QSTORD.Num.**SOrPsn, SOrPsn2.. SOrPsn12** (*)
Standing order (number) Who made this payment?
　　　　1.. 14

530.15　　　　QSTORD.Num.**Bstorpur, Bstorpu2..Bstorp12** (*)
What was this payment for?
DON'T USE ABBREVIATED NAMES.
IF LOCAL ORGANISATION GIVE PURPOSE, EG CHARITY
IF INSURANCE, STATE WHETHER LIFE, ENDOWMENT, VEHICLE ETC
　　　　(text field)

530.20　　　　QSTORD.Num.**StOrCod,StOrCod2..StOrCo12**
(EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

530.25　　　　 QSTORD.Num. **StorFin,StorFin2 .. StorFi12**
EFS code in new format

530.30　　　　QSTORD.QBStORD2..**Bstoramt, Bstoram2..9,Bstora11..12** (*)
AMENDED Previously Bstoram1, Bstoram2..Bstora12
How much was the last payment?
　　　　1..9997.00

Standing orders/ direct debits

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

530.35   QSTORD.Num.**StordPer, StordPe2..StordP12** (*)
                AMENDED Previously .QSTORD. Num.Perc317 – Perc328
                APPLIES IF QSTORD.Num. Bstoramt = 1..9997.00
                What period did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

530.40   QSTORD.Num.**DVBST, DVBST2.. DVBST12** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTORD.Num.Perc317 is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QSTORD.Num.Bstoramt)
                      0..9997.00

530.45   QSTORD.Num.**StOAny,StOAny2.. StOAny12**
                Do you pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?
                      Yes...1
                      No 2

Welfare milk

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

540.5   QWLFMLK.**WmlkFilt**
APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 00 - 60
**Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during the 7
days ending yesterday, (date)?**
EXCLUDE powdered milk
          Yes...1
          No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people receiving free milk.
Applies if QWLFMLK.WMlkFilt = 1.

540.10   QWLFMLK.Num.**WMkPsn, WMkPsn2.. WMkPsn5** (*)
Welfare milk, (number)   Who received the milk?
          1.. 14

540.15   QWLFMLK.Num.**WfMkMan, WfMkMan2.. WfMkMan5**
**Welfare milk, (number) How many pints did .... receive in the 7 days ending yesterday,
(date)?**
          1..30

540.20   QWLFMLK.Num.**WfMkAny, WfMkAny2 – WfMkAny5**
ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON (INCLUDING CHILDREN)
IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
**Have any more of you had any FREE welfare milk in the 7 days ending yesterday,
(date)?**
          Yes...1
          No 2

Pregnancy

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

550.5   QPreg.**PregFilt**
             APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 16 – 55 PREVIOUSLY Also_Sex=2 - - - - - - - - - - - → | **Deleted:** - |
             Is anyone in this household pregnant?
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people who are pregnant.
Applies if QPreg.PregFilt = 1.

550.10   QPreg.Num.**PrgPsn,PrgPsn2.. PrgPsn5** (*)
             Who is pregnant?
                     1.. 14

550.15   QPreg.Num.**PrgAny, PrgAny2.. PrgAny5**
             ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE WOMAN IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
             Is anyone else pregnant
                     Yes..1
                     No 2

Free school milk

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

560.5   QSCLMLK.**SMlkFilt**
               APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
               Have (any of) you (or your children) had any FREE school milk during the 7 days
               ending yesterday, (date)?
               INCLUDE THOSE AGED 16-18 AT STATE SCHOOL
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people having school milk.
Applies if QSCHLMLK.SMlkFilt = 1.

560.10   QSCLMLK.Num.**SMkPsn,SMkPsn2..SMkPsn5** (*)
               School milk, (number)   Who received the milk?
                    1.. 14

560.15   QSCLMLK.Num.**SMlkMan, SMlkMan2.. SMlkMan5**
               How many cartons or bottles did ... receive in the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
                    1..20

560.20   QSCLMLK.Num.**SMlkAny, SMlkAny2.. SMlkAny5**
               ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE
               CODE 2
               Have any more of you (or your children) had any more free school milk in the 7 days
               ending yesterday ?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

560.25   QSCLMLK.**FreeFrt**
               APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
               Have any of your children had any FREE fruit at school or nursery during the 7 days
               ending yesterday, (date)?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

School meals

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

570.5   QSCMEAL.**ScMlFilt**
APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
Has (have) your child(ren) had any school meals at a state school during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
INCLUDE school cafeteria and fixed price meals
EXCLUDE meals at private school and school tuck shop
          Yes.. 1
          No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people having school meals.
Applies if QSCMEAL.Filter = 1.
AMENDED Previously   Applies if QSCMEAL.ScMlFilt2 = 1

570.10   QSCMEAL.Num.**SMlPsn, SMlPsn2.. SMlPsn5** (*)
School meals, (number)   Which child?
          1.. 14

570.15   QSCMEAL.Num.**SCMMany,.SCMMany2..SCMMany5**
How many meals has...had?
          1..30

570.20   QSCMEAL.Num.**ScMlFre, ScMlFre2..ScMlFre5**
Were the meals free?
          Yes..1
          No 2

570.25   QSCMEAL.Num.**PaidFor, PaidFor2-5** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.ScMlFre=2
During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any of...'s meals?
          Yes..1
          No 2

570.30   QSCMEAL.Num.**MealAmt, MealAmt2-5**(*)
APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num..PaidFor = 1
How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
          0.01..997.00

School meals

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

570.35 ##	QSCMEAL.Num.**DVMEAL DVMEAL2-5** (*) *APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1* (DV FOR QSCMEAL.Num.MealAmt) 0..9997.00

570.40	QSCMEAL.Num.**NumMeals NumMeal2-5** (*) *APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1* **How many meals did this cover?** 1..97

570.45   QSCMEAL.Num.**MealPaid, Mealpai2-5** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1
Did you pay for that daily or in advance?
Daily 1
In advance 2

570.50   QSCMEAL.Num.**ScMAny, ScMAny2.. ScMAny5**
ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN   HOUSEHOLD;
OTHERWISE CODE 2
Have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday ?
Yes..1
No 2

Meals on wheels

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

580.5   QMWheel.**MlWhFilt**
               **Have (any of) you had any MEALS ON WHEELS during the 7 days ending
               yesterday, (date)?**
                         Yes.. 1
                         No 2

Section records details of up to 5 people having meals on wheels.
Applies if QMWheel.MlWhFilt = 1.

580.10   QMWheel.**MlWPsn, MlWPsn 2.. 5** (*)
               Who received the meals on wheels?
                         1.. 14

580.15   QMWheel.**MlWMany,MlWMany2...5**
               How many meals on wheels has...had?
                         1..30

580.20   QMWheel.**MlWFree, MlWFree2..5**
               Were the meals free?
                         Yes...1
                         No 2

580.25   QMWheel.**MlWPaid, MlWPaid2..5**
               APPLIES IF QMWheel.MlWFree = 2
               During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), were any of ...'s meals on wheels paid for?
                         Yes...1
                         No 2

580.30   QMWheel.**MlWAmt, MlWAmt2.. 5** (*)
               APPLIES IF QMWheel.MlWPaid = 1
               How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
                         0.01..997.00

Meals on wheels

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

580.35   QMWHeel.**MlWDV, MlWDV2.. 5** (*)
APPLIES IF QMWheel.MlWAmt = RESPONSE
                (DV FOR **QMWheel.MlWAmt**)
                        0..9997.00

580.40   QMWHeel.**MlWNum, MlWNum2..5** (*)
                APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1
                How many meals did this cover?
                        1..97

580.45   QMWHeel.**MlWAny, MlWAny2.. 5**
                **ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE
                CODE 2**
                Have any more of you had meals on wheels during the 7 days ending yesterday ?
                        Yes...1
                        No 2

Education grants

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

590.5   QEDGRANT.**EdGrFilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending a course for which an education grant,
               maintenance grant or scholarship is received?
               INCLUDE holiday periods
                       Yes...1
                       No 2

Section records details of up to 4 educational grants.Applies if QEdGrant.EdGrFilt = 1.

590.10   QEDGRANT.Num.**EgrPsn, EgrPsn2..EGrPsn4** (*)
               Grant (number) Who is receiving the grant?
                       1.. 14

590.15   QEDGRANT.Num.**Source, Source2.. Source4** (*)
               Is the source of the grant...
                       state... 1
                       private... 2
                       or overseas?.. 3

590.20   QEDGRANT.Num.**AnnVal, AnnVal2.. AnnVal4** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.Source = 1
               What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant?
                       1..99997
                       (dk allowed for delivery)

590.25   QEDGRANT.Num.**DVANN, DVANN2, DVANN4, DVANN6** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.AnnVal = 1..97000
               (DV FOR QEDGRANT.AnnVal)
                       0..9997.00

590.30   QEDGRANT.Num.**AnnFees, AnnFees2.. AnnFees4** (*)
               APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.Source = 2, 3 or missing
               What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant including fees?
                       1..99997

Education grants

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

590.35   QEDGRANT.Num.**DVANN1, DVANN3, DVANN5, DVANN** 7(*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.AnnFees = 1. 99997
      (DV FOR AnnFees)
            0..9997.00

590.40   QEDGRANT.Num.**DirG, DirG2.. DirG4** (*)
      Is any of the grant paid direct to you?
            Yes.. 1
            No 2

590.45   QEDGRANT.Num.**PaidDir, PaidDir2.. PaidDir4** (*)
      How much of the grant is paid direct to ....?
            1..99997
      (dk allowed for delivery)

590.50   QEDGRANT.Num.**DVPAI..DVPA12..DVPAI4** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.PaidDir = 1.. 99997
      (DV FOR PaidDir)
            0..9997.00

590.55   QEDGRANT.Num.**EgrAny, EgrAny2..EgrAny4**
      Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending any more courses for which a grant or scholarship is received?
            Yes.. 1
            No 2

Student loans

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

600.5   QSTULOAN.**StLnFilt**
APPLIES IF adult aged 16 to 50
Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?

Yes.. 1
No 2

Section records details of up to 5 student loans. Applies if QStuLoan.StLnFilt = 1.

600.10   QSTULOAN.Num.**SLnPsn, SLnPsn 2.. SLnPsn5** (*)
Who is receiving the loan?

1.. 14

600.15   QSTULOAN.Num.**BorEst, BorEst2.. BorEst5** (*)
How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?

1..9997

600.20   QSTULOAN.Num.**DVBOR, DVBOR2.. DVBOR5** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Num.BorEst = 1..9997*
(DV FOR BorEst)

0..9997.00

600.25   QSTULOAN.Num.**StLnAny, StLnAny2..StLnAny5**
AMENDED Previously .NumLnAny, LnAny2..5 | Deleted: |
Have (any of) you received any more student loans?

Yes..1
No 2

Educational fees

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

610.5   QEDFEES1.**Ed1Filt**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the three months since (date) have any of you paid any school, nursery, university or other fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes?

       Yes.. 1
       No 2

Section records details of up to 4 sets of fees. Applies if QEdFees1.Ed1Filt = 1.

610.10   QEDFEES1.Num.**Ed1Psn, Ed1Psn2..Ed1Psn4** (*)
Course (number)   Who is/was attending the course?
       1.. 14

610.15   QEDFEES1.Num.**Ed1Amt, Ed1Amt2..Ed1Amt4**
What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
       1..99997

610.20   QEDFEES1.Num.**DVTOT, DVTOT2.. DVTOT4** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Num.TotAmt = 1..99997*
           (DV FOR TOTAMT)
           0..9997.00

610.25   QEDFEES1.Num.**TypeFees,TypeFee2..4**
Were the fees/ maintenance etc for school, nursery, university or something else?
       Nursery and Primary school 1
       Secondary school...2
       Sixth Form College/ College 3
       University 4
       Other...5

610.30   QEDFEES1.Num.**Ed1Any, Ed1Any2..Ed1Any4**
In the last three months since (date), have any of you paid for any more educational courses except leisure classes?
       Yes...1
       No 2

Leisure classes

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

620.5   QEDFEES2.**Ed2Filt**
                APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                Show prompt card L2
                In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or
                private tuition such as those on card L2? Don't include driving lessons.
                EXCLUDE membership fees
                            Yes.. 1
                            No 2

Section records details of up to 8 course fees. Applies if QEdFees2.Ed2Filt = 1.

620.10   QEDFEES2.Num.**Ed2Psn1 – Ed2Psn8** (*)
                Course (number)   Who is/was attending the course?
                        1.. 14

620.15   QEDFEES2.Num.**Subject, Subject2.. Subject8** (*)
                What is the subject being studied?
                        (text field)

620.20   QEDFEES2.Num.**TotPaid, TotPaid2.. TotPaid8** (*)
                What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?
                        1..9997

620.25   QEDFEES2.Num.**DVTOT5.. DVTOT12** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Num.TotPaid = 1..9997
                (DV FOR QEDFEES2.Num.TotPaid)
                        0..9997.00

620.30   QEDFEES2.Num.**TypeCrse,TypeCrs2..TypeCrs8** (*)
                Is/was the course...
                        at a state establishment 1
                        at a private establishment 2
                        or an individual giving private tuition? 3

620.35   QEDFEES2.Num.**Ed2Any, Ed2Any2.. Ed2Any8**
                Have any of you paid any more fees for courses or private tuition in the last 3 months?
                            Yes.. 1
                            No 2

Education fees: non-household members

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

630.5   QEDFEES3.**Ed3Filt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               In the last 3 months have any of you paid any other fees, maintenance, or a parental
               contribution for any course of education (including university fees) on behalf of a child
               aged 16 to 24 who lives outside this household?
               INCLUDE married children aged 16-24
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

Section records details of up to 6 fees. Applies if QEdFees3.Ed3Filt = 1.

630.10   QEDFEES3.Num.**Ed3Amt, Ed3Amt2.. Ed3Amt6**
               What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?
                    1..9997

630.15   QEDFEES3.Num.**DVTOT13 – DVTOT18** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Num.Totamt = 1..99997
               (DV FOR QEDFEES3.Num.TotAmt)
                    0..9997.00

NEW QUESTION
630.17   QEDFEES1.Num.**Typ3Fee**
               Were the fees/ maintenance etc for school, nursery, university or something else?
                    Nursery and Primary school 1
                    Secondary school..2
                    Sixth Form College/ College 3
                    University 4
                    Other..5

630.20   QEDFEES3.Num.**Ed3Any, Ed3Any2..Ed3Any6**
               Have any of you paid for any other educational courses for a 16 to 24 year old living
               outside this household in the last 3 months?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

Separation/ maintenance allowance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

640.5   QSEPAR.**SepFilt**
              APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
              Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance?
              Yes... 1
              No 2

Section records details of up to 4 allowances. Applies if QSEPAR.SepFilt = 1.

640.10   QSEPAR.Num.**SepPsn, SepPsn2.. SepPsn4** (*)
              Allowance (number) Who pays this allowance?
                     1.. 14

640.15   QSEPAR.Num.**AllwAmt, AllwAmt2.. AllwAmt4** (*)
              How much was the last payment?
                     0.01..9997.00

640.20   QSEPAR.Num.**AllwPC, AllwPC2..4** (*)
              APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Num.AllwPC = 0.01..9997.00
              What period did this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

640.25   QSEPAR.Num. **SEPDV, SEPDV2.. SEPDV4**
APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Num.AllwPC is not MISSING
              (DV FOR QSEPAR.Num.AllwAmt)
                     0..9997.00

640.30   QSEPAR.Num.**SepAny, SepAny2.. SepAny4**
              Do (any of) you pay other maintenance or separation allowances?
              Yes... 1
              No 2

Employer refunds

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

650.5   QREFUNDS.**RefFilt**
                 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
                 Show prompt card M
                 Have (any of) you had any of these items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months since (date)?
                          Yes..1
                          No 2

Section records details of up to 6 refunds. Applies if QREFUNDS.RefFilt = 1.

650.10   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefType, RefType2.. RefType6** (*)
                 Refund (number) Which item was refunded? ....
                          Rent 1
                          Council Tax 2
                          Rates (NI) 3
                          Water/sewerage rates (E & W).......................................4
                          Mortgage payment...5
                          Insurance on structure 6
                          Gas...7
                          Electricity 8
                          Telephone 9
                          Road tax...10
                          Vehicle insurance 11

650.15   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefPsn, RefPsn2.. RefPsn6** (*)
                 Who received this refund?
                          1.. 14

650.20   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefAmt, RefAmt2.. RefAmt6** (*)
                 How much of the expenditure did you have refunded?
                          0..9997.00

Employer refunds

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

650.25   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefNdPer, RefNdPe2..RefNdPe6** (*)
               AMENDED Previously .Num.Perc436 – Perc441
               APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt = 0..9997.00
               What period did this cover?
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

650.30   QREFUNDS.Num.**DVREF, DVREF2.. DVREF6** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt is not MISSING
               (DV FOR QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt)
                    0..9997.00

650.35   QREFUNDS.Num.**RefAny, RefAny2.. RefAny6**
               Have (any of) you had any more items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months?
                    Yes.. 1
                    No 2

Money given to household members

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

660.5   QEXPGIVE.**ExGFilt**
               APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
               Show card N
               Does anyone from outside this household GIVE YOU THE MONEY to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?
               EXCLUDE one off payments and money given by employer
                       Yes...1
                       No...2

660.10   QEXPGIVE.Num.**ExGPsn, ExGPsn2.. ExGPsn4** (*)
                Who received the money?
                        1..14

660.15   QEXPGIVE.**ExGTyp, ExGTyp2.. ExGTyp4**
                What was the item of expenditure?
                        Housing expenditure 1
                        Fuel expenditure...2
                        Vehicle expenditure..3
                        Other travelling costs...4
                        TV rental/ licence 5
                        Video rental 6
                        School fees 7
                        Any other items of household expenditure.......................................8

660.20   QEXPGIVE.**ExGTxt ExGTxt2..ExGTxt4**
                What was the other expenditure?
                        (Text field)

Money given to household members

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

660.25   QEXPGIVE.**GivenBy, GivenBy2-4** (*)
               Who gave you the money for this expenditure?
                    (Text field)

660.30   QEXPGIVE.**ExGAmt,.ExGAmt2..ExGAmt4**
               How much in total did.. give you for this/these items?
                    0.01..9997.00

660.35   QEXPGIVE.**ExGPC, ExGPC2..ExGPC4**
               APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00
               What period did this cover?
               IF DIFFERENT PERIODS APPLY TO ITEMS OPEN NOTE
               SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

660.40   QEXPGIVE.**DVEXP, DVEXP2.. DVEXP4** (*)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00
               (DV FOR QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt)
                    0..9997.00

660.45   QEXPGIVE.**ExGAny, ExGAny2..ExGAny4**
               Have any of you recieved money from someone outside the household to pay for any other items of household expenditure?
                    Yes...1
                    No 2

Items paid direct from outside household

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

670.5   QEXPPAY.**ExPFilt**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Did anyone from outside the household, including DSS, PAY DIRECT for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?
EXCLUDE HOUSING BENEFIT BUT INCLUDE OTHER DIRECT PAYMENTS BY DSS
EXCLUDE ONE OFF PAYMENTS & MONEY GIVEN BY EMPLOYER
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

670.10   QEXPPAY.**DSSChk** (*)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1
May I check, was this the DSS or someone else from outside the household?
        DSS..1
        Someone else 2

Section records details of up to 4 payments. Applies if QEXPPAY.ExPFilt = 1.

670.15   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPPsn, ExPPsn2.. ExPPsn4**(*)
Expenditure (number) On whose behalf was the money paid direct?
        (text field)

670.20   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPTyp, ExPTyp2.. ExPTyp4**
What was the item of expenditure?
        Housing expenditure 1
        Fuel expenditure..2
        Vehicle expenditure...3
        other travelling costs 4
        TV rental / licence 5
        Video rental 6
        School fees 7
        any other item of household expenditure 8

670.25   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPTxt, ExPTxt2.. ExPTxt4**
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExPTyp = 8
What was the item of expenditure?
        (text field)

Items paid direct from outside household

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

670.30   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPAmt, ExPAmt2..4**
                How much was the amount paid?
                        0.01..9997.00

670.35   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPPC1,ExPPC2..4**   **Deleted:**
                APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00
                What period did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

670.40   QEXPPAY.Num.**DVEXP1, DVEXP5.. DVEXP7** (*)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExpPC is not MISSING
                (DV FOR QEXPPAY.Num.ExpAmt)
                        0..9997.00

670.45   QEXPPAY.Num.**ExPAny, ExPAny2..ExPAny4**
                Have any of you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone
                outside the household?
                        Yes.. 1
                        No 2

Internet purchases

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

OLD Q 680.10

680.5| QIntNet**IntroInt**
             APPLIES if IntPurc = Yes
             Now I'd like to ask you about any internet purchases that you may have made. Have you ordered the following over the Internet?

OLD Q 680.5

680.10| QIntNet.**IntPurc (*)**
              Have any of the items that you have mentioned been ordered or purchased over the Internet?
              Yes.. 1
              No 2

680.15   QIntNet.**IntMort (*)**
              …mortgage
              APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMort.MortType = Response)
              Yes.. 1
              No 2

680.20   QIntNet.**IntEndow (*)**
              …endowment policy
              APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMort.MenPol = 1)
              Yes.. 1
              No 2

680 .25   QIntNet.**IntMProt (*)**
              …mortgage protection policy
              APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMort.MortProt = 1)
              Yes.. 1
              No 2

680.30   QIntNet.**IntSIns (*)**
              …structural insurance
              APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBHInsr.InsFilt = 1)
              Yes.. 1
              No 2

680.35   QIntNet.**IntPrivP (*)**
              …private pension
              APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QPension.PanFilt = 1)
              Yes.. 1
              No 2

Internet purchases

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

680.40   QIntNet.**IntLifIn (*)**
                …life insurance
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBLife.LinFilt = 1)
                          Yes.. 1
                          No 2

680.45   QIntNet.**IntMedIn (*)**
                 …medical insurance
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMedins.MinFilt = 1)
                          Yes.. 1
                          No 2

680 .50   QIntNet.**IntCHeat (*)**
                …central heating
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBCHeat.OilBuy = 1OR QBCHeat.BgasBuy)
                          Yes.. 1
                          No 2

680.55   QIntNet.**IntVeh (*)**
                …vehicles
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QTVeh2.VhoFilt= 1)
                          Yes.. 1
                          No 2

680.60   QIntNet.**IntSeasT (*)**
                …season tickets
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBSeason.SeasFilt = 1)
                          Yes.. 1
                          No 2

680.65   QIntNet.**IntCredC (*)**
                …credit card payments
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QCredit.CreditCd = 1)
                          Yes.. 1
                          No 2

680.70   QIntNet.**IntLoans (*)**
                …loans
                APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QLoansa.LnFilt = 1)
                          Yes.. 1
                          No 2

Internet purchases

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

680.75   QIntNet.**IntHP** (*)
      …hire purchase payments
APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHP.HPFilt1 = 1 OR QHP.HPFilt2)
AMENDED Previously   and (QHP.HPFilt1 = 1 OR QHP.HPFilt1=1)
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

680.80   QIntNet.**IntFurn** (*)
      …furniture
APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHousexp.FurnFilt = 1)
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

680.85   QIntNet.**IntCarp** (*)
      …carpets/floor coverings
APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHousexp.RugFilt = 1)
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

680.90   QIntNet.**IntPackH** (*)
      …package holidays
APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.Package= 1)
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

680.95   QIntNet.**IntHotel** (*)
      …hotels
APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.Hotel = 1)
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

680 .100   QIntNet.**IntSelfC** (*)
      …self-catering holidays
APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.SelfCat = 1)
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

Internet purchases

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

680.105　　　QIntNet.**IntUKFli (*)**
　　　　…UK flights
　　　　APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.FlyFilt = 1)
　　　　　　Yes.. 1
　　　　　　No 2

680.110　　　QIntNet.**IntEduc (*)**
　　　　…education fees
　　　　APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QEdFees1.Ed1Filt = 1)
　　　　　　Yes.. 1
　　　　　　No 2

680.115　　　QIntNet.**IntOther (*)**
　　　　…any other internet purchases
　　　　APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes)
　　　　　　Yes.. 1
　　　　　　No 2

NEW QUESTION
680.120QintNet.**IntText**

　　　　Please specify what other purchases were made over the internet?

　　　　STRING

10.110 PafReg (*)##   **The Government Office Region regional stratifier**
Variable attached at GOR level

North East…………………………………………………………….…1

North West………………………………………………………….…2

Mersyside…………………………………………………….…..3

Yorkshire and the Humber……………………………………………….…4

East Midlands………………………………………………………….…5

West Midlands………………………………………………………...6

Eastern……………………………………...…………………………..7

London…………………………………………………………………....8

South East……………………………………………………………...9

South West…………………………………………………...…………....10

Wales……………………………………………………………….…………11

Scotland……………………………………………………………………..12

Northern Ireland…………………………………………………………….13

(ονσ)

Expenditure and Food Survey

2002-2003

QUESTIONNAIRE DOCUMENTATION

INCOME SECTION

Social Survey Division

EXPENDITURE AND FOOD SURVEY

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

April 2002 - March 2003

Using this documentation

The Expenditure and Food Survey uses Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Questionnaire structure

Sections/ Topics
The questionnaire is divided into sections which follow the main topics. A description of the topic covered by subsequent questions is given at the top of each questionnaire page.

The routing to each section is stated at the start of the section. This defines to which subsample of individuals the questions in that section apply.

Questions
Each question is laid out in the following way:

> [question number]   [question name]
>   [routing - subsample to whom it applies]
>
>   [**text seen by interviewer on screen**]
>   [range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

> [BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**EFS variable name**]

where:

- The *EFS variable name* (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the EFS dataset.

- The *BLAISE BLOCK NAME* and *BLAISE variable name* are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to EFS dataset users.

If the EFS variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the EFS variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:
e.g.   QTGovSch.**ProgType (*)**

Routing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. Otherwise an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by EFS variable name. Therefore, if the EFS variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the EFS variable name in combination with the EFS file name, the variable can be located within the EFS dataset. The respective EFS file name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the file changes (i.e. an EFS file name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given.

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##. Derived variables are named DV. There are some SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

APPENDIX A:

Standard Period Codes

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week ....(1)
Two weeks...(2)
Three weeks ....(3)
Four weeks...(4)
Calendar Month ....(5)
Two Calendar Months...(7)
Eight times a year ....(8)
Nine times a year ....(9)
Ten times a year...(10)
Three months ....(13)
Six months ....(26)
A Year..(52)
Less than one week..(90)
One off/lump sum...(95)
None of these ....(97)

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

Employment Status (a)

FILE: PERSON

10.5   QIStart.**ISwitch**
  ##   **This is where you start recording employment job/work and income details answers for Individuals**
     Do you want to record answers for ** now or later
      Yes……………………………………………… 1
      Employment details now income later…………2
      All later……………………………………… 3

10.7   QIStart.**ChkIsw**
      Check for Iswitch
      0….1

10.10   QIStart.**PersProx**
  ##   **Interviewer : Is the interview about (name) being given in person or by proxy**
      In person…………………………………………. 1
      Or by someone else………………………….2

10.15   QIStart.**ProxyNum**
  ##   **Enter person number of person giving the information**

(a)   QTGovSch : Government Schemes
     Section applies to all below pensionable age
     Applies if (Age = 16 - 60) OR (Sex = 1 AND Age = 61 - 65)

10.20   QTGovSch.**GovtProg** (*)
     SHOW PROMPT CARD O1
     In the 12 months since (date), have you taken part in any of the schemes shown on card O1?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

10.25   QTGovSch.**ProgType** (*)
     APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1
     Which scheme was that ?
          Training for Work (GB)..(1)
          Youth Training (YT) (GB) ....(2)
          Project Work ....(3)
          Work Trial...(4)
          New Deal for 18 to 24 year olds..(5)
          Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI)..(6)
          Youth Training Programme (NI) ....(7)
          Action for Community Employment (NI) ....(8)
          Job Skills (NI)..(9)
          Other government programme ....(10)

Employment Status (a)

FILE:PERSON

10.30   QTGovSch.**PrgTypO** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch.Progtype = 10
Please specify the type of scheme

10.35   QTGovSch.**NewDOpt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch.ProgType = 5 (New Deal)
Which New Deal option were you most recently on?

The Gateway ....(1)
Employment Option..(2)
Full-time education or training ....(3)
Voluntary option ....(4)
Environmental option ....(5)

10.40   QTGovSch.**INA249** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1 except if QTGovSch.NewDOpt= 1 or 2 (Gateway or Employment Option)
Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did you take part in this scheme?
1..52

10.45   QTGovSch.**TrainBen** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTGovSch.ProgType = 1 to 3 OR 6 to 10) OR (QTGovSch.NewDOpt = 3 to 5) (Not Work Trial, not New Deal Gateway or Employment Option)
What was the amount of allowance, including any payments from your employer, that you last received?
0..997.00

10.50   QTGovSch.**TrainPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch.TrainBen = response
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.55   QTGovSch.**DVTRA**(*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF (QGovSch.TrainBen = response)*
DV for TrainBen allowance weekly amount
0..9997.00

10.60   QTGovSch.**INA273** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1 except if QTGovSch.NewDOpt = 1 or (Gateway or Employment Option)
Are you (receiving this allowance) (on Work Trial) at present?

Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

Employment Status (b)

(b)   QTILO : ILO classification
Questions apply to all aged 16 or over unless currently on a government scheme
(i.e.QTGovSch.INA273 = 1)

FILE: PERSON

10.65   QTILO.**Wrking** (*)
Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date] either as an employee or as self-employed?
EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENT OR BABY SITTER. EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
     Yes ....(1)
     No ....(2)

10.70   QTILO.**JbAway** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.Wrking=2
Did you have a job or business that you were away from?
     Yes..(1)
     No ....(2)
     SPONTANEOUS Waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained.................(3)

10.75   QTILO.**OwnBus** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.JbAway = 2 or 3
Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own?
     Yes ....(1)
     No ....(2)

10.80   QTILO.**RelBus** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.OwnBus = 2
... or that a relative owns?
     Yes ....(1)
     No ....(2)

10.85   QTILO.**Looked** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.Relbus = 2 AND (QTILO.JbAway = 2)
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?
     Yes ....(1)
     No ....(2)
     Waiting to take up a new job or business already obtained..(3)

Employment Status (b)

FILE: PERSON

10.95   QTILO.**StartJ** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Looked = 1) OR (QTILO.Looked = 3) OR (QTILO.JbAway = 3)
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
Yes ....(1)
No..(2)

10.97   QTILO.**LKTime** (*)
How long have you been looking for work or on a government scheme?
Not yet started..(1)
Less than 1 month...(2)
1 month but less than 3 months..(3)
3 months but less than 6 months ....(4)
6 months but less than 12 months ....(5)
12 months or more ....(6)

10.100 QTILO.**YlnAct** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Wrking = 2) or (QTILO.Looked=2) or (QTILO.StartJ = 2)
What was the main reason you did not seek any work in the last 4 weeks/would not be able to start work in the next 2 weeks?
      Student ....(1)
      Looking after the family/home ....(2)
      Temporarily sick or injured ....(3)
      Long-term sick or disabled ....(4)
      Retired from paid work ....(5)
      None of these ....(6)

10.105 QTILO.**DVILO3a** (*)
APPLIES to all aged 16 or over INCLUDING those on a government scheme
DV for Economic activity
      In employment (inc. unpaid family workers/ on government scheme)........................(1)
      ILO Unemployed ....(2)
      Economically inactive..(3)

10.110 QTILO.**DVILO4a** (*)
APPLIES to all aged 16 or over INCLUDING those on a government scheme
DV for Economic activity
      In employment (inc. on a government scheme) ....(1)
      Unpaid family worker...(2)
      ILO Unemployed ....(3)
      Economically inactive..(4)

Employment Status (b)

FILE:PERSON

10.115   QTILO.**Empstat1** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Wrking = 1) OR (QTILO.JbAway= 1)
In that job, are/were you working as...
INCLUDE ALL WORKING REGULARLY IRRESPECTIVE OF NUMBER OF HOURS
WORKED PER WEEK.
CODE 2 (SELF-EMPLOYED) IF RECEIVING BUSINESS START-UP ALLOWANCE AT
PRESENT
        an employee ....(1)
        or self-employed? ....(2)

10.120   QTILO.**Wkswemp** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Wrking = 1) OR (QTILO.JbAway = 1)
For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months since (date)?
        0..52

10.125   QTILO.**AtWork3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.Empstat1 = 1
Have you been to work on any of the last three working days, including today?
PROBE TO FIND OUT WHICH WERE LAST THREE NORMAL WORKING DAYS FOR
RESPONDENT
        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)

Employment Status (c)

(c)   QTWrkLY : Last paid work
Section applies if not currently in paid work nor on a government scheme
(unless QTILO.Wrking = 1 OR QTILO.JbAway = 1 OR QTGovSch.INA273=1)

FILE:PERSON

10.130 QTWrkLY.**Regwork** (*)
APPLIES IF economically inactive (not retired) and below pensionable age)
(QTILO.YNotLk = 1-4 OR 6) AND ((Age = 16-60) OR (Age = 61-65 AND Sex = 1))AND
        DVILO4a=4
Have you done any regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?
    Yes ....(1)
    No ....(2)

10.135 QTWrkLY.**Everwk** (*)
APPLIES IF unemployed or unpaid family worker or economically inactive, not retired, below
pensionable age, and did not work in last 12 months
APPLIES IF (QTILO.DVILO4a = 2 or 3) or (QTWrkLY.Regwork = 2)
Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?
    Yes..(1)
    No ....(2)

10.140 QTWrkLY. **DtJbL** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTWrkLY.EverWork = 1)
 When did you leave your last paid job?
USE '15' FOR DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN; '6' FOR MONTH NOT KNOWN.
        Date format

10.145 QTWrkLY.**Wkswunem** (*)
APPLIES IF date at DtJbL is in last 12 months
For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the 12 months since [date]?
        0..51

Job Description (a)

(a)   QTMainJb : Job description - main job
Section applies if currently in paid work OR economically inactive and worked in last 12 months OR unemployed and ever worked
IF (QTILO.Wrking = 1 or QTILO.JbAway = 1) OR (QTWrkLY.Ret12M = 1 or QTWrkLY.Regwork = 1) OR (QTWrkLY.EverWk = 1)

FILE:PERSON

20.5   QTMainJb.**MtOneJob** (*)
Did you have more than one paid job in the week ending Sunday the [date] / when you were last working?
EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENTS OR BABY SITTERS.
EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE JOB RESPONDENT CONSIDERS TO BE/ HAVE BEEN THEIR MAIN JOB

20.10   QTMainJb.**IndD**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

20.15   QTMainJb.JOB1.**OccT**
What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date] /when you last worked?

20.20   QTMainJb.**OccD**
What did you mainly do in your job?

Job Description (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.25   QTMainJb.**Etype**
SHOW CARD O3
Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job.

Employee	(1)
Running a business or professional practice	(2)
Partner in a business or professional practice	(3)
Working for myself	(4)
A subcontractor (includes SC60)	(5)
Doing freelance work	(6)
Self-employed in some other way	(7)

20.30   QTMainJb.**JbDirec**
In this job/ business, were you a director of a limited company?

Yes	(1)
No	(2)

20.35   QTMainJb.**JbDirNi**
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.JbDirec = 1
In this job/ business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

Yes	(1)
No (including no contributions paid)	(2)

20.40   QTMainJb.**Stat**
Derived variable from EType:
code 1 at EType = code 1 at Stat;
codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Stat.

employee	(1)
self employed	(2)

20.45   QTMainJb.**SVise** (*)
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Stat = 1
In your job, did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Yes	(1)
No	(2)

Job Description (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.50   QTMainJb.**SViseDes** (*)
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.SVise = 1
Please describe the type of responsibility you have for supervising the work of other employees.

20.55   QTMainJb.**EmpNo** (*)
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Stat = 1
How many people work (worked) for your employer at the place where you work (worked)?
        1-24 ....(1)
        25 - 499 ....(2)
        500 or more ....(3)

20.60   QTMainJb.**Solo** (*)
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Stat = 2
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
        On own ....(1)
        Has employees ....(2)

20 65   QTMainJb.**SENo** (*)
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Solo = 2
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
        1-24 ....(1)
        25 - 499 ....(2)
        500 or more ....(3)

20.70   QTMainJb.JOB1.**FtPtWk** (*)
In your main job were you working...
        Full time ....(1)
        Part time ....(2)

20.75   QTMainJb.JOB1.**WorkYr** (*)
APPLIES IF DVILO3a = 1
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer/as a self-employed person?
        1930.. 2002

Job Description (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.80   QTMainJb.JOB1.**WorkMth** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QTMainJb.WorkYr = YEAR OF INTERVIEW OR PRECEDING 8 YEARS)
         And which month (in WorkYr) was that?
                  1..12

FILE:PERSON

Job Description (b)

(b)   QTJbHrsU : Usual hours of work
Section applies if currently in employment (including govt schemes and UFW) and those who have worked in the last 12 months, IFDVILO3a = 1 or Ret12M = Yes or RegWork = Yes or (EverWk = Yes and DTJbl > 1 year)
IF (QTILO.Wrking = 1 or QTILO.JbAway = 1)

FILE:PERSON

20.85 QTJbHrsU.**EverOT** (*)
Applies if NOT unpaid family worker , NOT (QTILO.DVILO4a = UFW)
(In your main job) Do/Did you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?
          Yes..(1)
          No ....(2)

20.90 QTJbHrsU.**TotUs1** (*)
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 2 or DVILO4a = UFW
How many hours per week do/did you USUALLY work in your main job/ business? Please EXCLUDE meal breaks (and overtime).
          1.. 120.00

20.95   QTJbHrsU.**UsuHr** (*)
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
How many hours per week do you USUALLY work in your main job/ business? Please EXCLUDE meal breaks (and overtime).
          1.. 120.00

20.100 QTJbHrsU.**POtHr** (*)
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
How many hours PAID overtime do you usually work per week?
TAKE RESPONDENT'S OWN IDEA OF AVERAGE. IF S/HE WANTS GUIDANCE ON PERIOD, TAKE LAST 4 WEEKS.
          0..97.00

20.105 QTJbHrsU.**UOtHr** (*)
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
How many hours, UNPAID overtime do you usually work per week?
          0..97.00

Job Description (b)

FILE:PERSON

20.110 QTJbHrsU.**DVHrTotU** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
       Total usual hours (if work overtime)
            1..168

20.115 QTJbHrsU.**AgreeHrs (*)**
       APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
      Your total usual hours comes to (sum of UsuHr, POtHr & UOtHr). Is that about right, or not?
      TOTAL MUST BE AGREED WITH RESPONDENT
          Yes..(1)
          No ....(2)

20.120 QTJbHrsU.**DVHrTot** (*)
       DV for Total Hours including paid and unpaid overtime
       1..168

FILE:PERSON

Job Description (c)

(b)   QTSubJb : Job description - second and third jobs
Section applies if respondent has/ had more than one job
(QTMainJb.MTOneJob = 1)

FILE:PERSON

QUESTIONS ARE REPEATED FOR THIRD JOB (2nd Subsidiary Job) WHERE RELEVANT

30.10.   QTSubJb.**Intro2**
THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT (NAME's) SECOND/ THIRD JOB

30.15   QTSubJb.**OccT2-OccT3**
What was your job?

30.17   QTSubJb **OccD2, OccD3**
What did you do in your job ?

30.20   QTSubJb.**SJbTyp1 – SJbTyp2**
SHOW CARD 03
Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job
          Employee ....(1)
          Running a business or professional practice ....(2)
          Partner in a business or professional practice...(3)
          Working for myself..(4)
          A subcontractor (including SC60)..(5)
          Doing freelance work...(6)
          Self-employed in some other way ....(7)

30.25   **Director..Directo2**
          Where you a director of a limited company ?
          Yes……………………………………………(1)
           No……………………………………………(2)

30.30   **DirNi..DirNi2**
          In this job / business, are/ were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source
          Yes……………………………………………. (1)
           No (including no contributions paid ………………... (2)

Job Description (c)

FILE:PERSON

30.35   **Workstat, Worksta2**
          Computed work status DV

30.40   QTSubJb.**MoreJobs..MoreJob2** (*)
          Question asked after details of first subsidiary job only
          Have you any other subsidiary jobs?
          EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS
                 Yes ....(1)
                 No ....(2)

30.45   QTSubjb.**SubJobsE**
          Subsidiary job as employed.

          0..2

30.50   QTSubJb.**SubjobsS**
                 Subsidiary job as self-employed.

          0..2

FILE:PERSON

Short income questions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

40.5   QBMinInc.**MinPsn13-22** (*)
        Person No
        1..14

40.10   QBMinInc.**MinSourc1, MinSour2..9, MinSou10 (*)**
        What is the source of your income?

Wages or salary	(1)
Self employed	(2)
Investments	(3)
Pensions and annuities	(4)
Social Security benefits	(5)
Other	(6)

40.15   QBMinInc.**GrosAmt1, GrosAmt2..9, GrosAm10 (*)**
        What was the GROSS amount paid (before any deductions) the last it was paid?
           0.01..99997.00

40.20   QBMinInc.**GrosPer1, GrosPer2..9, GrosPe10 (*)**
        What period did this cover?
           See Appendix A: Standard period codes

40.25   QBMinInc.**DVGrsAmt, DVGrsAm2..9, DVGrsA10 (*)**
        DV for GrosAmt
           0.01..99997.00

40.30   QBMinInc.**NetAmt, NetAmt2..9,NetAmt10 (*)**
        What was the NET amount paid (the take home pay, after all deductions) the last time it was paid?
           0.01..99997.00

40.35   QBMinInc.**NetPer, NetPer2..9, NetPer10 (*)**
        What period did this cover?
           See Appendix A: Standard period codes

Short income questions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

40.40   QBMinInc.**DVNetAmt, DVNetAmt2..9, DVNetA10(*)**
DV for NetAmt
0.01..99997.00

40.45   QBMinInc.**MinAny13 – MinAny22 (*)**
Question asked after details for first income.
Anymore incomes?
Yes...(1)
No ....(2)

40.50   QBMinInc.**MinMKR , MinMKR2…10 (*)**
Are the short income questions, the only source of income information that has been collected
for the household?
Yes...(1)

Employee pay details (a)

(a)   QTEmpPay : Employee pay details - main job
Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND employee in main job
((QTILO.DVILO4a = 1) or (QTILO.DVILO4a = 3) and (QTWrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years)) and AND (QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1)

FILE:PERSON

50.5   QTEmpPay.**IntroInc**
ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE JOB AS EMPLOYEE WHICH RESPONDENT CONSIDERS TO BE THEIR MAIN JOB

QBEmpPay.**CargoE**

STRING[7]

50.8   QBEmpPay.**FullInc**

INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THE FULL INCOME QUESTIONS ?
(1)   Yes   Yes
(2)   No   No

50.10 QTEmpPay **AnticPay**
If in new job & not yet paid code 1 here and give details of anticipated pay at next questions
        Anticipated pay to be given…………………………………………………………… (1)
        Others…………………………………………………………………………………..(2)

50.15 QTEmpPay.**PyDat**
IF EXACT DAY OF THE MONTH IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15
On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
        Date

        {REMAINDER OF SECTION APPLIES IF PYDAT IN LAST 12 MONTHS}

50.20 QTEmpPay.**PyAmt**
What was your LAST take home pay, (what will be your take home pay) including overtime, bonus, commission, or other payments?
IF THE RESPONDENT IS WORKING BUT HAS NOT YET BEEN PAID ENTER THE PAY THEY EXPECT TO RECEIVE
        0.01..99997.00

50.25 QTEmpPay.**PyPC**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyAmt = Response
What period did this cover?
        See Appendix A: Standard period codes

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.30   QTEmpPay.**DVPAY** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyPC = Response
       DV for pay in most remunerative job (PyAmt)
          0.01..9997.00

50.35   QTEmpPay.**PyTax**
       How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?
          0.00..9997.00

50.40   QTEmpPay.**DVTAX1** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyRfTax = Response
       DV for tax deducted (PyRfTax)
          0..9997.00

50.45   QTEmpPay.**Taxref** (*)
       Did your last pay include a refund of income tax?
          Yes .... (1)
          No .... (2)

50.50   QTEmpPay.**Taxrefam** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Taxref = Response
       How much was it?
          0.01..9997.00

50.55   QTEmpPay.**DVTAX** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Taxrefam = Response
       DV for tax refund (Taxrefam)
          0.01..9997.00

50.60   QTEmpPay.**PyNINO**
       How much was deducted as a National Insurance Contribution?
          0.00..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.65   QTEmpPay.**DVNINO** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyNINO = Response
        DV for NI deduction (PyNINO)
                0.00..997.00

50.70   QTEmpPay.**DedCh** (*)
        Were there any deductions for charities?
                Yes ....(1)
                No ....(2)

50.75   QTEmpPay.**DedTot** (*)
        APPLIES IF deductions for charities (QTEmpPay.DedCh = 1)
        How much was deducted for charities ?
                0.01..997.00

50.80   QTEmpPay.**DVDedTot** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Dedtot = RESPONSE
        DV for DedTot deductions
                0.00..997.00

50.85   QTEmpPay.**Deducts1 .. Deducts8**
        INDIVIDUAL PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY
        Were there any deductions such as:
                Superannuation ....(1)
                AVCs (additional Voluntary Contributions)..(2)
                Union fees ....(3)
                Friendly Societies...(4)
                Sports or social clubs ....(5)
                Repayment of loan from employer..(6)
                Private Medical Insurance ....(7)
                Or any other deductions?...(8)
                NONE OF THESE..(9)

                (First type of deduction (or no deductions) coded in DEDUCTS, second type (if any) in
                DEDUCTS1, third type (if any) in DEDUCTS2 and so on.)

50.90   QTEmpPay.**PenDAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 1
        How much was deducted for superannuation?
                0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.95   QTEmpPay.**PyDVPen**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PenDAmt = Response
        DV for deduction for superannuation (PenDAmt)
        0.01..997.00

50.100 QTEmpPay.**AVCAmt** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 2
    How much was deducted for AVCs?
        0.01..997.00

50.105 QTEmpPay.**DVAVC** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.AVCAmt = Response
        DV for deduction for AVCs (AVCAmt)
        0.01..997.00

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

50.110 QTEmpPay.**UnDAmt** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 3
    How much was deducted for union fees?
        0.01..997.00

50.115 QTEmpPay.**DVUNI** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.UnDAmt = Response
        DV for deduction for Union Fees (UnDAmt)
        0.01..997.00

50.120 QTEmpPay.**FrieAt** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 4
    How much was deducted for Friendly societies?
        0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.125 QTEmpPay.**DVFRIE** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.FrieAt = Response
DV for deduction for Friendly Societies (FrieAt)
0.01..997.00

50.130 QTEmpPay.**SptDAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 5
How much was deducted for sports or social clubs?
0.01..997.00

50.135 QTEmpPay.**DVSPT***)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.SptDAmt = Response
DV for deduction for sports/ social clubs (SptDAmt)
0.01..997.00

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

50.140 QTEmpPay.**RemAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 6
How much was deducted for repaying your employer?
0.01..997.00

50.145 QTEmpPay.**DVREM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.RemAmt = Response
DV for deduction for repaying employer (RemAmt)
0.01..997.00

50.150 QTEmpPay.**INSAMT** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 7
How much was deducted for private medical insurance?
0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.155 QTEmpPay.**DVINS** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.InsAmt = Response
           DV for deduction for private medical insurance (InsAmt)
           0.01..997.00

(i)   **Other deductions**
        Applies if other deductions recorded on payslip (QTEmpPay.Deducts = 8)
        If coded 1, questions 50.160 to 50.200 are repeated for up to 5 deductions.

50.160   QTEmpPay.Num.**PyDTyp, PyDTyp2..5**
        What was the purpose of this other deduction?

50.165 QTEmpPay.Num.**PyCod, PyCod2...5**
        (CODE for QTEmpPay.PyDTyp, in office, using computer-assisted coding)
        (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

50.170 QTEmpPay.Num.**Pyfin, Pyfin2..5**
        (EFS code in new format)

50.175 QTEmpPay.Num.**PyDAmt, PyDAmt2..5**
        How much was deducted for (other deduction)?
           0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.180 QTEmpPay.Num.**DVDEDO, DVDEDO2..5** (*)
DV for amount deducted (PyDAmt)
        0.01..997.00

50.185 QTEmpPay.Num.**PyAny,PyAny2 .. 5**
       Were there any further deductions?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

50.190 QTEmpPay.**PySlip**
       Did respondent consult payslip?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

50.195 QTEmpPay.**PyGrs**
       APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Pyslip = 1
       What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?
          0.01..99997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.200 QTEmpPay.**PyDVGS**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyGrs = Response
         DV for gross pay (PyGrs)
         0.01..99997.00

50.205 QTEmpPay.**PayInc1 .. PayInc4**
       SHOW CARD P1
       Did your take home pay include any of the items shown on card P1?
       CODE ALL THAT APPLY
         Statutory Sick Pay ....(1)
         Statutory Maternity Pay ....(2)
         Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring ....(3)
         Motoring expenses refund ....(4)
         None of these ....(5)

50.210 QTEmpPay.**MileAll (*)**
       APPLIES IF Worked in last 3 months and QTEmpPay.PayInc = 3
       How much mileage or fixed motoring allowance was included?
         0.01..997.00

50.215 QTEmpPay.**MileVeh**
       Please give brief description of car
       (TEXT FIELD)

50.220 QTEmpPay.**DVMil** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTEmpPay.Mileall = Response) AND (QTEmpPay.PyPC = Response)
         DV for mileage allowance in take home pay
         0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

FILE:PERSON

50.225 QTEmpPay.**HHothInc** (*)
      APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months
      SHOW PROMPT CARD P2
      Did the take home pay of (amount) include refunds for any of these items?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

(ii) Refunds in take home pay
Subsection applies if take home pay included refunds for any items
      (QTEmpPay.HHOthInc = 1)

50.230 QTEmpPay.Num.**HHO, HHO2, HHO3** (*)
      Describe fully what was covered by the refund.

50.240 QTEmpPay.Num.**HHOAmt, HHOAmt2, HHOAmt3** (*)
      What was the amount of the refund?
          0.01..997.00

50.250 QTEmpPay.Num.**DVHHO, DVHHO2, DVHHO3** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.HHOAmt = Response*
          DV for amount refunded (HHOAmt)
          0.01..997.00

50.255 QTEmpPay.Num.**PRefAny, PRefAny2, PRefAny3**
      SHOW PROMPT CARD P2
      Did the take home pay include refunds for any more of these items?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)
      If coded 1, questions 50.230 to 50.255 are repeated for up to 2 more refunds.

End of subsection (ii)

50.260 QTEmpPay.**PayCrdt (*)**
      APPLIES IF (Workstat = 1) AND PyAmt = Response
      Did your take home pay include any of the following ?
          Working Families Tax Credit..1
          Disabled Person's Tax Credit...2
          None of these 3

50.265   QTEmpPay.**WFTCAmt** (*)
  APPLIES IF PayCrdt = 1
  How much was included for Working Families Tax Credit ?
      0.01..997.00

50.270   QTEmpPay.**WFTCPer** (*)
  APPLIES IF WFTCAmt = Response
  What period did this cover ?
  SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.280   QTEmpPay.**DVWFTC**
  APPLIES IF WFTCPer = Response
  DV for amount of Working Families Tax Credit
  0.01..997.00

50.285 QTEmpPay.**DPTCAmt** (*)
  APPLIES IF PayCrdt = 2
  How much was included for Disabled Person's Tax Credit ?
      0.01..997.00

50.290   QTEmpPay.**DPTCPer**(*)
  APPLIES IF DPTCAmt = Response
  What period did this cover ?
  SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.295 QTEmpPay.**DVDPTC**
  APPLIES IF DPTCPer = Response
  DV for amount of Disabled Person's Tax Credit
  0.01..997.00

50.300 QTEmpPay.**CCTCrdt** (*)
  APPLIES IF PayCrdt = 1, 2
  Do either of these payments include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses ?
      Yes ....(1)
      No ....(2)

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

50.305 QTEmpPay.**LVused** (*)
  APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months
  In the last 7 days, have you used any luncheon vouchers from your employer?
      Yes ....(1)
      No ....(2)

50.310 QTEmpPay.**LVtotal** (*)
  APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.LVUsed = 1
  What was the total value of the vouchers used?
      0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.315 QTEmpPay. **FreeMed** (*)
Does your employer provide or pay for any free or subsidised medical insurance?
          Free Medical insurance…………………………………………………………………(1)
          Subsidised medical insurance…………………………………………………..(2)
          Neither…………………………………………………………………………..(3)

50.320 QTEmpPay. **FMedNum** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.FreeMed = 1
How many people (adults and children) in the household does it cover?
          0..97

50.325 QTEmpPay.**EmFrMeal, EmFrMea1,2,3** (*)
Have you received any of the following free food or drink from your employer in the last 7 days?
          Free meals ....(1)
          Free tea or coffee.. (2)
          Free soft drinks .... (3)
          None .... (4)

50.330 QTEmpPay.**FreeNum** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.EmFrMeal = 1
How many free meals have you received?
          0..97

50.335 QTEmpPay.**INA254** (*)
Your last take home pay was (amount). Is/Was this the amount you usually receive?
          Yes .... (1)
          No .... (2)
          No usual amount .... (3)

50.340 QTEmpPay.**UsNetPay** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2
What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, AFTER all deductions?
          0.01..999997.00

50.345 QTEmpPay.**UsGroPay** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2
What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, BEFORE all deductions?
          0.01..999997.00

50.350 QTEmpPay.**GrsPyPer** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.UsGroPay = Response
       How often are/were you usually paid?
            SEE APPENDIX 1: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.355 QTEmpPay.**DVUSN** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF Pe = Response*
            DV for usual NET pay (UsNetPay)
            0.01..999997.00

50.360 QTEmpPay.**DVUSGR** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF = Response*
            DV for usual gross pay (UsGroPay)
            0.01..999997.00

50.365 QTEmpPay.**Mallusp** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2
       Does the usual net pay of (amount) include any allowance for motoring?
            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

50.370 QTEmpPay.**MalinNP** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Mallusp = 1
       How much is included, usually?
            0.01..997.00

50.375 QTEmpPay.**DVMANP** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.MalinNP = Response*
            DV for usual motoring allowance (MalinNP)
            0.01..997.00

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

50.380 QTEmpPay.**BonExtra** (*)
       In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or
       quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?
       EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND
            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

(iii)   Bonuses received in last 12 months
Subsection applies if any bonuses received (QTEmpPay.BonExtra = 1)

50.385   QTEmpPay.Num.**BonDesc, BonDesc2, BonDesc3** (*)
Please describe this bonus.

50.390   QTEmpPay.Num.**Bonam, Bonam2, Bonam3** (*)
How much was this bonus?
          0.01..99997

50.395   QTEmpPay.Num.**DVBON, DVBON2, DVBON3** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Bonam = Response*
          DV for bonus amount (BonAm)
          0.01..99997.00

50.400   QTEmpPay.Num.**BoBAtax, BoBAtax 2, BoBAtax3** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Bonam = Response
Was this amount...
          before tax, or ....(1)
          after tax? ....(2)

50.410   QTEmpPay.Num.**BnsAny BnsAny2, BnsAny3**
**In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any further bonuses such as
Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional
commission?**
EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

50.415   QTEmpPay.**BonUPay** (*)
          *APPLIES IF received bonus in last 12 months AND last pay was not usual
          (QTEmpPay.BonExtra = 1) AND (QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2)*
Does your USUAL net pay of (amount) include any of this bonus or commission?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

50.420   QTEmpPay.**BonUPamt** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.BonUPay = 1
How much is included?
          0..9997

50.425   QTEmpPay.**DVBONU** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.BonUPamt = Response*
          DV for bonus amount in usual net pay (BonUPAmt)
          0.01..9997.00

Income from Self-employment (a)

(a)   **Income from Self-employment - main job**
Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND self-employed in main job
((QTILO.DVILO4a= 1) or (QTILO.DVILO4a = 3) AND (QTWrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years)) AND (QTMainJb.WorkStat= 2)

FILE:PERSON

Table QTSlfInc includes the following questions:

60.5   QTSlfinc.QSelfjob.**Intro2, 3, 4**
ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT CURRENT OR LAST MAIN JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED
EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS & BABYSITTERS.

60.10   QTSlfInc.**JobBus, JobBus2..3** (*)
Can I just check, do you think of yourself as having a job or a business?

Job	1
Business	2
Neither	3

60.15   QTSlfInc.**BusAccts, BusAcc2..3** (*)
In this job/business are/were annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

Yes	(1)
No	(2)
Not yet, but will be	(3)

60.20   QTSlfInc.**Sole, Sole2..3** (*)
Are/were you working on your own account or are/were you in partnership with someone else?

Own account (sole owner)	(1)
In partnership	(2)

60.25   QTSlfInc.**PartDisp, PartDis2..3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Sole =2
The questions that follow are about just your own share of the business, that is NOT including your partner's share.
INTERVIEWER CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.30   QTSlfInc.**Se1, Se3, Se5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?
ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15
         Date

60.35   QTSlfInc.**Se2, Se4, Se6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts =1
ENTER END OF PERIOD
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER 15
         Date

60.40   QTSlfInc.**SeWeeks, SeWeeks2..3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1
May I check, how many weeks does this cover?
IF COVERS FULL 12 MONTHS ENTER 52
         1..104

60.45   QTSlfInc.**ProfDocs, ProfDoc2..3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1
What was (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.
INTERVIEWER:
FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)
         Notice of Tax Assessment (form no 300 - CODA)...1
         Annual accounts (incl. summary)...2
         Tax return (self-employment section) 3
         Some other document (describe in a Note) 4
         No document consulted 5

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.50   QTSlfInc.**Profit1, 3, 5** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1
       INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE £ PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT:
       from Notice of Assessment enter income figure at top of form;
       from Accounts, enter adjusted profit/loss - if not shown enter net figure;
       from Tax Return, enter the Total Taxable Profit from Box 3.89
          0..9999997
          DK allowed for delivery

60.55   QTSlfInc.**Profit2, 4, 6** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Profit1 > 0
       DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?
          Profit ....(1)
          Loss ....(2)

60.60   QTSlfInc.**DVPROF, DVPROF2..3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Profit1 > 0
          DV for Profit
          0..9999997.00

60.65   QTSlfInc.**ProfTax, ProfTax2..3** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Profit2 = 1
       Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?
          Yes (before tax) 1
          No (after tax) 2

60.70   QTSlfInc.**ProfNI, ProfNI2..3** (*)
       APPLIES IF (QTSlfInc.Profit1 > 0) OR (QTSlfInc.ProfTax = 2)
       And is the figure before or after you paid any lump sum (Class 4) National Insurance
       payments based on taxable profits?
       IF NO LUMP SUM NI PAID, ENTER `3'
          Before 1
          After 2
          Not applicable (no lump sum NI) 3

FILE:PERSON

60.75   QTSlfInc.**PrBefore, PrBefor2..3** (*)
          APPLIES IF (QTSlfInc.Profit1 = 0) OR (QTSlfInc.ProfTax = 2)
          What was (your share of) the profit BEFORE tax (and lump sum deductions)?
                0..9999997;

60.80   QTSlfInc.**DVPRBef, DVPRBef2..3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.PrBefore = Response
                DV for Profit before tax
                0..9999997.00

60.85   QTSlfInc.**WhyNoPro, WhyNoPro2** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Profit1 = DK
          INTERVIEWER CODE:
          Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?
                Documents with accountant/Inland Revenue..1
                Other reason 2

60.90   QTSlfInc.**WorkAcc, WorkAcc2, WorkAcc3** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1 or 3
          Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?
                Yes..1
                No 2

60.95   QTSlfInc.**OwnSum, OwnSum2, OwnSum3** (*)
          APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.WorkAcc = 1
          CARD Q1
          Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?
                Yes..1
                No 2

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.100 QTSlfInc.**OwnAmt, OwnAmt2, OwnAmt 3**(*)
       APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnSum = 1
       Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much did you take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?
           1..9997
           DK allowed for delivery

60.105 QTSlfInc.**DVOwnAmt, DVOwnAm2, DVOwnAm3** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnAmt = Response*
           DV for drawings for non-business purposes (OWNAMT)
           0..9997.00

60.110 QTSlfInc.**OwnOther, OwnOthe2, OwnOthe3** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnSum = 1
       Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?"
           Yes 1
           No 2

60.115 QTSlfInc.**OwnOtAmt ,OwnOtAm2, OwnOtAm3** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnOther = 1
       On average, how much is that each month?
           0..9997
           DK allowed for delivery

60.120 QTSlfInc.**DVOwnOt , DVOwnOt 2, DVOwnOt 3**(*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnOtAmt = Response*
           DV for other income for personal use (OWNOTAMT)
           0..9997.00

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.125   QTSlfInc.**SEInc, SEInc2**, **SEInc3** (*)
APPLIES IF no annual accounts OR does not have separate work/business accounts OR no drawings from work account   (QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 2 or DK) OR (QTSlfInc.WorkAcc= 2 or DK) OR (QTSlfInc.OwnSum = 2 or DK)
Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.
On average, what is your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?
0..99997

60.130   QTSlfInc.**SEIncWM, SEIncWM2, SEIncWM3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SEInc > 0
INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:
Was that weekly or monthly income?
Weekly income 1
Monthly income 2

60.135   QTSlfInc.**DVSEInc, DVSEInc2, DVSEInc3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SEIncWM = RESPONSE
DV for income from job/ business (SEINC)
0..99997.00

60.140   QTSlfInc.**CheckTax, CheckTa2, CheckTa3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SEInc > 0
May I just check, was either income tax, or your regular National Insurance contribution DEDUCTED AT SOURCE?
(INTERVIEWER: THIS IS `CLASS 2' NI)
income tax deducted 1
regular NI deducted..2
no, neither deducted 3

60.145   QTSlfInc.**TaxDAmt, TaxDAmt 2**,**TaxDAmt 3**(*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.CheckTax = 1
How much income tax was deducted last time?
0..9997

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.150   QTSlfInc.**PercTaxD, PercTax2, PercTax3** (*)
      APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.TaxDAmt > 0
      How long did this cover?
           SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.155   QTSlfInc.**DVTaxD, DVTaxD2, DVTaxD3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.PercTaxD =Response
           DV for income tax deducted (TaxDAmt)
           0..9997.00

60.160   QTSlfInc.**NIDAmt, NIDAmt2, NIDAmt3** (*)
      APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.CheckTax =2
      How much National Insurance was deducted last time?
           0.01..9997.00

60.165   QTSlfInc.**PercNID,PercNID2, PercNID3** (*)
      APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.NIDAmt > 0
      How long did this cover?
           SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.170   QTSlfInc.**DVNID, DVNID2, DVNID3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.PercNID = Response
           DV for amount deducted for NI (NIDAMT)
           0.01..9997.00

60.175   QTSlfInc.**ChkIncom, ChkInco2,ChkInco3** (*)
      APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.CheckTax = 1 or 2
      May I check, is your average income of [£..] before or after income tax/ regular NI was deducted?
           Before 1
           After 2

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.180 QTSlfInc.**SeNIReg, SeNIReg2, SeNIReg3** (*)
APPLIES IF Self-employed and (QTSlfInc.CheckTax = 1, 3 or EMPTY) AND (Male 16-65 or female 16-60)
Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution in connection with this job? (KNOWN AS `CLASS 2')

Yes...1
No 2

60.185 QTSlfInc.**SeNIRAmt, SeNIRAm2, SeNIRAm3**(*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENIReg = 1
How much was your last National Insurance payment?
0.01..997.00;

60.190 QTSlfInc.**PercSeNI, PercSeN2, PercSeN3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENIReg > 0
How long did this cover?
SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.195 QTSlfInc.**DVSENI, DVSENI2, DVSENI3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.PercSeNI = Response
DV FOR SENIRAMT
0.01..997.00

60.200 QTSlfInc.**SeTax, SeTax2 SeTax3** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SELF-EMPLOYED
(Apart from tax deducted at source) Have you made any (other) income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?''

Yes...1
No 2

60.205 QTSlfInc.**SeTaxAmt, SeTaxAm2, SeTaxAm3**(*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeTax = 1
How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?''
1..99997

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.210 QTSlfInc.**DVSeTax, DVSeTax2 DVSeTax3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE
        DV FOR SETAXAMT
        0..99997.00

60.215 QTSlfInc.**SeNIinc, SeNIinc2 SeNIinc3** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE
    Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?
        Yes...1
        No 2

60.220 QTSlfInc.**SeNIiAmt, SeNIiAm2, SeNIiAm3** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeNIinc = 1
  How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?
        1..9997

60.225 QTSlfInc.**DVSENIi, DVSENIi2, DVSENIi3**
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeNIiAmt = Response
        DV for NI lump sum payment with tax (SENIIAMT)
        0..9997.00

60.230 QTSlfInc.**SeNILump, SeNILump2, SeNILump3** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeNIinc = 2 or DK
    In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?
        Yes...1
        No 2

60.235 QTSlfInc.**SeNiLAmt ,SeNiLAm2, SeNiLAm3** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENILump = 1
    What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?
        0..9997

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE PERSON

60.240   QTSlfInc.**DVSeNIL, DVSeNIL2, DVSeNIL3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENILAMT = RESPONSE
         DV for NI lump sum payment in last 12 months (SENILAMT)
         0..9997.00

60.245   QTSlfInc.**SeBusExp, SeBusExp2.. SeBusExp3** (*)
         APPLIES IF worked in last 3 months as self-employed
         SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2
         Are there any items on this card which you have claimed or will be claiming as a business expense for tax purposes?
            Yes ....(1)
            No .... (2)

60.250   QTSlfInc.**SeBETy01, SeBETy02.. SeBETy10**
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeBusExp = 1
         SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2
         Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming as business expenses for tax purposes?
            Vehicle expenses ....(1)
            Rent ....(2)
            Mortgage payments ....(3)
            Council Tax (GB); Rates(NI) ....(4)
            Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) ....(5)
            Insurance on structure ....(6)
            Gas ....(7)
            Electricity ....(8)
            Telephone ....(9)
            Anything else ....(10)

         (First item claimed coded in SeBExTy0, second item (if any) coded in SEBEXTY1, third item (if any) in SEBEXTY2 and so on.)

60.255   QTSlfInc.**SeBuVeh (*)**
         APPLIES IF SEBETy01..SEBETy20 = 1
         Please give a brief description of the car that you are claiming business expenses for?
         (text field)

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.260   QTSlfInc.**SeBEAmt, SeBEAm2.. SeBEAm10**
                APPLIES IF (SeBETyp = Response)
                This question is asked about any item mentioned at QTSlfInc.SeBETyp.
                What percentage have you claimed or will you be claiming ?

IF POSSIBLE OBTAIN PERCENTAGES FOR PERIOD (start of 12 months for which you
have information, to end). ACTUAL AMOUNTS OF EXPENSES CLAIMED CAN BE
GIVEN IF PERCENTAGES CANNOT: RECORD THESE IN A NOTE.

EXPENSES CLAIMED SHOULD RELATE TO THIS HOUSE/FLAT ONLY.
                1..100

60.265   QTSlfInc.**Expo** (*)
                APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeBETyp = 10
                Please describe the other expense(s)
                (text field)

Income from self-employment - subsidiary job (b)

Questions 60.10 through to 60.245 (Income from self-employment - main job) are repeated for first and second subsidiary jobs.

FILE:PERSON

60.270 QTSlfInc.**SeBext01.. SeBext20**
   Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming ?
   Vehicle expenses ....(1)
   Rent ....(2)
   Mortgage payments ....(3)
   Council Tax (GB); Rates(NI) ....(4)
   Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) ....(5)
   Insurance on structure ....(6)
   Gas ....(7)
   Electricity ....(8)
   Telephone ....(9)
   Anything else ....(10)

60.275 QTSlfInc.**SeBxVeh..SeBxVeh2**
    APPLIES IF SeBExt01..20 = 1
    Please give a brief description of the car that you are claiming business expenses for?
    (text field)

60.280 QTSlfInc.**SeBepCa,Sebepca2..Sebepc10.. 20**
    APPLIES IF SeBext01..20 = Response
    What percentage will you be claiming ?
    1..100

60.285 QTSlfInc.**Expo2..3**
    APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeBExt01..20 = 10
    Please describe the other expense(s)
    (text field)

60.290   QTSlfin2.QBSelfJob.**NoInc1-4, 5-8** (*)   *(Home checks on)*
APPLIES IF BusAccts = 2 or 3and OwnSum = 2 and SEInc=0

Respondent has no income from this self-employment. If possible from knowledge of household. code if this is because respondent has income from

IncPart   partner/other household member…………………………………………………1
IncAsset   investments/assets……………………………………………………………2
IncOut   non-household member…………………………………………………………3
IncOth   other source…………………………………………………………………..4
IncDK   dk……………………………………………………………………………..5

60.295   QTSlfin2.QBSelfJob.**IncO, IncO2** (*)   *(Home checks on)*
APPLIES IF NoInc=4

Describe other sources of income

(TEXT FIELD)

60.290   QTSlfin2.QBSelfJob.**NoInc1-4, 5-8** (*)   *(Home checks on)*
APPLIES IF BusAccts = 2 or 3and OwnSum = 2 and SEInc=0

Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)

FILE:PERSON

(b)   Employee pay details - subsidiary job
Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND employee in a subsidiary job
((QTILO.DVILO4a = 1) or (QTWrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years))
AND ((QTMainJb.MtOneJob = 1) AND (QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1))

70.5   QTEmpPy2.**Intro1**
         ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE

         QTEmpPy2.**CargoE**

         STRING[7]

70.10   QTEmpPy2**Anticpa2..Anticpa3**
         If in a new job and not yet paid code 1 here and give details of anticpated pay at the next
         Question.

             Anticipated pay to be given…………………………………………………………… (1)
             Others…………………………………………………………………………………… (2)

70.15   QTEmpPy2.**SjbDat, SjbDat2**
         On what date were you last paid/ do you expect to be paid a wage or salary?
                 Date

70.20   QTEmpPy2.**SjbAmt, SJbAmt2**
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Py2Dat within last 12 months
         **What was your LAST take home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, after
         all deductions?**
         SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP
                 0.01..9997.00

70.25   QTEmpPy2.**SJbPC, SJbPC2**
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Py2Amt = Response
         What period did this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.30   QTEmpPy2.**DVPAYS, DVPAYS2** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Py2PC = Response

DV for pay in subsidiary job (SJbAmt)
0.01..9997.00

70.35   QTEmpPy2.**TaxFlt, TaxFlt2** (*)
Was any amount deducted for income tax under PAYE?
Yes 1
No 2

70.40   QTEmpPy2.**SjbTax, SJbTax2**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.TaxFlt = 1
How much was deducted?
0.01..9997.00

70.45   QTEmpPy2.**DVTAXS, DVTAXS2** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.SJbTax = Response
DV for tax deductions in subsidiary job?
0.01..9997.00

70.50   QTEmpPy2.**Ninoft, Ninoft2** (*)
Was any amount deducted for National Insurance?
Yes 1
No 2

70.55   QTEmpPy2.**SJbNINO, SJbNINO2**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Ninoft = 1
How much was deducted?
0.01..997.00

70.60   QTEmpPy2.**DVNINS, DVNINS2** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.SJbNINO = Response
DV for NI deductions in subsidiary job?
0.01..9997.00

70.65   QTEmpPy2.**OdedSub, ODedSub2** (*)
Were there any other deductions?
Yes 1
No 2

Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)

Other deductions

(i)   Other deductions
Subsection applies if other deductions recorded on payslip
(QTEmpPy2.ODedSub= 1)

FILE:PERSON

70.70   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SjbDTyp, SjbDTyp2..8**
          What was the purpose of this other deduction?

70.75   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SjbCod, SjbCod2..8**
          (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODE)

70.80   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SJbFin**, **SJbFin2..8**
          (CODE in office using computer assisted coding)
          (NEW EFS CODE)

70.85   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SjbDAmt, SjbDAmt2..8**
          How much was deducted?
           0..997.00

70.90   QTEmpPy2.Num.**DVDEDSI, DVDEDS2,3..8**(*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Deduc.SJbDAmt = Response
          DV for other deductions in subsidiary job
               0..997.00

70.95   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SjbAny, SJbAny2,..8**
          APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.ODedSub = 1
          Any further other deductions?
               Yes 1
               No 2

          If coded 1, questions 70.70 to 70.95 are repeated up to 4 more times.

End of subsection (i)

Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)

FILE:PERSON

70.100 QTEmpPy2.**SJbSlip, SJbSlip2**
        DID RESPONDENT CONSULT PAYSLIP?
                Yes 1
                No 2

70.105 QTEmpPy2.**SJbGrs, SJbGrs2**
        APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.SJbSlip = 1
        What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?
                0.01..99997.00

70.110 QTEmpPy2.**SJbDVGS, SJbDVGS2**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.PyGrs = Response AND QTEmpPy2.PyPC = Response
                DV for gross pay in subsidiary job (PyGrs)
                0.01..99997.00

Questions 70.5 through to 70.110 are repeated for the second subsidiary job as an employee

National Insurance contributions

FILE:PERSON

(a)   QTNIC
Section applies if not currently in paid employment and below pensionable age
APPLIES IF (Age<61 OR (Age=61 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND
(QTILO.DVILO4a = 2 (UFW), 3 (Unemployed) or 4 (Inactive))

80.5   QTNIC.**Nicont** (*)
Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

80.10   QTNIC.**Nicontam** (*)
APPLIES IF QTNIC.NIcont = 1
How much was the last contribution you paid?
          0..99997.00

80.15   QTNIC.**NIPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QTNIC.NIcontam = Response
What period does this cover?
          SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

80.20   QTNIC.**DVNIC** (*)
APPLIES IF QTNIC.NIPer = Response
          DV for last regular NI contribution (NICONTAM)
          0..99997.00

National Insurance contributions

FILE:PERSON

(b)   **QTNIL**
Section applies if employee or not currently working and below pensionable age
APPLIES IF (Age<61 OR (Age=61 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND ((QTILO.Adult.Wrking = 2) OR
(QTILO.Adult.Empstat1 = 1))

90.5   QTNIL.**NIDirect** (*)
(Apart from the contributions you have mentioned) have you made any lump sum payments of N.I. contributions to Inland Revenue or DSS during the 12 months since (date)?
NB. THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED & SHOULD NOT DUPLICATE ANY DETAILS OF REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS ENTERED EARLIER
Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

90.10   QTNIL.**DirNiAm**(*)
APPLIES IF QTNIL.NIDirect = 1
How much did you pay?
0..999997

Income from odd jobs

QTOddJ : *Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*

FILE:PERSON

100.5   QTOddJ.**OdjFilt**
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money for odd jobs, including mail order agent work or babysitting work, or any occasional fees for work or professional advice that we have not yet covered?

Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

Section applies if QTOddJOdJFilt = 1

100.10   QTOddJ.Num.**OddJDesc – OddJDes2.. 5** (*)
What was the job?

100.15   QTOddJ.Num.**OddJpr – OddJpr2.. 5** (*)
Did you do this job in the last 7 days?

Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

100.20   QTOddJ.Num.**OddJrg – OddJrg2..5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOddJ.Num.OddJPr = 1
Is the job done on a regular basis?

Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

100.25   QTOddJ.Num.**OddJmp, OddJmp2..5** (*)
APPLIES IF QToddJ.Adult.OJA.OddJrg = 1
Do you work:

as an employee ....(1)
or as self-employed? ....(2)

Income from odd jobs

FILE:PERSON

100.30 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJAmt – OddJAmt2..5** (*)
   How much in total did you receive for the job in the 12 months since (date)?
        1..9997

100.35 QTOddJ.Num.**DVODD – DVODD2..5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTODDJ.Adult.OJA.OddJAmt = Response
        DV for amount received for odd job (ODDAMT)
        0..9997.00

100.40 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJAny, 2..5**
   Have there been any more odd jobs or occasional fees in the 12 months since (date)
        Yes ....(1)
        No .... (2)

        If OddJAny coded 1, questions 100.10 to 100.40 are repeated

Redundancy payments

FILE:PERSON

QTRedunP : *Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*

110.5   QTRedunP.**Redund** (*)
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any redundancy payments?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

110.10 QTRedunP.**RedAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTRedunP.Redund = 1
How much did you receive?
0..999997

110.15 QTRedunP.**DVRED** (*)
APPLIES IF QTRedunP.RedAmt = Response
DV for redundancy payment (REDAMT)
0..999997.00

Concessionary bus travel

QTBusPas : *Section applies to pensioners*
In GB applies to all aged 65 or over AND Females aged 60 to 64
In N Ireland applies to all aged 65 or over

FILE:PERSON

120.5   QTBusPas.**BusPass** (*)
At present do you have an OAP concessionary bus pass, permit, tokens or tickets?
EXCLUDE SEASON TICKET
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)
No concessionary bus travel provision in area ....(3)

120.10   QTBusPas.**BTType** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBusPas.BusPass = 1
Is it a...
free bus pass or permit ....(1)
half-fare bus pass or permit ....(2)
flat-fare bus pass or permit ....(3)
bus tokens or bus tickets ....(4)
....
....London: Bus or tube
....(5)
London: Bus, tube or rail ....(6)
or any other type of concessionary OAP bus pass? .... (5) (7)

120.15   QTBusPas.**BPTypO** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBusPas.BTType = 5
What sort of ticket is it?
NB. IF MORE THAN ONE SCHEME IN LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ESTABLISH
WHICH ONE RESPONDENT HAS
(TEXT FIELD)

Benefits (a)

FILE:PERSON

(a)   QTBENEF1
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

130.10 QTBENEF1.**Ben1R11, 12..19**
SHOW PROMPT CARD R1
Looking at Card R1, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?"
Child Benefit ....(1)
Guardian's allowance .... (2)
Invalid Care allowance .... (3)
Retirement pension (National Insurance) or Old Person's Pension ....(4)
Widow's pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance ....(5)
War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension .... (6)
Severe disablement allowance.. (7)
Disabled Person's Tax Credit... (8)
None of these .... (9)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BEN1R11, the second type (if any) in Ben1R12 and so on.)

130.15 QTBENEF1**AmtBenX,AmtBenX2 ..8**
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

130.20 QTBENEF1**PerBenx,PerBenx2 .. 8**
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

130.25 QTBENEF1.**DVCHB** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.ChBnDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV for Child Benefit
0.0..997.00

130.30 QTBENEF1.**DVGUAR**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.GuarDtl.PerBenx2 = Response
DV for Guardian's Allowance
0.0..997.00

Benefits (a)

FILE:PERSON

130.35   QTBENEF1.**DVICA**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.ICADtl.PerBenx3 = Response
       DV for Invalid Care Allowance
       0.0..997.00

130.40   QTBENEF1.**DVPENS**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.PensDtl.PerBenx4 = Response
       DV for N.I. Pension
       0.0..997.00

130.45   QTBENEF1.**WarChk** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.BEn1R1 = 6
       May I check, is your war pension..
         War disablement pension..(1)
         or War widow's pension?...(2)

130.50   QTBENEF1.**DVWID**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.WidoDtl.PerBenx5 = Response
       DV for widow's pension
       0.0..997.00

130.55   QTBENEF1.**DVWAR**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.WarPDtl.PerBenx6 = Response
       DV for war pension
       0.0..997.00

130.60   QTBENEF1.**DVSVS**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.SvDsDtl.PerBenx7 = Response
       DV for Severe Disablement Allowance
       0.0..997.00

130.65   QTBENEF1.**DVDPTC2**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.DPTCDtl.PerBenx8 = Response
       DV for Disabled Person's Tax Credit
       0.0..997.00

Benefits (b)

FILE:PERSON

(b) **QTBENEF2**
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

140.10 QTBENEF2.**Ben2R21, Ben2R22.. Ben2R23**
And looking at card R2 , are you at present receiving any of these state benefits - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone else in this household?

CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance ....(1)
MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance ....(2)
Attendance allowance ....(3)
None of these ....(4)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in Ben2R21, the second type (if any) in Ben2R22 and the third, if any, in Ben2R23)

140.20 QTBENEF2.**AmtBenx9..AmptBenx11**
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

140.25 QTBENEF2 **PerBenx9..Perbenx11**
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

140.30 QTBENEF2.**DVDLAS** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.DLASDtl.PerBenx9 = response
DV for Disability Living Allowance, self-care component
0..997.00

140.35 QTBENEF2.**DVDLAM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.DLAMDtl.PerBen10 = response
DV for Disability Living Allowance, mobility component
0..997.00

140.37 QTBENEF2.**ATTALLFU** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.Ben2R21 = 1,2,or 3

Together with pension ....(1)
Separate payment ....(2)

140.40 QTBENEF2.**DVATT** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.AttcDtl.PerBen11 = response
DV for Attendance Allowance
0..997.00

Benefits (c)

FILE:PERSON

(c)   **QTBENEF3**
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

150.10 QTBENEF3.**XmasBon** (*)
        In the 12 months since (date), have you received a state Christmas bonus?
                Yes ....(1)
                No ....(2)

150.15 QTBENEF3.**Ben3S11. .16**
        SHOW CARD S1
        Now looking at card S1, have you received IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS since.., any of
        these benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?
                Jobseeker's Allowance/ ....(1)
                Income Support..(2)
                Working Families Tax Credit (not received as a lump sum)........................(3)
                Incapacity Benefit ....(4)
                Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)..(5)
                Industrial injury disablement benefit..(6)
                None of these ....(7)

        (The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in Ben3S11, the second type (if any in
        Ben3S12 and so on.)

150.20 QTBENEF3.**JSAChk (*)**
        APPLIES IF QTBENEF3. Ben3S1 = 1
        There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is the Allowance you have received:
                CONTRIBUTORY, that is based on your NI contributions...........................(1)
                INCOME-BASED, that is based on an assessment of your income ....(2)
                or have you received BOTH types of Jobseeker's Allowance AT DIFFERENT
                TIMES in the last 12 months ....(3)

150.25   QTBENEF3 **NumWks, NumWks 2..7**
        For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (Date) did you receive this benefit ?

Benefits (c)

FILE:PERSON

150.30   QTBENEF3 **Amtben12..17**
APPLIES IF CODES 1- 4 AND 6 AT QTBENEF3 .ADULT . Ben3S1
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

150.35 QTBENEF3 **PerBen12..17**
APPLIES IF CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT QTBENEF3.ADULT. Ben3S1
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

150.40   QTBENEF3 **Rcptnow, Rcptnow2..7**
APPLIES IF CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT QTBENEF3.ADULT. Ben3S1
Are you receiving this benefit at present?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

N.B. If JSAChk is coded 3 the NumWks, AmtBenx, PerBenx and RcptNow questions are asked twice: in respect of JSA contribution-based AND in respect of JSA income-based.

150.45   QTBENEF3.**DVJSACON** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.JSAConQ.AmtPer.PerBen12 = Response
DV for JSA Contribution-based
0..997.00

150.50 QTBENEF3.**DVJSAIB** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.JSAIBQ.AmtPer.PerBen13 = Response
DV for JSA Income-based
0..997.00

150.55 QTBENEF3.**DVIN** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.IncSupQ.AmtPer.PerBen14 = Response
DV for Income Support
0..997.00

Benefits (c)

FILE:PERSON

150.60 QTBENEF3.**DVFAM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.FamCrdq.AmtPer.PerBen15 = Response
           DV for Familiy Credit/Working Families Tax Credit
           0..997.00

150.65 QTBENEF3.**DVInCap** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.InCapBnq.AmtPer.PerBen16 = Response
           DV for incapacity Benefit
           0..997.00

150.70 QTBENEF3.**DVInd**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.InDQ.AmtPer.PerBen17 = Response
           DV for Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
           0..997.00]

Benefits (d)

FILE:PERSON

(d)   **QTBENEF4**
     Section applies if Female aged 55 or less

160.10 QTBENEF4.**Ben4S2**
SHOW PROMPT CARD S2
In the last 12 months, have you received either of the things shown on card S2, in your own right ?
      Maternity allowance ....(1)
      Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer ....(2)
      Neither of these ....(3)

160.15 QTBENEF4. **NumWks9**
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF4.Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
      1..52

160.20 QTBENEF4.MatAlDtl. **AmtBen19**
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
      0.01..9997.00

160.25 QTBENEF4.MatAlDtl.**PerBen19**
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
What period did this cover?
      SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.30 QTBENEF4.MatAlt.**RcptNow9**
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
Are you receiving this benefit at present?
      Yes ....(1)
      No ....(2)

Benefits (d)

FILE:PERSON

160.35   QTBENEF4.**DVMATA**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF4.MatAlDtl.Amtper.PerBen19 = Response
       DV for Maternity Allowance
       0..997.00

160.40   QTBENEF4.MatSt. **Numwks8**
      APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 =2 (SMP)
      For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
        1..52

160.45   QTBENEF4.**AmtBen18**
      APPLIES IFQTBENEF4.Ben 4S2=2 (SMP)

      What was the amount of benefit you last received?
      0.01..9997.00

160.50   QTBENEF4.**PerBen18**
      What period did this cover?
      SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.55   QTBENEF4.MatStNow **Rcptnow8**
      APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 2 (SMP)
      Are you receiving this benefit at present?
        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)

160.60   QTBENEF4.**DVMatSt**
      DV for statutory Maternity pay from employer or former employer
      APPLIES IF QTBENEF4.MatStDtl.Amtper.PerBen18 = Response
      0..997.00

Benefits (e)

FILE:PERSON

QTBENEF5
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

170.10   QTBENEF5. **Ben5T101.. Ben5T111**
         CARD T1
         In the 12 months since date, have you received any of the things shown on card T1, in your own right?

         Working Families Tax Credit paid as a lump sum...(1)
         Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses..(2)
         Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses/Sure Start Maternity Grant ....(3)
         A Social Fund Loan or Community Care Grant ....(4)
         Back to Work Bonus...(5)
         'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit..............(6)
         Widow's Payment or Bereavement Payment – Lump Sum ....(7)
         Disabled Person's Tax Credit (paid as a lump sum) ....(8)
         Child Maintenance Bonus ....(9)
         Lone Parent's Benefit Run On..(10)
         Any other state benefit not previously mentioned ....(11)
         None of these ....(12)

170.15   QTBENEF5.**FamLAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.Ben5T1 = 1
         What was the total Working Families Tax Credit
         lump sum payment you received?
             0..9997.00

170.20   QTBENEF5.**DVFAML** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.FamLAmt = Response
             DV for Working Families Tax Credit Lump sum
             0..9997.00

170.25   QTBENEF5.**FunerAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 2
         What was the total grant you received for funeral expenses?
             0..9997.00

170.30   QTBENEF5.**DVFUN** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.FunerAmt = Response
             DV for Funeral Expenses
             0..9997.00

Benefits (e)

FILE:PERSON

170.35   QTBENEF5.**MatGrAmt** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 3
       What was the total grant you received for maternity expenses?
          0..9997.00

170.40   QTBENEF5.**DVMATG** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.MatGrAmt = Response*
          DV for Maternity Expenses
          0..9997.00

170.45   QTBENEF5.**CCLAmt** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 4
       What was the total Social Fund Loan or Community Care grant you received?
          0..9997.00

170.50   QTBENEF5.**DVCCG** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.CCLAmt = Response*
          DV for Community Care Grant
          0..9997.00

170.65   QTBENEF5.**ExtHBAmt** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 6
       What was the total amount of 'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit you received?
          0..9997.00

170.70   QTBENEF5.**DVExtHB (*)**
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.ExtHBAmt.response*
          DV for Extended payment of housing benefit/rent rebate or Council Tax Benefit
          0..9997.00

170.72   QTBENEF5.**WkBnAmt** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 5
       What was the total amount of Back to Work Bonus you received?
       THIS PAYMENT USUALLY RANGES FROM £5 TO £1,000
          0..9997.00

FILE:PERSON

170.73 QTBENEF5.**DVWkBn (*)**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.WkBnamt = Response
         DV for Back to Work Bonus
         0..9997.00

170.75 QTBENEF5.**DVWidPy** (*)
A*PPLIES IF QTBENEF1. Ben5T1 = 7*
         DV for Widow's Payment
         0..997.00

(N.B. this DV will be computed to £19.23 if Widow's payment is included at Ben5T1. No "amount" question will be asked as the annual payment is invariably £1,000.)

170.80 QTBENEF5.**DPTCLAmt**(*)
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 8
What was the total amount of Disabled Person's Tax Credit you received?
         0..9997.00

170.85 QTBENEF5.**DVDPTCL (*)**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.DPTCLAmt = Response
         DV for Disabled Person's Tax Credit

170.90 QTBENEF5.**ChdMnAmt** (*)
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 9
What was the total amount of 'Child Maintenance Bonus you received?
         0..9997.00

170.95   QTBENEF5.**DVChdMn (*)**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.ChdMnAmt.response
         DV for Child Maintenance Bonus
         0..9997.00

170.100   QTBENEF5.**LParAmt** (*)
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 10
What was the total amount of Lone Parent's Benefit Run On you received?
         0..9997.00

Benefits (e)

FILE:PERSON

170.105 QTBENEF5.**DVLPar (*)**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.LParAmt.response
        DV for Lone Parent's Benefit Run On
        0..9997.00

170.110   QTBENEF5.**OthBnT1** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11
    Specify type of benefit
        (text field)

170.115 QTBENEF5.OthBnT1. **NumWks10**
    APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11
    For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
        1..52

170.120 QTBENEF5.OthBnT1.**AmtBen20**
    APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11
    What was the amount of benefit you last received?
        0.01..9997.00

170.125 QTBENEF5.OthBenT1.**PerBen20**
    APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.OthBnT1.Amtper.AmtBen20 = RESPONSE
    What period does this cover?
        SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

170.130 QTBENEF5.OthBenT1.**RcptNo10**
    APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11
    Are you receiving this benefit at present?
        Yes .... (1)
        No ....(2)

170.135 QTBENEF5.**B5OTDV**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.OthBenT1.Amtper.AmtBen20 = RESPONSE
        DV FOR OTHER BENEFIT
        0..997.00

170.140 QTBENEF5.**CTC**
TO ALL SPENDERS
In the last 12 months, have you received Childrens's Tax Credit, in your own right ?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

Benefits (f)

QTOthBen
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

180.5   QTOthBen.**FiltTU** (*)
SHOW PROMPT CARD T2
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any regular payments from any of these insurance schemes   EXCLUDE LUMP SUMS
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

180.10   QTOthBen.**BOthT21..BothT28**
APPLIES IF QTOthBen.FiltTU = 1
SHOW PROMPT CARD T2
Which benefits have you received?
Trade Union sick pay or strike pay ....(1)
Friendly Society Sickness Benefits ....(2)
Benefits under private medical scheme ....(3)
Benefits under personal accident insurance ....(4)
Permanent health insurance ....(5)
Benefits under hospital savings scheme .... (6)
Benefits under any other sickness insurance...(7)
Payments from unemployment/redundancy insurance .... (8)

(The first type of benefit received is coded in BOthT21, the second type (if any) is coded in BOthT22 and so on.)

180.15   QTOthBen **Numwks 11..18**
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen.BOthT2
For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
1..52

180.20   QTOthBen **AmtBen21..28**
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen. BOthT2
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

180.25   QTOthBen **PerBen21..28**
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen. BOthT2
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Benefits (f)

FILE:PERSON

180.30   QTOthBen **RcptNo11..18**
> *APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen. BOthT2*
> **Are you receiving this benefit at present?**
> Yes ....(1)
> No ....(2)

180.35 QTOthBen.**DVTRAD** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 1
> DV for TU Sick/ Strike Pay
> 0..997.00

180.40 QTOthBen.**DVFRS** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 2
> DV for Friendly Society Sickness Benefits
> 0..997.00

180.45 QTOthBen.**DVPRIV** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 3
> DV for Private Medical Scheme Benefits
> 0..997.00

180.50 QTOthBen.**DVACC** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 4
> DV for Personal Accident Insurance Benefits
> 0..997.00

180.55 QTOthBen.**DVPERM (*)**
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 5
> *DV for Personal Health Insurance*
> *0..997.00*

Benefits (f)

FILE:PERSON

180.60 QTOthBen.**DVHOSP** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 6
         DV for Hospital Savings Scheme Benefits
         0..997.00

180.65   QTOthBen.**DVOTHINS (*)**
APPLIES IF QTOthBen.BnCardT2 = 7
         DV for any other sickness insurance benefit
         0..997.00

180.70 QTOthBen.**DVREDINS** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 8
         DV for Unemployment/Redundancy Insurance Payments
         0..997.00

Income from pensions and trusts

QTPrvPen : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

190.5   QTPrvPen.**PensInc** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
         SHOW PROMPT CARD U1
         Are you at present receiving an income from any of these sources?
                Yes.. (1)
                No ....(2)

APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PensInc = 1

190.10 QTPrvPen.Num.**PensType, PensTyp2.. PensTyp6(*)**
         Which type of pension is this?
                An employee pension from a previous employer .... (1)
                Pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative ....(2)
                A private personal pension ....(3)
                An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan ....(4)
                A pension as a member of a trade Union or friendly society.......................(5)
                A payment from a trust or covenant ....(6)

190.15 QTPrvPen.Num.**IncAmt, IncAmt2..IncAmt6** (*)
         How much did you receive last time?
                0.01..9997.00

190.20 QTPrvPen.Num.**IncPd, IncPd2..IncPd6** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncAmt = Response
         What period did this cover?
                SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

190.25 QTPrvPen.Num.**DVINC, DVINC2,-6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncPd = Response
                DV FOR INCAMT
                0..99997.00

Income from pensions and trusts

FILE:PERSON

190.30 QTPrvPen.Num.**Taxed,Taxed2.. Taxed6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncAmt = Response
Was tax deducted at source?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

190.35 QTPrvPen.Num.**Taxamt,Taxamt2..Taxamt6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.Taxed = 1
How much tax was deducted?
0.01..99997.00

190.40 QTPrvPen.Num.**DVTAXA, DVTAXA2..DVTAXA6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.TaxAmt = Response AND QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncPd = Response
DV FOR TAXAMT
0..99997.00

190.45 QTPrvPen.Num.**PTInc, PTInc2 .. PTInc6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.Taxed = 1
Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?
Before ....(1)
After ....(2)

190.50 QTPrvPen.Num.**PrvPAny,PrvPAny2.. PrvPAny6**
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PensInc = 1
Do you have any other income from any of the sources on card U1?
Yes...1
No..2

If coded 1, questions 190.10 through to 190.50 are repeated for up to 5 more types of pensions.

Other Income

FILE:PERSON

QTOthInc : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

200.5   QTOthInc.**Rentrec** (*)
       APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
       In the 12 months since (date), have you received any rent from property?
            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

200.10 QTOthInc.**Renrecam** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Rentrec = 1
       How much did you receive in the 12 months since (date), before deducting income tax, but after deducting all allowable expenses?
       ALLOWABLE EXPENSES INCLUDE RENT, RATES, INSURANCES, REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE, SERVICES; LEGAL AND PROFESSIONAL COSTS AND INTEREST ON LOAN TO PURCHASE PROPERTY; WEAR AND TEAR ON FURNISHINGS.
            0..9999997

200.15 QTOthInc.**DVREN** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Renrecam = Response
            DV for rent from property
            0..9999997.00

200.20 QTOthInc.**OthIErn1..3** (*)
       APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
       SHOW PROMPT CARD U2
       In the 12 months since (date), have you received any income not yet mentioned from any of these sources?
            Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances..(1)
            Income as a sleeping partner in a business...(2)
            Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in foreign currency (if pension is in £, enter in previous benefits question) ....(3)
            NONE OF THESE ....(4)

       (The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in OthIErn, the second type of income (if any) is coded in OthIErn 1 and the third type in OthIErn 2.)

200.25 QTOthInc.**RoyalAmt** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTOthInc. OthIErn = 1
       How much have you received in royalties in the 12 months since (date)?
            1..9999997

Other Income

FILE:PERSON

200.30 QTOthInc.**DVROY** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.RoyalAmt = Response
            DV FOR ROYALAMT
            0..9999997.00

200.35 QTOthInc.**SleepAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTOthInc. OthIErn = 2
        How much have you received as income as a sleeping partner in the 12 months since (date)?
            1..9999997

200.40 QTOthInc.**DVSLEE** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.SleepAmt = Response
            DV for income as a sleeping partner
            0..9999997.00

200.45 QTOthInc.**FCPenAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTOthInc. OthIErn = 3
        How much have you received (in £) from a foreign currency pension in the 12 months since (date)?
            1..9999997

200.50 QTOthInc.**DVFCP** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.FCPenAmt = Response
            DV for foreign currency pensions
            0..9999997.00

Regular allowances

FILE:PERSON

QTAllow : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

210.5   QTAllow.**AllFilt**
SHOW PROMPT CARD V
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these allowances?
INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM MEMBER OF ARMED FORCES OR MERCHANT
NAVY, ABSENT SPENDERS AND NON-RESIDENT SPOUSE
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

210.10   QTAllow.Num.**Alltype,Alltype2.. Alltype6 (*)**
SHOW PROMPT CARD V
What allowances have you received?
REGULAR allowance from a member of your household
 who is TEMPORARILY absent ....(1)
Maintenance or separation allowance ....(2)
Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDIVIDUAL who is
 NOT a member of this household..(3)
Allowance for foster child ....(4)
Allowance for adopted child.. (5)
Other regular allowance from an organisation... (6)

210.15   QTAllow.Num.**AllRecam, AllReca2..AllReca6** (*)
How much did you receive last time?
1..9997.00

210.20   QTAllow.Num.**AllowPer, AllowPe2..AllowPe6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllRecam = Response
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.25   QTAllow.**AllDVAL, AllDVAL2..AllDVAL6**
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllowPer = Response
DV FOR ALLRECAM
0..9997.00

Regular allowances

FILE:PERSON

210.30 QTAllow.Num.**AllPres,All Pres2..AllPres6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllRecam = Response
Are you receiving this allowance at present?

> Yes ....(1)
> No ....(2)

210.35 QTAllow.Num.**AllAny,AllAny2..AllAny6**
In the 12 months since.. have you received any more of these allowances?

> Yes...1
> No...2

If coded 1, questions 210. 10 to 210.35 are repeated for up to 6 allowances.

Direct payments and refunds of income tax

FILE:PERSON

QTALTax : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

220.5   QTALTax.**DirTax** (*)
(Apart from the tax payments you have mentioned), have you made any (other) income tax payments in the 12 months since (date)?
EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

220.10   QTALTax.**DirTaxam** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1
How much did you pay?
1..9999997

220.15   QTALTax.**DVDIRT** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1*
DV for other income tax payments (DIRTAX)
0..9999997

220.20   QTALTax.**Incsrce** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1
What was the source of income on which you were taxed?
(Text)

220.25   QTALTax.**DirtaxR** (*)
Has Inland Revenue or DSS refunded any income tax direct to you in the 12 months since (date)?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

220.30   QTALTax.**Dirtxram** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1
How much was refunded?
1..9999997

Direct payments and refunds of income tax

FILE:PERSON

220.35 QTALTax.**DVDRT** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1
            DV for refund of income tax (DIRTXRAM)
            0..9999997.00

220.40 QTALTax.**PAYEref** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1
        Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?
            Yes .... (1)
            No .... (2)

Money sent abroad

FILE:PERSON

QTALAway : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

230.5   QTALAway.**CashAway** (*)
In the 12 months since (date), have you sent any money abroad to a PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL or to a CHARITY? INCLUDE BOTH OCCASIONAL GIFTS & REGULAR ALLOWANCES
Yes...1
No 2

230.10 QTALAway. **CashAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALAway.Cashaway = 1 or 2
How much (in £) have you sent abroad to a private individual or charity in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9999997

230.15 QTALAway.**DVPRI** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALAway.Cashaway = 1 or 2
DV for amount sent to a private individual or charity (CASHAMT)
0..9999997.00

Interest on Investments – ISAs

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET: Applies to all spenders

ISA QUESTIONS: <u>age = 16 or over</u>

240.5   **ISAAcc (*)**
  In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to an individual savings account (ISAs started in April 1999) ?
  INCLUDE INTEREST FROM CASH AND SECURITIES, STOCKS AND SHARES, ISAs
  Yes……………………………………………………………………………………1
  No…………………………………………………………………………………….2

240.10 **ISAAmt (*)**
APPLIES IF ISAAcc = Yes
  What was the total interest since April 1999 ?
  RECORD THE COMBINED INTEREST FROM CASH AND SECURITIES, STOCKS AND SHARES, ISAs
  1..99997
  DK allowed for delivery

240.15 **DVISA (*)**
DV for ISAAmt
  0..99997.00

Interest on Investments - TESSAs

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

TESSA questions apply if aged 18 or over

250.5   QTASSET.**Tessac** (*)
Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a Tax Exempt Special Savings Account (TESSA)?
Yes ....(1)
No .... (2)

250.10   QTASSET.**TesInt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.Tessac = 1
In the last 12 months, have you had any interest credited to your account?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

250.15   QTASSET.**TesAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesInt = 1
What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997
DK allowed for delivery

250.20   QTASSET.**DVTES** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesAmt = Response
DV FOR TESAMT
0..99997.00

Interest on Investments - Building Society/ Bank accounts

FILE:PERSON

Banks/ Building Societies

260.5   QTASSET.**BankAc** (*)
In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a Bank, Building Society or any other account?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

260.10   QTASSET.**BkJnt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1
Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?
Own name (only) ....(1)
Joint (only) ....(2)
Both sole and joint ....(3)

260.15   QTASSET.**BkAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1
What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997
DK allowed for delivery

260.20   QTASSET.**DVBK** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.BkAmt = Response
DV FOR BKAMT
0..99997.00

260.25   QTASSET.**BkTax** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1
Is the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax?
After tax ....(1)
Before tax .... (2)

Interest on Investments - National Savings Accounts

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

National Savings Ordinary Accounts

270.5   QTASSET.**NtSvAc** (*)
In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Ordinary Account?
Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

270.10   QTASSET.**Nt1Jnt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtSvAc = 1
Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?
Own name (only) .... (1)
Joint (only) .... (2)
Both sole and joint .... (3)

270.15   QTASSET.**NtAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtSvAc = 1
What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997
DK allowed for delivery

270.20   QTASSET.**DVNT** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtAmt = Response
DV FOR NTAMT
0..999997.00

Interest on Investments - National Savings Accounts

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*
National Savings Investment Accounts

270.25 QTASSET.**NSvAc** (*)
In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Investment Account?
Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

270.30 QTASSET.**Nt2Jnt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSvAc = 1
Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?
Own name (only) .... (1)
Joint (only) .... (2)
Both sole and joint .... (3)

270.35 QTASSET.**NsAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSvAc = 1
What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997
DK allowed for delivery

270.40 QTASSET.**DVNS** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSAmt = Response
DV FOR NSAMT
0..99997.00

Interest on Investments - Gilts, unit trusts, PEPs, other shares and securities

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

280.5   QTASSET.**StkFilt1..4**
SHOW PROMPT CARD X
Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), income from any of these investments?

Government gilt-edged stock/war loan ....(1)
Unit and Investment Trusts...(2)
Personal Equity Plans ....(3)
Other stocks, shares and bonds including National Savings Investment.......................(4)
NONE OF THESE..(5)

(The first type of income is coded in STKFILT1, the second type (if any) is coded in STKFILT2 and so on.)

Applies if QTASSET.StkFilt = 1 to 4
Questions asked of each type of investment (Type).

280.10   QTASSET.**TxtFill, TxtFill2..4**
(Text fill for stocks section)

280.15   QTASSET.Type.**OthJnt, OthJnt2..4** (*)
Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?
Own name (only) ....(1)
Joint (only) ....(2)
Both sole and joint ....(3)

280.20   QTASSET.Type.**OthAmt, OthAmt2..4** (*)
What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..999997
DK allowed for delivery

Interest on Investments - Gilts, unit trusts, PEPs, other shares and securities

FILE:PERSON

Applies if QTASSET.StkFilt = 1 to 4
Questions asked of each type of investment (Type).

280.25 QTASSET.Type.**DVOth, DVOth2..4**
APPLIES IF QTASSET.Type.OthAmt = Response
         DV FOR OTHAMT
         0..999997.00

280.30 QTASSET.Type.**TaxTime, TaxTime2 .. TaxTime4**
         APPLIES IF QTASSET.StkFilt = 1 or 2
         Was the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax was deducted?
            After tax ....(1)
            Before tax .... (2)

Children's income

QTChild1 : Section applies for each child under 16 years

290.5   QTChildI.Child.**PrmptZ1c** (*)
SHOW PROMPT CARD Y
In the 12 months (date), has ..... received an income from any of these sources?
     Yes ....(1)
     No ....(2)

290.10   QTChildI.Child.**JobInc** (*)
APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1
     What kind of job or income?
     (text field)

290.15   QTChildI.Child.**ChdAmt**
APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1
How much in total has {NAME OF CHILD} received from these sources in the last 12 months?
     0.01..9997.00

290.20   QTChildI.Child.**DVCHI1** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1*
     DV for ChdAmt.
     0.01..9997.00

Industry and occupation codes

FILE:PERSON

300.5   QTOcc.**SOC2000**
        APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
        4 DIGIT STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION
        0..9999

300.10 QTOcc.**XSOC2000**
        APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
        4 DIGIT STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION – WITHOUT DOTS
        0..9999

300.15 QTOcc.**IndexNo**
        APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
        Index No of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index
        0..9999

300.20 QTOcc.**ES2000**
        APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
Derived from QTMainJb block questions and SOC2000
        Full employment status
            Self-employed: large establishment (25+ employees) ....(1)
            Self-employed: small establishment (1-24 employees) ....(2)
            Self-employed: no employees ....(3)
            Manager: large establishment (25+ employees) ....(4)
            Manager: small establishment (1-24 employees) ....(5)
            Foreman or supervisor ....(6)
            Employee (not elsewhere classified) ....(7)
            No employment status information given ....(8)

Industry and Occupation codes

FILE:PERSON

310.5   QTOcc.**NSSEC**
       APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification) - derived variable
       Socio-Economic Group

          1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations – Class1.1
          Employers in large organisations ....(1)
          Higher managerial ....(2)
          Higher Professional occupations – Class 1.2
          Higher professional (traditional) - employees..(3.1)
          Higher professional (new) - employees...(3.2)
          Higher professional (traditional) – self-employed ....(3.3)
          Higher professional (new) – self-employed ....(3.4)
          Lower managerial and professional occupations – Class 2
          Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees ....(4.1)
          Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees ....(4.2)
          Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) – self-employed ....(4.3)
          Lower professional & higher technical (new) – self-employed..................(4.4)
          Lower managerial ....(5)
          Higher supervisory ....(6)
          Intermediate occupations – Class 3
          Intermediate clerical and administrative ....(7.1)
          Intermediate sales and service ....(7.2)
          Intermediate technical and auxilary...(7.3)
          Intermediate engineering ....(7.4)
          Small employers and own account workers – Class 4
          Employers (small organisations, non-professional) ....(8.1)
          Employers (small - agricultural)..(8.2)
          Own account workers (non-professional) ....(9.1)
          Own account workers (agriculture)..(9.2)
          Lower supervisory and technical occupations– Class 5
          Lower supervisory ....(10)
          Lower technical craft ....(11.1)
          Lower technical process operative ....(11.2)
          Semi-routine occupations – Class 6
          Semi-routine sales ....(12.1)
          Semi-routine service ....(12.2)
          Semi-routine technical ....(12.3)
          Semi-routine operative..(12.4)
          Semi-routine agricultural ....(12.5)
          Semi-routine clerical...(12.6)
          Semi-routine childcare..(12.7)
          Routine occupations – Class 7
          Routine sales and service..(13.1)
          Routine production ....(13.2)
          Routine technical ....(13.3)
          Routine operative..(13.4)
          Routine agricultural ....(13.5)

Industry and Occupation codes

NSSEC cont…

Not classified – Class 8

Never worked .... (14.1)
Long-term unemployed .... (14.2)
Full-time students .... (15)
Occupations not stated .... (16)
Not classifiable for other reasons .... (17)

310.10 QTOcc.**SECFlag (SSD variable)**
     Indicator for status of SEC
         Valid combination of SEC and ES2000 .... (0)
         Invalid combination .... (1)
         No employment status info – simplified SEC used .... (2)

310.15   QTOcc**.SIC92** (*)
     APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
     CODE INDUSTRY..Description was .... {transferred from earlier questions}
         0..999

Editing variables

FILE:PERSON

Applies to each spender

320.5   QIncome **GWkInc (*)**
     Computed net weekly household income
        For editing purposes only
        0.01..99997.00

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

320.10 **HHEdFilt** (*)
     EDITOR: Have you imputed or amended any values in either the Household or the Income questionnaire?
     INCLUDE IMPUTATIONS BY RESEARCH
     EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME
        Yes...1
        No 2

320.15 **WhichH01..WhichH40**
     APPLIES IF HHEDFILT = 1
     Code questions which were imputed or amended.
     EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME

        HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE:
        Rent .... (1)
        Housing benefit... (2)
        Services included in rent.. (3)
        Water/sewerage rates .... (4)
        Purchase price of house .... (5)
        Last mortgage repayment .... (6)
        Mortgage protection policy .... (7)
        Structural/contents insurance.. (8)
        Council tax band .... (9)
        Council tax amount.. (10)
        Council tax rebate .... (11)
        Year life insurance taken out .... (12)
        Amount of life insurance .... (13)
        Last phone payment... (14)
        Last electric payment .... (15)
        Electricity charge .... (16)
        Last gas payment... (17)
        Gas charge... (18)

Editing variables

WHICHH01..WHICHH40 cont.

Central heating oil amount..(19)
TV rental payment ....(20)
Road tax ....(21)
Vehicle insurance..(22)
Loan instalment ....(23)

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE:
Tax deducted from employee pay ....(24)
NI deducted from employee pay ....(25)
Superannuation deduction ....(26)
Union fees deduction ....(27)
Self-employed tax payment..(28)
Self-employed NI payment...(29)
Retirement pension ....(30)
Severe Disablement Allowance..(31)
Disability Working Allowance/Disabled Person's Tax Credit.....................(32)
Disability Living Allowance ....(33)
Attendance Allowance...(34)
Jobseeker's Allowance..(35)
Income Support...(36)
Working Families Tax Credit ....(37)
Incapacity Benefit...(38)
Maternity Allowance ....(39)
Other imputed questions...(40)

320.20 **OtherHEd** (*)
APPLIES IF WHICHHED IS CODED 40 (other imputed)
Which other questions did you impute or amend?
(text field)

(ονσ)

Expenditure and Food Survey

2002-2003

QUESTIONNAIRE DOCUMENTATION

Deleted: ¶

WITH CHANGES FROM 2001-2002 SHOWN

INCOME SECTION

Social Survey Division

EXPENDITURE AND FOOD SURVEY

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

April 2002 - March 2003

Using this documentation

The Expenditure and Food Survey uses Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Questionnaire structure

Sections/ Topics
The questionnaire is divided into sections which follow the main topics. A description of the topic covered by subsequent questions is given at the top of each questionnaire page.

The routing to each section is stated at the start of the section. This defines to which subsample of individuals the questions in that section apply.

Questions
Each question is laid out in the following way:

> [question number]   [question name]
> [routing - subsample to whom it applies]
>
> [**text seen by interviewer on screen**]
> [range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

> [BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**EFS variable name**]

where:

- The *EFS variable name* (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the EFS dataset.

- The *BLAISE BLOCK NAME* and *BLAISE variable name* are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to EFS dataset users.

If the EFS variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the EFS variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:
e.g.   QTGovSch.**ProgType (*)**

Routing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. Otherwise an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by EFS variable name. Therefore, if the EFS variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the EFS variable name in combination with the EFS file name, the variable can be located within the EFS dataset. The respective EFS file name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the file changes (i.e. an EFS file name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given.

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##. Derived variables are named DV. There are some SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

APPENDIX A:

Standard Period Codes

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week .... (1)
Two weeks .... (2)
Three weeks .... (3)
Four weeks .... (4)
Calendar Month .... (5)
Two Calendar Months .... (7)
Eight times a year .... (8)
Nine times a year .... (9)
Ten times a year .... (10)
Three months .... (13)
Six months .... (26)
A Year .... (52)
Less than one week .... (90)
One off/lump sum .... (95)
None of these .... (97)

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

Employment Status (a)

FILE: PERSON

AMENDED – QISTART added to Qs 10.5 to 10.15

10.5   QIStart.**ISwitch**
This is where you start recording employment job/work and income details answers for Individuals

Do you want to record answers for ** now or later

Yes…………………………………………… 1
Employment details now income later…………2
All later…………………………………… 3

NEW ITEM

10.7   QIStart.**ChkIsw**
          Check for Iswitch
          0….1

10.10   QIStart.**PersProx**
Interviewer : Is the interview about (name) being given in person or by proxy
          In person………………………………………. 1
          Or by someone else…………………………….2

10.15   QIStart.**ProxyNum**
Enter person number of person giving the information

(a)   QTGovSch : Government Schemes
          Section applies to all below pensionable age
          Applies if (Age = 16 - 60) OR (Sex = 1 AND Age = 61 - 65)

10.20   QTGovSch.**GovtProg** (*)
          SHOW PROMPT CARD O1
          In the 12 months since (date), have you taken part in any of the schemes shown on card O1?

                Yes ....(1)
                No ....(2)

10.25   QTGovSch.**ProgType** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1
         Which scheme was that ?

Training for Work (GB)...(1)

Youth Training (YT) (GB) ....(2)

Project Work ....(3)

Work Trial..(4)

New Deal for 18 to 24 year olds..(5)

Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI)...(6)

Youth Training Programme (NI) ....(7)

Action for Community Employment (NI) ....(8)

Job Skills (NI).. ....(9)

Other government programme ....(10)

Employment Status (a)

FILE:PERSON

10.30   QTGovSch.**PrgTypO** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTGovSch.Progtype = 10
         Please specify the type of scheme

10.35   QTGovSch.**NewDOpt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTGovSch.ProgType = 5 (New Deal)
         Which New Deal option were you most recently on?
                 The Gateway .... (1)
                 Employment Option... (2)
                 Full-time education or training .... (3)
                 Voluntary option .... (4)
                 Environmental option .... (5)

10.40   QTGovSch.**INA249** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1 except if QTGovSch.NewDOpt= 1 or 2 (Gateway or Employment Option)
         Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did you take part in this scheme?
                 1..52

10.45   QTGovSch.**TrainBen** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QTGovSch.ProgType = 1 to 3 OR 6 to 10) OR (QTGovSch.NewDOpt = 3 to 5)
         (Not Work Trial, not New Deal Gateway or Employment Option)
         What was the amount of allowance, including any payments from your employer, that you last received?
                 0..997.00

10.50   QTGovSch.**TrainPer** (*) AMENDED Previously   QTGovSch.Perc519
         APPLIES IF QTGovSch.TrainBen = response
         What period did this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.55   QTGovSch.**DVTRA**(*)
APPLIES IF (QGovSch.TrainBen = response)
         DV for TrainBen allowance weekly amount
                 0..9997.00

Employment Status (a)

10.60   QTGovSch.**INA273** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1 except if QTGovSch.NewDOpt = 1 or (Gateway
or Employment Option)
Are you (receiving this allowance) (on Work Trial) at present?

Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

Employment Status (b)

(b)   QTILO : ILO classification
Questions apply to all aged 16 or over unless currently on a government scheme
(i.e.QTGovSch.INA273 = 1)

FILE: PERSON

AMENDED_Previously_QTILO.Paidwork
	Formatted

10.65   QTILO.**Wrking** (*)
Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date] either as an employee or as self-employed?
EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENT OR BABY SITTER. EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

  Yes ....(1)
  No ....(2)

AMENDED_Previously_QTILO.Awayfrom
10.70   QTILO.**JbAway** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.Wrking=2

	Deleted:

Did you have a job or business that you were away from?

  Yes..(1)
  No...(2)
  SPONTANEOUS Waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained.................(3)

AMENDED_Previously_QTILO.Ownbiz
10.75   QTILO.**OwnBus** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.JbAway = 2 or 3
Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own?

  Yes ....(1)
  No ....(2)

AMENDED_Previously_QTILO.RelBiz
10.80   QTILO.**RelBus** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.OwnBus = 2
... or that a relative owns?

  Yes ....(1)
  No ....(2)

10.85   QTILO.**Looked** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.Relbus = 2 AND (QTILO.JbAway = 2)
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

  Yes ....(1)
  No ....(2)
  Waiting to take up a new job or business already obtained .... (3) NEW RESPONSE
CATEGORY

Employment Status (b)

FILE: PERSON

AMENDED Previously   ) OR (QTILO.Waiting=1) OR (

10.95   QTILO.**StartJ** (*)
   APPLIES IF (QTILO.Looked = 1) OR (QTILO.Looked = 3) OR (QTILO.JbAway = 3)
   If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
   Yes ....(1)
   No...(2)

NEW QUESTION
10.97   QTILO.**LKTime** (*)
   How long have you been looking for work or on a government scheme?
   Not yet started...(1)
   Less than 1 month..(2)
   1 month but less than 3 months...(3)
   3 months but less than 6 months ....(4)
   6 months but less than 12 months ....(5)
   12 months or more...(6)

AMENDED Previously APPLIES IF (QTILO.Waiting=2) or (QTILO. StartJ=2)
10.100 QTILO.**YlnAct** (*) AMENDED Previously QTILO.Y NotLk
   APPLIES IF (QTILO.Wrking = 2) or (QTILO.Looked=2) or (QTILO.StartJ = 2)
   What was the main reason you did not seek any work in the last 4 weeks/would not be able to start work in the next 2 weeks?
      Student ....(1)
      Looking after the family/home ....(2)
      Temporarily sick or injured ....(3)
      Long-term sick or disabled ....(4)
      Retired from paid work ....(5)
      None of these ....(6)

10.105 QTILO.**DVILO3a** (*)
   APPLIES to all aged 16 or over INCLUDING those on a government scheme
   DV for Economic activity
      In employment (inc. unpaid family workers/ on government scheme).........................(1)
      ILO Unemployed ....(2)
      Economically inactive..(3)

10.110 QTILO.**DVILO4a** (*)

APPLIES to all aged 16 or over INCLUDING those on a government scheme

DV for Economic activity

In employment (inc. on a government scheme) ....(1)

Unpaid family worker...(2)

ILO Unemployed ....(3)

Economically inactive...(4)

FILE:PERSON

10.115 QTILO.**Empstat1** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Wrking = 1) OR (QTILO.JbAway= 1)
In that job, are/were you working as...
INCLUDE ALL WORKING REGULARLY IRRESPECTIVE OF NUMBER OF HOURS
WORKED PER WEEK.
CODE 2 (SELF-EMPLOYED) IF RECEIVING BUSINESS START-UP ALLOWANCE AT
PRESENT
an employee ....(1)
or self-employed? ....(2)

10.120 QTILO.**Wkswemp** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Wrking = 1) OR (QTILO.JbAway = 1)   **For how many weeks have**   ⌐ ‑ ‑ ⌐ Deleted: ¶
you done regular paid work in the last 12 months since (date)?
0..52

10.125 QTILO.**AtWork3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.Empstat1 = 1
Have you been to work on any of the last three working days, including today?
PROBE TO FIND OUT WHICH WERE LAST THREE NORMAL WORKING DAYS FOR
RESPONDENT
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

Employment Status (c)

(c)   **QTWrkLY : Last paid work**
Section applies if not currently in paid work nor on a government scheme
(unless QTILO.Wrking = 1 OR QTILO.JbAway = 1 OR QTGovSch.INA273=1)

FILE:PERSON

10.130 QTWrkLY.**Regwork** (*)
APPLIES IF economically inactive (not retired) and below pensionable age)
(QTILO.YNotLk = 1-4 OR 6) AND ((Age = 16-60) OR (Age = 61-65 AND Sex = 1))AND
*   DVILO4a=4*
Have you done any regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?
            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)

10.135 QTWrkLY.**Everwk** (*)
APPLIES IF unemployed or unpaid family worker or economically inactive, not retired, below
pensionable age, and did not work in last 12 months
APPLIES IF (QTILO.DVILO4a = 2 or 3) or (QTWrkLY.Regwork = 2)
Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?
            Yes..(1)
            No ....(2)

10.140 QTWrkLY. **DtJbL** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTWrkLY.EverWork = 1)
 When did you leave your last paid job?
USE '15' FOR DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN; '6' FOR MONTH NOT KNOWN.
            Date format

10.145 QTWrkLY.**Wkswunem** (*)
APPLIES IF date at DtJbL is in last 12 months
For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the 12 months since [date]?
            0..51

Job Description (a)

(a)   **QTMainJb : Job description - main job**
Section applies if currently in paid work OR economically inactive and worked in last 12 months OR unemployed and ever worked
IF (QTILO.Wrking = 1 or QTILO.JbAway = 1) OR (QTWrkLY.Ret12M = 1 or QTWrkLY.Regwork = 1) OR (QTWrkLY.EverWk = 1)

FILE:PERSON

20.5   QTMainJb.**MtOneJob** (*)
Did you have more than one paid job in the week ending Sunday the [date] / when you were last working?
EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENTS OR BABY SITTERS.
EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
      Yes ....(1)
      No ....(2)

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE JOB RESPONDENT CONSIDERS TO BE/ HAVE BEEN THEIR MAIN JOB

20.10   QTMainJb.**IndD**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

20.15   QTMainJb.JOB1.**OccT**
What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date] /when you last worked?

20.20   QTMainJb.**OccD**
What did you mainly do in your job?

Job Description (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.25   QTMainJb.**Etype**
SHOW CARD O3
Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job.
   Employee ....(1)
   Running a business or professional practice ....(2)
   Partner in a business or professional practice..(3)
   Working for myself...(4)
   A subcontractor (includes SC60)..(5)
   Doing freelance work..(6)
   Self-employed in some other way ....(7)

20.30   QTMainJb.**JbDirec**
In this job/ business, were you a director of a limited company?
   Yes ....(1)
   No ....(2)

20.35   QTMainJb.**JbDirNi**
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.JbDirec = 1
In this job/ business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?
   Yes...(1)
   No (including no contributions paid) ....(2)

20.40   QTMainJb.**Stat**
Derived variable from EType:
code 1 at EType = code 1 at Stat;
codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Stat.
   employee ....(1)
   self employed ....(2)

20.45   QTMainJb.**SVise** (*)
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Stat = 1
In your job, did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
   Yes ....(1)
   No...(2)

Job Description (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.50   QTMainJb.**SViseDes** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTMainJb.SVise = 1
        **Please describe the type of responsibility you have for supervising
        the work of other employees.**

20.55   QTMainJb.**EmpNo** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Stat = 1
        **How many people work (worked) for your employer at the place where you work
            (worked)?**
            1-24 ....(1)
            25 - 499 ....(2)
            500 or more ....(3)

20.60   QTMainJb.**Solo** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Stat = 2
        Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
            On own ....(1)
            Has employees ....(2)

20 65   QTMainJb.**SENo** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Solo = 2
        How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
            1-24 ....(1)
            25 - 499 ....(2)
            500 or more ....(3)

20.70   QTMainJb.JOB1.**FtPtWk** (*)
        In your main job were you working...
            Full time ....(1)
            Part time ....(2)

20.75   QTMainJb.JOB1.**WorkYr** (*)
        APPLIES IF DVILO3a = 1
        **In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer/as a self-
        employed person?**
            1930.. 2002

Job Description (a)

FILE:PERSON

20.80   QTMainJb.JOB1.**WorkMth** (*)
        APPLIES IF (QTMainJb.WorkYr = YEAR OF INTERVIEW OR PRECEDING 8 YEARS)
        And which month (in WorkYr) was that?
               1..12

Job Description (b)

(b)   QTJbHrsU : Usual hours of work
Section applies if currently in employment (including govt schemes and UFW) and those who have worked in the last 12 months, IFDVILO3a = 1 or Ret12M = Yes or RegWork = Yes or (EverWk = Yes and DTJbl > 1 year)
IF (QTILO.Wrking = 1 or QTILO.JbAway = 1)

FILE:PERSON

20.85   QTJbHrsU.**EverOT (*)**
Applies if NOT unpaid family worker , NOT (QTILO.DVILO4a = UFW)
(In your main job) Do/Did you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?
Yes .... (1)
No .... (2)

> **Deleted:** ¶
>
> **Formatted:** Bullets and Numbering

20.90   QTJbHrsU.**TotUs1 (*)**
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 2 or DVILO4a = UFW
How many hours per week do/did you USUALLY work in your main job/ business? Please EXCLUDE meal breaks (and overtime).
1.. 120.00

20.95   QTJbHrsU.**UsuHr (*)**
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
How many hours per week do you USUALLY work in your main job/ business? Please EXCLUDE meal breaks (and overtime).
1.. 120.00

20.100   QTJbHrsU.**POtHr (*)**
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
How many hours PAID overtime do you usually work per week?
TAKE RESPONDENT'S OWN IDEA OF AVERAGE. IF S/HE WANTS GUIDANCE ON PERIOD, TAKE LAST 4 WEEKS.
0..97.00

20.105   QTJbHrsU.**UOtHr (*)**
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
How many hours, UNPAID overtime do you usually work per week?
0..97.00

Job Description (b)

FILE:PERSON

20.110 QTJbHrsU.**DVHrTotU** (*)
      APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
      Total usual hours (if work overtime)
          1..168

20.115 QTJbHrsU.**AgreeHrs (*)**
      APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1
      Your total usual hours comes to (sum of UsuHr, POtHr & UOtHr). Is that about right, or not?
      TOTAL MUST BE AGREED WITH RESPONDENT
          Yes...(1)
          No ....(2)

20.120 QTJbHrsU.**DVHrTot** (*)
      DV for Total Hours including paid and unpaid overtime
       1..168

Job Description (c)

(b)   QTSubJb : Job description - second and third jobs
Section applies if respondent has/ had more than one job
(QTMainJb.MTOneJob = 1)

FILE:PERSON

QUESTIONS ARE REPEATED FOR THIRD JOB (2nd Subsidiary Job) WHERE RELEVANT

30.10.   QTSubJb.**Intro2**
         THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT (NAME's) SECOND/ THIRD JOB

30.15   QTSubJb.**OccT2-OccT3**
        What was your job?

30.17   QTSubJb **OccD2, OccD3**
        What did you do in your job ?

30.20   QTSubJb.**SJbTyp1 – SJbTyp2**
        SHOW CARD 03
        Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job

Employee	(1)
Running a business or professional practice	(2)
Partner in a business or professional practice	(3)
Working for myself	(4)
A subcontractor (including SC60)	(5)
Doing freelance work	(6)
Self-employed in some other way	(7)

30.25   **Director..Directo2**
         Where you a director of a limited company ?
         Yes…………………………………………(1)
          No……………………………………………(2)

30.30   **DirNi..DirNi2**
         In this job / business, are/ were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source
         Yes……………………………………………………. (1)
          No (including no contributions paid …………………. (2)

Job Description (c)

FILE:PERSON

30.35   **Workstat**
  Computed work status DV

30.40   QTSubJb.**MoreJobs..MoreJob2** (*)
  Question asked after details of first subsidiary job only
  Have you any other subsidiary jobs?
  EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS
       Yes ....(1)
       No ....(2)

30.45   QTSubjb.**SubJobsE**
  Subsidiary job as employed.

  0..2

30.50   QTSubJb.**SubjobsS**
       Subsidiary job as self-employed.

  0..2

Short income questions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

40.5   QBMinInc.**MinPsn13..22** (*)
         Person No
         1..14

40.10   QBMinInc.**MinSourc, MinSour2..9, MinSou10 (*)**
         What is the source of your income?
                Wages or salary ....(1)
                Self employed ....(2)
                Investments ....(3)
                Pensions and annuities..(4)
                Social Security benefits ....(5)
                Other...(6)

40.15   QBMinInc.**GrosAmt, GrosAmt2..9 GrosAm10 (*)**
         What was the GROSS amount paid (before any deductions) the last it was paid?
                0.01..99997.00

40.20   QBMinInc.**GrosPer, GrosPer2..9, GrosPe10 (*)**
         What period did this cover?
                See Appendix A: Standard period codes

40.25   QBMinInc.**DVGrsAmt, DVGrsAt2..9, DVGrsA10 (*)**
         DV for GrosAMT
                0.01..99997.00

40.30   QBMinInc.**NetAmt, NetAmt2..9, NetAmt10 (*)**
         What was the NET amount paid (the take home pay, after all deductions) the last time it was paid?
                0.01..99997.00

40.35   QBMinInc.**NetPer, NetPer2..9, NetPer10 (*)**
         What period did this cover?
                See Appendix A: Standard period codes

Short income questions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

40.40   QBMinInc.**DVNetAmt, DVNetAmt2..9, DVNetA10(*)**
         DV for NetAmt
                  0.01..99997.00

40.45   QBMinInc.**MinAny13 – MinAny22 (*)**
         Question asked after details for first income.
         Anymore incomes?
                  Yes...(1)
                  No ....(2)

40.50   QBMinInc.**MinMKR (*), MinMKR2..10**
         Are the short income questions, the only source of income information that has been collected
         for the household?
                  Yes...(1)

Employee pay details (a)

(a)   QTEmpPay : Employee pay details - main job
*Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two
years) AND employee in main job*
*((QTILO.DVILO4a = 1) or (QTILO.DVILO4a = 3) and (QTWrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years))
AND (QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1)*

FILE:PERSON

50.5   QTEmpPay.**IntroInc**
ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE JOB AS EMPLOYEE WHICH
RESPONDENT CONSIDERS TO BE THEIR MAIN JOB

QBEmpPay.**CargoE**

STRING[7]

NEW ITEM

50.8   QBEmpPay.**FullInc**

INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THE FULL INCOME QUESTIONS ?
(1)   Yes   Yes
(2)   No   No

50.10   QTEmpPay **AnticPay**
**If in new job & not yet paid code 1 here and give details of anticipated pay at next
questions**
Anticipated pay to be given……………………………………………………… (1)
Others…………………………………………………………………………… . (2)

50.15   QTEmpPay.**PyDat**
IF EXACT DAY OF THE MONTH IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15
On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
Date

{REMAINDER OF SECTION APPLIES IF PYDAT IN LAST 12 MONTHS}

50.20   QTEmpPay.**PyAmt**
        What was your LAST take home pay, (what will be your take home pay) including overtime, bonus, commission, or other payments?
        IF THE RESPONDENT IS WORKING BUT HAS NOT YET BEEN PAID ENTER THE PAY THEY EXPECT TO RECEIVE
            0.01..99997.00

50.25   QTEmpPay.**PyPC**
        APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyAmt = Response
        What period did this cover?
            See Appendix A: Standard period codes

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.30   QTEmpPay.**DVPAY** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyPC = Response
        DV for pay in most remunerative job (PyAmt)
                0.01..9997.00

50.35   QTEmpPay.**PyTax**
        How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?
                0.00..9997.00

50.40   QTEmpPay.**DVTAX1** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyRfTax = Response
        DV for tax deducted (PyRfTax)
                0..9997.00

50.45   QTEmpPay.**Taxref** (*)
        Did your last pay include a refund of income tax?
                Yes ....(1)
                No ....(2)

50.50   QTEmpPay.**Taxrefam** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Taxref = Response
        How much was it?
                0.01..9997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.55   QTEmpPay.**DVTAX** **(*)**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Taxrefam = Response
     DV for tax refund (Taxrefam)
         0.01..9997.00

50.60   QTEmpPay.**PyNINO**
     How much was deducted as a National Insurance Contribution?
         0.00..997.00

50.65   QTEmpPay.**DVNINO** **(*)**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyNINO = Response
     DV for NI deduction (PyNINO)
         0.00..997.00

50.70   QTEmpPay.**DedCh** (*)
     Were there any deductions for charities?
        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)

50.75   QTEmpPay.**DedTot** (*)
     APPLIES IF deductions for charities (QTEmpPay.DedCh = 1)
     How much was deducted for charities ?
         0.01..997.00

50.80   QTEmpPay.**DVDedTot** (*)
     APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Dedtot = RESPONSE
     DV for DedTot deductions
         0.00..997.00

50.85   QTEmpPay.**Deducts1 .. Deducts8**
         INDIVIDUAL PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY
         Were there any deductions such as:
                 Superannuation ....(1)
                 AVCs (additional Voluntary Contributions)...(2)
                 Union fees ....(3)
                 Friendly Societies...(4)
                 Sports or social clubs ....(5)
                 Repayment of loan from employer ....(6)   ------[**Deleted:**]
                 Private Medical Insurance ....(7)
                 Or any other deductions?...(8)
                 NONE OF THESE..(9)

         (First type of deduction (or no deductions) coded in DEDUCTS, second type (if any) in
         DEDUCTS1, third type (if any) in DEDUCTS2 and so on.)

50.90   QTEmpPay.**PenDAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 1
         How much was deducted for superannuation?
                 0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.95   QTEmpPay.**PyDVPen**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PenDAmt = Response
                 DV for deduction for superannuation (PenDAmt)
                 0.01..997.00

50.100   QTEmpPay.**AVCAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 2
         How much was deducted for AVCs?
                 0.01..997.00

50.105   QTEmpPay.**DVAVC** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.AVCAmt = Response
                 DV for deduction for AVCs (AVCAmt)
                 0.01..997.00

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

50.110   QTEmpPay.**UnDAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 3
         How much was deducted for union fees?
                 0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.115 QTEmpPay.**DVUNI** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.UnDAmt = Response
                 DV for deduction for Union Fees (UnDAmt)
                 0.01..997.00

50.120 QTEmpPay.**FrieAt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 4
         How much was deducted for Friendly societies?
                 0.01..997.00

50.125 QTEmpPay.**DVFRIE** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.FrieAt = Response
                 DV for deduction for Friendly Societies (FrieAt)
                 0.01..997.00

50.130 QTEmpPay.**SptDAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 5
         How much was deducted for sports or social clubs?
                 0.01..997.00

50.135 QTEmpPay.**DVSPT***)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.SptDAmt = Response
                 DV for deduction for sports/ social clubs (SptDAmt)
                 0.01..997.00

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

50.140 QTEmpPay.**RemAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 6
         How much was deducted for repaying your employer?
                 0.01..997.00

50.145 QTEmpPay.**DVREM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.RemAmt = Response
                 DV for deduction for repaying employer (RemAmt)
                 0.01..997.00

Deleted: ¶
¶

Employee pay details (a)

50.150 QTEmpPay.**INSAMT** (*)
       APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 7
       How much was deducted for private medical insurance?
            0.01..997.00

50.155 QTEmpPay.**DVINS** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.InsAmt = Response*
          DV for deduction for private medical insurance (InsAmt)
          0.01..997.00

(i)   **Other deductions**
       Applies if other deductions recorded on payslip (QTEmpPay.Deducts = 8)
       If coded 1, questions 50.160 to 50.200 are repeated for up to 5 deductions.

50.160   QTEmpPay.Num.**PyDTyp, PyDTyp2..5**
       What was the purpose of this other deduction?

50.165 QTEmpPay.Num.**PyCod, PyCod2..5**
       (CODE for QTEmpPay.PyDTyp, in office, using computer-assisted coding)
       (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

50.170 QTEmpPay.Num.**Pyfin, Pyfin2..5**
        (EFS code in new format)

50.175 QTEmpPay.Num.**PyDAmt, PyDAmt2..5**
       How much was deducted for (other deduction)?
          0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.180 QTEmpPay.Num.**DVDEDO, DVDEDO2..5**   (*)
DV for amount deducted (PyDAmt)
             0.01..997.00

50.185 QTEmpPay.Num.**PyAny,PyAny2 .. 5**
        Were there any further deductions?
             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

50.190 QTEmpPay.**PySlip**
        Did respondent consult payslip?
             Yes ....(1)
             No ....(2)

50.195 QTEmpPay.**PyGrs**
        APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Pyslip = 1
        What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?
             0.01..99997.00

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.200 QTEmpPay.**PyDVGS**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyGrs = Response
          DV for gross pay (PyGrs)
          0.01..99997.00

50.205 QTEmpPay.**PayInc1 .. PayInc4**
SHOW CARD P1
Did your take home pay include any of the items shown on card P1?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
          Statutory Sick Pay..(1)
          Statutory Maternity Pay..(2)
          Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring..(3)
_____NEW_
          Motoring expenses refund ....(4)

_____OLD CODE (4)_ ....
          None of these ....(5)

50.210 QTEmpPay.**MileAll (*)**
APPLIES IF Worked in last 3 months and QTEmpPay.PayInc = 3
How much mileage or fixed motoring allowance was included?
          0.01..997.00

50.215 QTEmpPay.**MileVeh**
Please give brief description of car
(TEXT FIELD)

50.220 QTEmpPay.**DVMil** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTEmpPay.Mileall = Response) AND (QTEmpPay.PyPC = Response)
          DV for mileage allowance in take home pay
          0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

FILE:PERSON

50.225   QTEmpPay.**HHothInc** (*)
      APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months
      SHOW PROMPT CARD P2
      Did the take home pay of (amount) include refunds for any of these items?
           Yes ....(1)
           No ....(2)

(ii)   Refunds in take home pay
      Subsection applies if take home pay included refunds for any items
           (QTEmpPay.HHOthInc = 1)

50.230   QTEmpPay.Num.**HHO, HHO2, HHO3** (*)
      Describe fully what was covered by the refund.

50.240   QTEmpPay.Num.**HHOAmt, HHOAmt2, HHOAmt3** (*)
      What was the amount of the refund?
        0.01..997.00

50.250   QTEmpPay.Num.**DVHHO, DVHHO2, DVHHO3** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.HHOAmt = Response*
        DV for amount refunded (HHOAmt)
        0.01..997.00

50.255   QTEmpPay.Num.**PRefAny, PRefAny2, PRefAny3**
      SHOW PROMPT CARD P2
      Did the take home pay include refunds for any more of these items?
           Yes ....(1)
           No ....(2)
      If coded 1, questions 50.230 to 50.255 are repeated for up to 2 more refunds.

End of subsection (ii)

50.260   QTEmpPay.**PayCrdt (*)**
      APPLIES IF (Workstat = 1) AND PyAmt = Response
      Did your take home pay include any of the following ?
           Working Families Tax Credit 1
           Disabled Person's Tax Credit 2
           None of these 3

50.265   QTEmpPay.**WFTCAmt (*)**

APPLIES IF PayCrdt = 1
How much was included for Working Families Tax Credit ?
0.01..997.00

50.270 QTEmpPay.**WFTCPer (*)**
APPLIES IF WFTCAmt = Response
What period did this cover ?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.280 QTEmpPay.**DVWFTC**
APPLIES IF WFTCPer = Response
DV for amount of Working Families Tax Credit
0.01..997.00

50.285 QTEmpPay.**DPTCAmt (*)**
APPLIES IF PayCrdt = 2
How much was included for Disabled Person's Tax Credit ?
0.01..997.00

50.290 QTEmpPay.**DPTCPer(*)**
APPLIES IF DPTCAmt = Response
What period did this cover ?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.295 QTEmpPay.**DVDPTC**
APPLIES IF DPTCPer = Response
DV for amount of Disabled Person's Tax Credit
0.01..997.00

50.300 QTEmpPay.**CCTCrdt (*)**
APPLIES IF PayCrdt = 1, 2
Do either of these payments include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses ?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

50.305 QTEmpPay.**LVused** (*)
APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months
In the last 7 days, have you used any luncheon vouchers from your employer?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

50.310 QTEmpPay.**LVtotal** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.LVUsed = 1
What was the total value of the vouchers used?
0.01..997.00

50.315 QTEmpPay. **FreeMed** (*)
Does your employer provide or pay for any free or subsidised medical insurance?
Free Medical insurance………………………………………………………………….(1)
Subsidised medical insurance……………………………………………………………...(2)

       Neither…………………………………………………………………………..(3)

Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.320 QTEmpPay. **FMedNum** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.FreeMed = 1
How many people (adults and children) in the household does it cover?
0..97

50.325 QTEmpPay.**EmFrMea1,2,3** (*)
Have you received any of the following free food or drink from your employer in the last 7 days?
Free meals ....(1)
Free tea or coffee..(2)
Free soft drinks ....(3)
None ....(4)

50.330 QTEmpPay.**FreeNum** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.EmFrMeal = 1
How many free meals have you received?
0..97

50.335 QTEmpPay.**INA254** (*)
Your last take home pay was (amount). Is/Was this the amount you usually receive?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)
NEW RESPONSE CODE ....
No usual amount ....(3)

50.340 QTEmpPay.**UsNetPay** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2
What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, AFTER all deductions?
0.01..999997.00

50.345 QTEmpPay.**UsGroPay** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2
What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, BEFORE all deductions?
0.01..999997.00

AMENDED Previously QTEmpPay.Perc428
50.350 QTEmpPay.**GrsPyPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.UsGroPay = Response
How often are/were you usually paid?
SEE APPENDIX 1: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.355 QTEmpPay.**DVUSN** (*)

APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.GrsPyPer = Response
   DV for usual NET pay (UsNetPay)
   0.01..999997.00

50.360 QTEmpPay.**DVUSGR** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.GrsPyPer = Response
   DV for usual gross pay (UsGroPay)
   0.01..999997.00

50.365 QTEmpPay.**Mallusp** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2
Does the usual net pay of (amount) include any allowance for motoring?
   Yes ....(1)
   No ....(2)

50.370 QTEmpPay.**MalinNP** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Mallusp = 1
How much is included, usually?
   0.01..997.00

50.375 QTEmpPay.**DVMANP** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.MalinNP = Response
   DV for usual motoring allowance (MalinNP)
   0.01..997.00

Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months

50.380 QTEmpPay.**BonExtra** (*)
In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?
EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND
   Yes ....(1)
   No ....(2)

(iii)   Bonuses received in last 12 months
Subsection applies if any bonuses received (QTEmpPay.BonExtra = 1)

50.385 QTEmpPay.Num.**BonDesc, BonDesc2, BonDesc3** (*)
Please describe this bonus.

50.390 QTEmpPay.Num.**Bonam, Bonam2, Bonam3** (*)
        How much was this bonus?
                0.01..99997

50.395 QTEmpPay.Num.**DVBON, DVBON2, DVBON3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Bonam = Response
                DV for bonus amount (BonAm)
                0.01..99997.00

50.400 QTEmpPay.Num.**BoBAtax, BoBAtax 2, BoBAtax3** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Bonam = Response
        Was this amount...
                before tax, or ....(1)
                after tax? ....(2)

50.410 QTEmpPay.Num.**BnsAny BnsAny2, BnsAny3**
        In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any further bonuses such as
        Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional
        commission?
        EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND
                Yes ....(1)
                No ....(2)

50.415 QTEmpPay.**BonUPay** (*)
        APPLIES IF received bonus in last 12 months AND last pay was not usual
        (QTEmpPay.BonExtra = 1) AND (QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2)
        Does your USUAL net pay of (amount) include any of this bonus or commission?
                Yes ....(1)
                No ....(2)

50.420 QTEmpPay.**BonUPamt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.BonUPay = 1
        How much is included?
                0..9997

50.425 QTEmpPay.**DVBONU** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.BonUPamt = Response
                DV for bonus amount in usual net pay (BonUPAmt)
                0.01..9997.00

Income from Self-employment (a)

(a)   **Income from Self-employment - main job**
Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND self-employed in main job
((QTILO.DVILO4a= 1) or (QTILO.DVILO4a = 3) AND (QTWrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years)) AND (QTMainJb.WorkStat= 2)

FILE:PERSON

Table QTSlfInc includes the following questions:

NEW ITEM

60.5   QTSlfinc.QSelfjob.**Intro2,3,4**
ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT CURRENT OR LAST MAIN JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED
EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS & BABYSITTERS.

60.10   QTSlfInc.**JobBus, JobBus2..3** (*)
Can I just check, do you think of yourself as having a job or a business?
        Job 1
        Business..2
        Neither...3

60.15   QTSlfInc.**BusAccts, BusAcct2..3** (*)
In this job/business are/were annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)
        Not yet, but will be ....(3)

60.20   QTSlfInc.**Sole, Sole2..3** (*)
Are/were you working on your own account or are/were you in partnership with someone else?
        Own account (sole owner)...(1)
        In partnership ....(2)

60.25   QTSlfInc.**PartDisp, PartDis2..3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Sole =2
The questions that follow are about just your own share of the business, that is NOT including your partner's share.
INTERVIEWER CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.30   QTSlfInc.**Se1, Se3, Se5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?
ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15
           Date

60.35   QTSlfInc.**Se2, Se4, Se6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts =1
ENTER END OF PERIOD
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER 15
           Date

60.40   QTSlfInc.**SeWeeks, SeWeeks2..3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1
May I check, how many weeks does this cover?
IF COVERS FULL 12 MONTHS ENTER 52
           1..104

60.45   QTSlfInc.**ProfDocs, ProfDoc2..3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1
What was (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
 It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.
INTERVIEWER:
FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)
           Notice of Tax Assessment (form no 300 - CODA)...1
           Annual accounts (incl. summary)...2
           Tax return (self-employment section) 3
           Some other document (describe in a Note) 4
           No document consulted 5

Income from Self-employment (a)

60.50   QTSlfInc.**Profit1,Profit3,Profit5** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1
         INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE £ PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT:
         from Notice of Assessment enter income figure at top of form;
         from Accounts, enter adjusted profit/loss - if not shown enter net figure;
         from Tax Return, enter the Total Taxable Profit from Box 3.89
                 0..9999997
                 DK allowed for delivery

60.55   QTSlfInc.**Profit2,Profit4,Profit6** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Profit1 > 0
         DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?
                 Profit...(1)
                 Loss ....(2)

60.60   QTSlfInc.**DVPROF, DVPROF2..3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Profit1 > 0
                 DV for Profit
                 0..9999997.00

60.65   QTSlfInc.**ProfTax, ProfTax2..3** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Profit2 = 1
         Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?
                 Yes (before tax)..1
                 No (after tax) 2

60.70   QTSlfInc.**ProfNI, ProfNI2..3** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QTSlfInc.Profit1 > 0) OR (QTSlfInc.ProfTax = 2)
         And is the figure before or after you paid any lump sum (Class 4) National Insurance
         payments based on taxable profits?
         IF NO LUMP SUM NI PAID, ENTER `3'
                 Before 1
                 After 2
                 Not applicable (no lump sum NI) 3

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.75   QTSlfInc.**PrBefore, PrBefor2..3** (*)
         APPLIES IF (QTSlfInc.Profit1 = 0) OR (QTSlfInc.ProfTax = 2)
         What was (your share of) the profit BEFORE tax (and lump sum deductions)?
                 0..9999997;

60.80   QTSlfInc.**DVPRBef, DVPRBef2-3**(*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.PrBefore = Response
                 DV for Profit before tax
                 0..9999997.00

60.85   QTSlfInc.**WhyNoPro, WhyNoPro2** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.Profit1 = DK
         INTERVIEWER CODE:
         Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?
                 Documents with accountant/Inland Revenue..1
                 Other reason 2

60.90   QTSlfInc.**WorkAcc, WorkAcc2, WorkAcc3** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 1 or 3
         **Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private
         finances?**
                 Yes...1
                 No 2

60.95   QTSlfInc.**OwnSum, OwnSum2, OwnSum3** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.WorkAcc = 1
         CARD Q1
         **Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any
         of the things shown on this card?**
                 Yes...1
                 No 2

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.100 QTSlfInc.**OwnAmt, OwnAmt2, OwnAmt 3**(*)
    APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnSum = 1
    Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much did you take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?
        1..9997
        DK allowed for delivery

60.105 QTSlfInc.**DVOwnAmt, DVOwnAm2, DVOwnAm3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnAmt = Response
        DV for drawings for non-business purposes (OWNAMT)
        0..9997.00

60.110 QTSlfInc.**OwnOther, OwnOthe2, OwnOthe3** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnSum = 1
    Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?"
        Yes.. 1
        No 2

60.115 QTSlfInc.**OwnOtAmt ,OwnOtAm2, OwnOtAm3** (*)
    APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnOther = 1
    On average, how much is that each month?
        0..9997
        DK allowed for delivery

60.120 QTSlfInc.**DVOwnOt , DVOwnOt 2, DVOwnOt 3**(*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.OwnOtAmt = Response
        DV for other income for personal use (OWNOTAMT)
        0..9997.00

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.125   QTSlfInc.**SEInc, SEInc2**, **SEInc3** (*)
      APPLIES IF no annual accounts OR does not have separate work/business accounts OR no
      drawings from work account   *(QTSlfInc.BusAccts = 2 or DK) OR (QTSlfInc.WorkAcc= 2 or*
      DK) OR (QTSlfInc.OwnSum = 2 or DK)
      Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is,
      after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.
      On average, what is your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over
      the last 12 months?
          0..99997

60.130   QTSlfInc.**SEIncWM, SEIncWM2, SEIncWM3** (*)
      APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SEInc > 0
      INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:
      Was that weekly or monthly income?
          Weekly income 1
          Monthly income 2

60.135   QTSlfInc.**DVSEInc, DVSEInc2, DVSEInc3** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SEIncWM = RESPONSE*
          DV for income from job/ business (SEINC)
          0..99997.00

60.140   QTSlfInc.**CheckTax, CheckTa2, CheckTa3** (*)
      APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SEInc > 0
      May I just check, was either income tax, or your regular National Insurance contribution
      DEDUCTED AT SOURCE?
      (INTERVIEWER: THIS IS `CLASS 2' NI)
          income tax deducted 1
          regular NI deducted...2
          no, neither deducted 3

60.145   QTSlfInc.**TaxDAmt, TaxDAmt 2**,**TaxDAmt 3**(*)
      APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.CheckTax = 1
      How much income tax was deducted last time?
          0..9997

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.150 QTSlfInc.**PercTaxD, PercTax2, PercTax3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.TaxDAmt > 0
How long did this cover?
SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.155 QTSlfInc.**DVTaxD, DVTaxD2, DVTaxD3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.PercTaxD =Response
DV for income tax deducted (TaxDAmt)
0..9997.00

60.160 QTSlfInc.**NIDAmt, NIDAmt2, NIDAmt3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.CheckTax =2
How much National Insurance was deducted last time?
0.01..9997.00

60.165 QTSlfInc.**PercNID,PercNID2, PercNID3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.NIDAmt > 0
How long did this cover?
SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.170 QTSlfInc.**DVNID, DVNID2, DVNID3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.PercNID = Response
DV for amount deducted for NI (NIDAMT)
0.01..9997.00

60.175 QTSlfInc.**ChkIncom, ChkInco2,ChkInco3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.CheckTax = 1 or 2
May I check, is your average income of [£..] before or after income tax/ regular NI was deducted?
Before 1
After 2

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.180 QTSlfInc.**SeNIReg, SeNIReg2, SeNIReg3** (*)
APPLIES IF Self-employed and (QTSlfInc.CheckTax = 1, 3 or EMPTY) AND (Male 16-65 or female 16-60)
Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution in connection with this job? (KNOWN AS `CLASS 2')
Yes..1
No 2

60.185 QTSlfInc.**SeNIRAmt, SeNIRAm2, SeNIRAm3**(*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENIReg = 1
How much was your last National Insurance payment?
0.01..997.00;

60.190 QTSlfInc.**PercSeNI, PercSeN2, PercSeN3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENIReg > 0
How long did this cover?
SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.195 QTSlfInc.**DVSENI, DVSENI2, DVSENI3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.PercSeNI = Response
DV FOR SENIRAMT
0.01..997.00

60.200 QTSlfInc.**SeTax, SeTax2 SeTax3** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SELF-EMPLOYED
(Apart from tax deducted at source) Have you made any (other) income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?"
Yes..1
No 2

60.205 QTSlfInc.**SeTaxAmt, SeTaxAm2, SeTaxAm3**(*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeTax = 1
How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?"
1..99997

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.210 QTSlfInc.**DVSeTax, DVSeTax2 DVSeTax3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE
         DV FOR SETAXAMT
         0..99997.00

60.215 QTSlfInc.**SeNIinc, SeNIinc2 SeNIinc3** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE
         Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?
         Yes...1
         No 2

60.220 QTSlfInc.**SeNIiAmt, SeNIiAm2, SeNIiAm3** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeNIinc = 1
         How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?
         1..9997

60.225 QTSlfInc.**DVSENIi, DVSENIi2, DVSENIi3**
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeNIiAmt = Response
         DV for NI lump sum payment with tax (SENIIAMT)
         0..9997.00

60.230 QTSlfInc.**SeNILump, SeNILum2, SeNILum3** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeNIinc = 2 or DK
         In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?
         Yes...1
         No 2

60.235 QTSlfInc.**SeNiLAmt ,SeNiLAm2, SeNiLAm3** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENILump = 1
         What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?
         0..9997

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE PERSON

60.240 QTSlfInc.**DVSeNIL, DVSeNIL2, DVSeNIL3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENILAMT = RESPONSE
                DV for NI lump sum payment in last 12 months (SENILAMT)
                0..9997.00

60.245 QTSlfInc.**SeBusExp, SeBusEx2.. SeBusEx3** (*)
        APPLIES IF worked in last 3 months as self-employed
        SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2
        Are there any items on this card which you have claimed or will be claiming as a business expense for tax purposes?
                Yes ....(1)
                No ....(2)

60.250 QTSlfInc.**SeBETy01, SeBETy02.. SeBETy10 <u>AMENDED Previously   .SeBext01..20</u>**
         APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeBusExp = 1
         SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2
         Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming as business expenses for tax purposes?

                Vehicle expenses ....(1)
                Rent ....(2)
                Mortgage payments ....(3)
                Council Tax (GB); Rates(NI) ....(4)
                Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) ....(5)
                Insurance on structure ....(6)
                Gas ....(7)
                Electricity ....(8)
                Telephone ....(9)
                Anything else ....(10)

         (First item claimed coded in SeBExTy0, second item (if any) coded in SEBEXTY1, third item (if any) in SEBEXTY2 and so on.)

60.255 QTSlfInc.**SeBuVeh (*) <u>AMENDED Previously   .SeBxVeh,SeBxVeh2</u>**
         APPLIES IF SEBETy01..SEBETy20 = 1
         Please give a brief description of the car that you are claiming business expenses for?
         (text field)

Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.260   QTSlfInc.**SeBEAmt, SeBEAm2.. SeBEAm10**
                AMENDED Previously   .SeBepCa. SeBepCa2..9, SebBepC10..20

APPLIES IF (SeBETyp = Response)
This question is asked about any item mentioned at QTSlfInc.SeBETyp.
What percentage have you claimed or will you be claiming ?

IF POSSIBLE OBTAIN PERCENTAGES FOR PERIOD (start of 12 months for which you
have information, to end). ACTUAL AMOUNTS OF EXPENSES CLAIMED CAN BE
GIVEN IF PERCENTAGES CANNOT: RECORD THESE IN A NOTE.

EXPENSES CLAIMED SHOULD RELATE TO THIS HOUSE/FLAT ONLY.
          1..100

60.265   QTSlfInc.**Expo** (*) **AMENDED Previously   .Expo, Expo2..3**
                APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeBETyp = 10
                Please describe the other expense(s)
                    (text field)

Income from self-employment - subsidiary job (b)

Questions 60.10 through to 60.245 (Income from self-employment - main job) are repeated for first and second subsidiary jobs.

FILE:PERSON

60.270   QTSlfInc.**SeBext01.. SeBext20**
Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming ?
Vehicle expenses ....(1)
Rent ....(2)
Mortgage payments ....(3)
Council Tax (GB); Rates(NI) ....(4)
Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) ....(5)
Insurance on structure ....(6)
Gas ....(7)
Electricity ....(8)
Telephone ....(9)
Anything else ....(10)

60.275   QTSlfInc.**SeBxVeh..SeBxVeh2**
 APPLIES IF SeBExt01..20 = 1
 Please give a brief description of the car that you are claiming business expenses for?
(text field)

60.280   QTSlfInc.**SeBepCa,Sebepca2..Sebepc10.. 20**
APPLIES IF SeBext01..20 = Response
What percentage will you be claiming ?
1..100

60.285   QTSlfInc.**Expo2 -3**
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeBExt01..20 = 10
Please describe the other expense(s)
(text field)

60.290   QTSlfin2.QBSelfJob.**NoInc1-4, 5-8** (*)   *(Home checks on)*
APPLIES IF BusAccts = 2 or 3and OwnSum = 2 and SEInc=0
Respondent has no income from this self-employment. If possible from knowledge of household. code if this is because respondent has income from
IncPart partner/other household member…………………………………………………1
IncAsset investments/assets………………………………………………………………….2
IncOut non-household member……………………………………………………………3
IncOth other source…………………………………………………………………………..4
IncDK dk……………………………………………………………………………………..5

60.295 QTSlfin2.QBSelfJob.**IncO, IncO2** (*) *(Home checks on)*
APPLIES IF NoInc=4
           Describe other sources of income

                                            (TEXT FIELD)

Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)

FILE:PERSON

(b)   Employee pay details - subsidiary job
Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND employee in a subsidiary job
((QTILO.DVILO4a = 1) or (QTWrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years))
AND ((QTMainJb.MtOneJob = 1) AND (QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1))

70.5   QTEmpPy2.**Intro1**
ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE

QTEmpPy2.**CargoE**
STRING[7]

70.10   QTEmpPy2.**Anticpa2..Anticpa3**

(1)   Expected   Anticipated pay to be given
(2)   Others   Others

70.15   QTEmpPy2.**SJbDat, SjbDat2**
On what date were you last paid/ do you expect to be paid a wage or salary?
Date

70.20   QTEmpPy2.**SjbAmt, SJbAmt2**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Py2Dat within last 12 months
What was your LAST take home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, after all deductions?
SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP
0.01..9997.00

70.25   QTEmpPy2.**SJbPC, SJbPC2**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Py2Amt = Response
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.30   QTEmpPy2.**DVPAYS, DVPAYS2** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Py2PC = Response
DV for pay in subsidiary job (SJbAmt)
0.01..9997.00

70.35   QTEmpPy2.**TaxFlt, TaxFlt2** (*)
         Was any amount deducted for income tax under PAYE?
                 Yes 1
                 No 2

70.40   QTEmpPy2.**SjbTax, SjbTax2**
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.TaxFlt = 1
         How much was deducted?
                 0.01..9997.00

70.45   QTEmpPy2.**DVTAXS, DVTAXS2** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.SJbTax = Response
         DV for tax deductions in subsidiary job?
                 0.01..9997.00

70.50   QTEmpPy2.**Ninoft,Ninoft2** (*)
         Was any amount deducted for National Insurance?
                 Yes 1
                 No 2

70.55   QTEmpPy2.**SJbNINO, SJbNINO2**
         APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Ninoft = 1
         How much was deducted?
                 0.01..997.00

70.60   QTEmpPy2.**DVNINS, DVNINS2** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.SJbNINO = Response
         DV for NI deductions in subsidiary job?
                 0.01..9997.00

70.65   QTEmpPy2.**OdedSub, ODedSub2** (*)
         Were there any other deductions?
                 Yes 1
                 No 2

Other deductions

(i)   Other deductions
Subsection applies if other deductions recorded on payslip
(QTEmpPy2.ODedSub= 1)

FILE:PERSON

70.70   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SjbDTyp, SjbDTyp2..8**
        What was the purpose of this other deduction?

70.75   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SjbCod, SjbCod2..8**
        (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODE)

70.80   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SJbFin**, **SJbFin2..8**
         (CODE in office using computer assisted coding)
         (NEW EFS CODE)

70.85   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SjbDAmt,SjbDAmt2..8**
         How much was deducted?
          0..997.00

70.90   QTEmpPy2.Num.**DVDEDS – DVDEDS2,3..8**(*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Deduc.SJbDAmt = Response
        DV for other deductions in subsidiary job
               0..997.00

70.95   QTEmpPy2.Num.**SjbAny, SjbAny2…8**
        APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.ODedSub = 1
        Any further other deductions?
               Yes 1
               No 2

        If coded 1, questions 70.70 to 70.95 are repeated up to 4 more times.

End of subsection (i)

Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)

FILE:PERSON

70.100 QTEmpPy2.**SJbSlip1, SJbSlip2**
 DID RESPONDENT CONSULT PAYSLIP?
 Yes 1
 No 2

70.105 QTEmpPy2.**SJbGrs1, SJbGrs2**
 APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.SJbSlip = 1
 What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?
 0.01..99997.00

70.110 QTEmpPy2.**SJbDVGS, SJbDVGS2**
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.PyGrs = Response AND QTEmpPy2.PyPC = Response
 DV for gross pay in subsidiary job (SJbGrs)
 0.01..99997.00

Questions 70.5 through to 70.110 are repeated for the second subsidiary job as an employee

National Insurance contributions

FILE:PERSON

(a)   **QTNIC**
Section applies if not currently in paid employment and below pensionable age
APPLIES IF (Age<61 OR (Age=61 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND
(QTILO.DVILO4a = 2 (UFW), 3 (Unemployed) or 4 (Inactive))

80.5   QTNIC.**Nicont** (*)
Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)

80.10   QTNIC.**Nicontam** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTNIC.NIcont = 1
        How much was the last contribution you paid?
            0..99997.00

AMENDED Previously .Perc483
80.15   QTNIC.**NIPer** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTNIC.NIcontam = Response
        What period does this cover?
            SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

80.20   QTNIC.**DVNIC** (*)
APPLIES IF QTNICNIPer = Response
              Previously QTNIC.Perc483
            DV for last regular NI contribution (NICONTAM)
            0..99997.00

National Insurance contributions

FILE:PERSON

(b)   **QTNIL**
Section applies if employee or not currently working and below pensionable age
APPLIES IF (Age<61 OR (Age=61 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND ((QTILO.Adult.Wrking = 2) OR
(QTILO.Adult.Empstat1 = 1))

90.5   QTNIL.**NIDirect** (*)
**(Apart from the contributions you have mentioned) have you made any lump sum
payments of N.I. contributions to Inland Revenue or DSS during the 12 months since
(date)?**
NB. THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED & SHOULD NOT DUPLICATE ANY
DETAILS OF REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS ENTERED EARLIER
         Yes ....(1)
         No ....(2)

90.10   QTNIL.**DirNiAm**(*)
APPLIES IF QTNIL.NIDirect = 1
How much did you pay?
         0..999997

Income from odd jobs

QTOddJ : *Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*

FILE:PERSON

100.5   QTOddJ.**OdjFilt**
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money for odd jobs, including mail order agent work or babysitting work, or any occasional fees for work or professional advice that we have not yet covered?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

Section applies if QTOddJOdJFilt = 1

100.10 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJDesc – OddJDes2.. 5** (*)
What was the job?

100.15 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJpr – OddJpr2.. 5** (*)
Did you do this job in the last 7 days?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

100.20 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJrg – OddJrg2..5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOddJ.Num.OddJPr = 1
Is the job done on a regular basis?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

100.25 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJmp, OddJmp2-5** (*)
APPLIES IF QToddJ.Adult.OJA.OddJrg = 1
Do you work:
as an employee ....(1)
or as self-employed? ....(2)

Income from odd jobs

FILE:PERSON

100.30 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJAmt – OddJAmt2..5** (*)
        How much in total did you receive for the job in the 12 months since (date)?
                1..9997

100.35 QTOddJ.Num.**DVODD – DVODD2..5** (*)
APPLIES IF QTODDJ.Adult.OJA.OddJAmt = Response
                DV for amount received for odd job (ODDAMT)
                0..9997.00

100.40 QTOddJ.Num.**OddjAny,OddjAny2..5**
        Have there been any more odd jobs or occasional fees in the 12 months since (date)
                Yes ....(1)
                No ....(2)

                If OddjAny coded 1, questions 100.10 to 100.40 are repeated

Redundancy payments

FILE:PERSON

QTRedunP : *Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*

110.5   QTRedunP.**Redund**   (*)
      In the 12 months since (date), have you received any redundancy payments?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

110.10   QTRedunP.**RedAmt**   (*)
      APPLIES IF QTRedunP.Redund = 1
      How much did you receive?
          0..999997

110.15   QTRedunP.**DVRED**   (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTRedunP.RedAmt = Response*
          DV for redundancy payment   (REDAMT)
          0..999997.00

Concessionary bus travel

QTBusPas : *Section applies to pensioners*
            In GB applies to all aged 65 or over AND Females aged 60 to 64
            In N Ireland applies to all aged 65 or over

FILE:PERSON

120.5 QTBusPas.**BusPass** (*)
At present do you have an OAP concessionary bus pass, permit, tokens or tickets?
EXCLUDE SEASON TICKET
            Yes ....(1)
            No ....(2)
            No concessionary bus travel provision in area ....(3)

120.10 QTBusPas.**BTType** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBusPas.BusPass = 1
Is it a...
            free bus pass or permit ....(1)
            half-fare bus pass or permit ....(2)
            flat-fare bus pass or permit ....(3)
            bus tokens or bus tickets ....(4)
            ....
            .... London: Bus or tube
            ....(5)
            London: Bus, tube or rail ....(6)
            or any other type of concessionary OAP bus pass? ....(7)

[Deleted: (5)]

120.15 QTBusPas.**BPTypO** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBusPas.BTType = 5
What sort of ticket is it?
NB. IF MORE THAN ONE SCHEME IN LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ESTABLISH
WHICH ONE RESPONDENT HAS
            (TEXT FIELD)

Benefits (a)

FILE:PERSON

(a)   QTBENEF1
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

130.10 QTBENEF1.**Ben1R11, 12..19**
SHOW PROMPT CARD R1
Looking at Card R1, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?"

Child Benefit .... (1)
Guardian's allowance .... (2)
Invalid Care allowance .... (3)
Retirement pension (National Insurance) or Old Person's Pension .... (4)
Widow's pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance ....(5)
War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension .... (6)
Severe disablement allowance .... (7)
Disabled Person's Tax Credit .... (8)
None of these .... (9)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BEN1R11, the second type (if any) in Ben1R12 and so on.)

130.15 QTBENEF1**AmtBenX,AmtBenX2 ..8**
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

130.20 QTBENEF1**PerBenx,PerBenx2 .. 8**
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

130.25 QTBENEF1.**DVCHB** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.ChBnDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV for Child Benefit
0.0..997.00

130.30 QTBENEF1.**DVGUAR**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.GuarDtl.PerBenx2 = Response
DV for Guardian's Allowance
0.0..997.00

Benefits (a)

FILE:PERSON

130.35 QTBENEF1.**DVICA**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.ICADtl.PerBenx3 = Response
        DV for Invalid Care Allowance
        0.0..997.00

130.40 QTBENEF1.**DVPENS**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.PensDtl.PerBenx4 = Response
        DV for N.I. Pension
        0.0..997.00

130.45 QTBENEF1.**WarChk** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.BEn1R1 = 6
        May I check, is your war pension..
        War disablement pension...(1)
        or War widow's pension?...(2)

130.50 QTBENEF1.**DVWID**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.WidoDtl.PerBenx5 = Response
        DV for widow's pension
        0.0..997.00

130.55 QTBENEF1.**DVWAR**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.WarPDtl.PerBenx6 = Response
        DV for war pension
        0.0..997.00

130.60 QTBENEF1.**DVSVS**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.SvDsDtl.PerBenx7 = Response
        DV for Severe Disablement Allowance
        0.0..997.00

130.65 QTBENEF1.**DVDPTC2**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.DPTCDtl.PerBenx8 = Response
        DV for Disabled Person's Tax Credit
        0.0..997.00

Benefits (b)

FILE:PERSON

(b)   QTBENEF2
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

140.10 QTBENEF2.**Ben2R21, Ben2R22.. Ben2R23**
And looking at card R2 , are you at present receiving any of these state benefits - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone else in this household?

CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance ....(1)
MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance ....(2)
Attendance allowance ....(3)
None of these ....(4)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in Ben2R21, the second type (if any) in Ben2R22 and the third, if any, in Ben2R23)

140.20   QTBENEF2.**AmtBenx9..AmptBenx11**
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

140.25   QTBENEF2 **PerBenx9..Perbenx11**
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

140.30 QTBENEF2.**DVDLAS** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.DLASDtl.PerBenx9 = response
DV for Disability Living Allowance, self-care component
0..997.00

140.35 QTBENEF2.**DVDLAM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.DLAMDtl.PerBen10 = response
DV for Disability Living Allowance, mobility component
0..997.00

OLD Q 140.15
140.37 QTBENEF2.**ATTALLFU** (*)

APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.Ben2R21=1, 2 or 3

Together with pension ....(1)
Separate payment ....(2)

140.40 QTBENEF2.**DVATT** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.AttcDtl.PerBen11 = response
DV for Attendance Allowance
0..997.00

Benefits (c)

FILE:PERSON

(c)   QTBENEF3
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

150.10 QTBENEF3.**XmasBon** (*)
  In the 12 months since (date), have you received a state Christmas bonus?
    Yes ....(1)
    No ....(2)

150.15 QTBENEF3.**Ben3S11. .16**
  SHOW CARD S1
  Now looking at card S1, have you received IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS since.., any of these benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?
    Jobseeker's Allowance/ ....(1)
    Income Support ....(2)
    Working Families Tax Credit (not received as a lump sum) ....(3)
    Incapacity Benefit ....(4)
    Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) ....(5)
    Industrial injury disablement benefit ....(6)
    None of these ....(7)

  (The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in Ben3S11, the second type (if any in Ben3S12 and so on.)

150.20 QTBENEF3.**JSAChk (*)**
  APPLIES IF QTBENEF3. Ben3S1 = 1
  There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is the Allowance you have received:
    CONTRIBUTORY, that is based on your NI contributions ....(1)
    INCOME-BASED, that is based on an assessment of your income ....(2)
    or have you received BOTH types of Jobseeker's Allowance AT DIFFERENT
    TIMES in the last 12 months ....(3)

150.25   QTBENEF3.**NumWks,Numwks2..NumWks7**
   For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (Date) did you receive this benefit ?

Benefits (c)

FILE:PERSON

150.30   QTBENEF3 **Amtben12..17**
APPLIES IF CODES 1- 4 AND 6 AT QTBENEF3 .ADULT . Ben3S1
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
          0.01..9997.00

150.35   QTBENEF3 **PerBen12..17**
APPLIES IF CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT QTBENEF3.ADULT. Ben3S1
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

--- [Formatted]

150.40   QTBENEF3 **Rcptnow, Rcptnow2..7**
APPLIES IF CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT QTBENEF3.ADULT. Ben3S1
Are you receiving this benefit at present?
          Yes ....(1)
          No ....(2)

N.B. If JSAChk is coded 3 the NumWks, AmtBenx, PerBenx and RcptNow questions are asked twice: in respect of JSA contribution-based AND in respect of JSA income-based.

150.45 QTBENEF3.**DVJSACON** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.JSAConQ.AmtPer.PerBen12 = Response
          DV for JSA Contribution-based
          0..997.00

150.50 QTBENEF3.**DVJSAIB** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.JSAIBQ.AmtPer.PerBen13 = Response
          DV for JSA Income-based
          0..997.00

150.55 QTBENEF3.**DVIN** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.IncSupQ.AmtPer.PerBen14 = Response
          DV for Income Support
          0..997.00

Benefits (c)

150.60 QTBENEF3.**DVFAM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.FamCrdq.AmtPer.PerBen15 = Response
           DV for Familiy Credit/Working Families Tax Credit
           0..997.00

150.65 QTBENEF3.**DVInCap** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.InCapBnq.AmtPer.PerBen16 = Response
           DV for incapacity Benefit
           0..997.00

150.70 QTBENEF3.**DVInd**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.InDQ.AmtPer.PerBen17 = Response
           DV for Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
           0..997.00]

Benefits (d)

FILE:PERSON

(d)   **QTBENEF4**
Section applies if Female aged 55 or less

160.10 QTBENEF4.**Ben4S2**
SHOW PROMPT CARD S2
In the last 12 months, have you received either of the things shown on card S2, in your own right ?

Maternity allowance ....(1)
Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer ....(2)
Neither of these ....(3)

160.15 QTBENEF4. **NumWks9**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF4.Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
1..52

160.20 QTBENEF4.MatAlDtl. **AmtBen19**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

160.25 QTBENEF4.MatAlDtl.**PerBen19**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.30 QTBENEF4.MatAlt.**RcptNow9**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
Are you receiving this benefit at present?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

Benefits (d)

FILE:PERSON

160.35   QTBENEF4.**DVMATA**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF4.MatAlDtl.Amtper.PerBen19 = Response
              DV for Maternity Allowance
              0..997.00

160.40   QTBENEF4.MatSt. **Numwks8**
         APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 =2 (SMP)
         For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
              1..52

160.45   QTBENEF4.**AmtBen18**
         APPLIES IFQTBENEF4.Ben 4S2=2 (SMP)

         What was the amount of benefit you last received?
         0.01..9997.00

160.50   QTBENEF4.**PerBen18**
         What period did this cover?
         SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.55   QTBENEF4.MatStNow **Rcptnow8**
         APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 2 (SMP)
         Are you receiving this benefit at present?
              Yes ....(1)
              No ....(2)

160.60   QTBENEF4.**DVMatSt**
         DV for statutory Maternity pay from employer or former employer
         APPLIES IF QTBENEF4.MatStDtl.Amtper.PerBen18 = Response
         0..997.00

Benefits (e)

QTBENEF5
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

170.10   QTBENEF5. **Ben5T101.. Ben5T111**
CARD T1
In the 12 months since date, have you received any of the things shown on card T1, in your own right?

Working Families Tax Credit paid as a lump sum...(1)
Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses...(2)
Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses/Sure Start Maternity Grant ....(3)
A Social Fund Loan or Community Care Grant ....(4)
Back to Work Bonus..(5)
'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit...............(6)
Widow's Payment or Bereavement Payment – Lump Sum ....(7)
Disabled Person's Tax Credit (paid as a lump sum)...(8)
Child Maintenance Bonus ....(9)
Lone Parent's Benefit Run On..(10)
Any other state benefit not previously mentioned ....(11)
None of these ....(12)

170.15   QTBENEF5.**FamLAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.Ben5T1 = 1
**What was the total Working Families Tax Credit
lump sum payment you received?**
0..9997.00

170.20   QTBENEF5.**DVFAML** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.FamLAmt = Response
DV for Working Families Tax Credit Lump sum
0..9997.00

170.25   QTBENEF5.**FunerAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 2
What was the total grant you received for funeral expenses?
0..9997.00

170.30   QTBENEF5.**DVFUN** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.FunerAmt = Response
DV for Funeral Expenses
0..9997.00

Benefits (e)

FILE:PERSON

170.35 QTBENEF5.**MatGrAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 3
What was the total grant you received for maternity expenses?
0..9997.00

170.40 QTBENEF5.**DVMATG** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.MatGrAmt = Response
DV for Maternity Expenses
0..9997.00

170.45 QTBENEF5.**CCLAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 4
What was the total Social Fund Loan or Community Care grant you received?
0..9997.00

170.50 QTBENEF5.**DVCCG** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.CCLAmt = Response
DV for Community Care Grant
0..9997.00

BECOMES 170.72

BECOMES 170.73

Benefits (e)

FILE:PERSON

170.65 QTBENEF5.**ExtHBAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 6
What was the total amount of 'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit you received?
0..9997.00

170.70 QTBENEF5.**DVExtHB (*)**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.ExtHBAmt.response
DV for Extended payment of housing benefit/rent rebate or Council Tax Benefit
0..9997.00

OLD Q 170.55
170.72 QTBENEF5.**WkBnAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 5
What was the total amount of Back to Work Bonus you received?
THIS PAYMENT USUALLY RANGES FROM £5 TO £1,000
0..9997.00

OLD Q 170.60
170.73 QTBENEF5.**DVWkBn (*)**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.WkBnamt = Response
DV for Back to Work Bonus
0..9997.00

170.75 QTBENEF5.**DVWidPy** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1. Ben5T1 = 7
DV for Widow's Payment
0..997.00

(N.B. this DV will be computed to £19.23 if Widow's payment is included at Ben5T1. No "amount" question will be asked as the annual payment is invariably £1,000.)

170.80 QTBENEF5.**DPTCLAmt**(*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 8
What was the total amount of Disabled Person's Tax Credit you received?
0..9997.00

170.85 QTBENEF5.**DVDPTCL (*)**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.DPTCLAmt = Response
DV for Disabled Person's Tax Credit

170.90 QTBENEF5.**ChdMnAmt** (*)
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 9
     What was the total amount of 'Child Maintenance Bonus you received?
         0..9997.00

Benefits (e)

FILE:PERSON

170.95   QTBENEF5.**DVChdMn (*)**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.ChdMnAmt.response
        DV for Child Maintenance Bonus
        0..9997.00

170.100   QTBENEF5.**LParAmt** (*)
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 10
     What was the total amount of Lone Parent's Benefit Run On you received?
        0..9997.00

170.105   QTBENEF5.**DVLPar (*)**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.LParAmt.response
        DV for Lone Parent's Benefit Run On
        0..9997.00

170.110   QTBENEF5.**OthBnT1** (*)
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11
     Specify type of benefit
        (text field)

170.115   QTBENEF5.OthBnT1. **NumWks10**
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11
     For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
        1..52

Benefits (e)

FILE:PERSON

170.120 QTBENEF5.OthBnT1.**AmtBen20**
     APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11
    What was the amount of benefit you last received?
       0.01..9997.00

170.125 QTBENEF5.OthBenT1.**PerBen20**
    APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.OthBnT1.Amtper.AmtBen20 = RESPONSE
    What period does this cover?
       SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

170.130 QTBENEF5.OthBenT1.**RcptNo10**
    APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11
    Are you receiving this benefit at present?
       Yes ....(1)
       No ....(2)

170.135 QTBENEF5.**B5OTDV**
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.OthBenT1.Amtper.AmtBen20 = RESPONSE
       DV FOR OTHER BENEFIT
       0..997.00

170.140 QTBENEF5.**CTC**
    TO ALL SPENDERS
    In the last 12 months, have you received Childrens's Tax Credit, in your own right ?
       Yes ....(1)
       No ....(2)

Benefits (f)

FILE:PERSON

QTOthBen
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

180.5   QTOthBen.**FiltTU** (*)
SHOW PROMPT CARD T2
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any regular payments from any of these insurance schemes   EXCLUDE LUMP SUMS
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

180.10 QTOthBen.**BOthT21..BothT28**
APPLIES IF QTOthBen.FiltTU = 1
SHOW PROMPT CARD T2
Which benefits have you received?
Trade Union sick pay or strike pay ....(1)
Friendly Society Sickness Benefits ....(2)
Benefits under private medical scheme ....(3)
Benefits under personal accident insurance ....(4)
Permanent health insurance ....(5)
Benefits under hospital savings scheme .... (6)
Benefits under any other sickness insurance..(7)
Payments from unemployment/redundancy insurance .... (8)

(The first type of benefit received is coded in BOthT21, the second type (if any) is coded in BOthT22 and so on.)

180.15   QTOthBen **Numwks 11..18**
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen.BOthT2
For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
1..52

180.20   QTOthBen **AmtBen21..28**
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen. BOthT2
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

180.25   QTOthBen **PerBen21..28**
APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen. BOthT2
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Benefits (f)

FILE:PERSON

180.30   QTOthBen **RcptNo11..18**
         APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen. BOthT2
         Are you receiving this benefit at present?
                  Yes ....(1)
                  No ....(2)

180.35   QTOthBen.**DVTRAD** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 1
                  DV for TU Sick/ Strike Pay
                  0..997.00

180.40   QTOthBen.**DVFRS** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 2
                  DV for Friendly Society Sickness Benefits
                  0..997.00

180.45   QTOthBen.**DVPRIV** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 3
                  DV for Private Medical Scheme Benefits
                  0..997.00

180.50   QTOthBen.**DVACC** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 4
                  DV for Personal Accident Insurance Benefits
                  0..997.00

180.55   QTOthBen.**DVPERM (*)**
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 5
                  DV for Personal Health Insurance
                  0..997.00

<div style="border:1px solid purple;">**Formatted:** Bullets and Numbering</div>

Benefits (f)

FILE:PERSON

180.60 QTOthBen.**DVHOSP** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 6
                DV for Hospital Savings Scheme Benefits
                0..997.00

180.65   QTOthBen.**DVOTHINS (*)**
APPLIES IF QTOthBen.BnCardT2 = 7
                DV for any other sickness insurance benefit
                0..997.00

180.70 QTOthBen.**DVREDINS** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 8
                DV for Unemployment/Redundancy Insurance Payments
                0..997.00

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Income from pensions and trusts

QTPrvPen : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

190.5   QTPrvPen.**PensInc** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
         SHOW PROMPT CARD U1
         Are you at present receiving an income from any of these sources?
         Yes... (1)
         No ....(2)

APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PensInc = 1

190.10   QTPrvPen.Num.**PensType, PensTyp2.. PensTyp6(*)**
         Which type of pension is this?
         An employee pension from a previous employer .... (1)
         Pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative ....(2)
         A private personal pension ....(3)
         An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan ....(4)
         A pension as a member of a trade Union or friendly society.......................................(5)
         A payment from a trust or covenant ....(6)

190.15   QTPrvPen.Num.**IncAmt, IncAmt2..IncAmt6** (*)
         How much did you receive last time?
              0.01..9997.00

190.20   QTPrvPen.Num.**IncPd, IncPd2..IncPd6** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncAmt = Response
         What period did this cover?
              SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

190.25   QTPrvPen.Num.**DVINC, DVINC2..6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncPd = Response
              DV FOR INCAMT
              0..99997.00

Income from pensions and trusts

FILE:PERSON

190.30   QTPrvPen.Num.**Taxed,Taxed2.. Taxed6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncAmt = Response
Was tax deducted at source?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

190.35   QTPrvPen.Num.**Taxamt,Taxamt2..Taxamt6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.Taxed = 1
How much tax was deducted?
0.01..99997.00

190.40   QTPrvPen.Num.**DVTAXA, DVTAXA2..DVTAXA6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.TaxAmt = Response AND QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncPd = Response
DV FOR TAXAMT
0..99997.00

190.45   QTPrvPen.Num.**PTInc, PTInc2 .. PTInc6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.Taxed = 1
Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?
Before ....(1)
After ....(2)

190.50   QTPrvPen.Num.**PrvPAny,PrvPAny2.. PrvPAny6**
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PensInc = 1
Do you have any other income from any of the sources on card U1?
Yes..1
No...2

If coded 1, questions 190.10 through to 190.50 are repeated for up to 5 more types of pensions.

Other Income

FILE:PERSON

QTOthInc : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

200.5   QTOthInc.**Rentrec** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
         In the 12 months since (date), have you received any rent from property?
                 Yes ....(1)
                 No ....(2)

200.10   QTOthInc.**Renrecam** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Rentrec = 1
         **How much did you receive in the 12 months since (date), before deducting income tax, but
         after deducting all allowable expenses?**
         ALLOWABLE EXPENSES INCLUDE RENT, RATES, INSURANCES, REPAIRS,
         MAINTENANCE, SERVICES; LEGAL AND PROFESSIONAL COSTS AND INTEREST
         ON LOAN TO PURCHASE PROPERTY; WEAR AND TEAR ON FURNISHINGS.
                 0..9999997

200.15   QTOthInc.**DVREN** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Renrecam = Response
                 DV for rent from property
                 0..9999997.00

200.20   QTOthInc.**OthIErn1..3** (*)
         APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
         SHOW PROMPT CARD U2
         **In the 12 months since (date), have you received any income not yet mentioned from any of
         these sources?**
                 Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances...(1)
                 Income as a sleeping partner in a business...(2)
                 Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in foreign
                 currency (if pension is in £, enter in previous benefits question) ....(3)
                 NONE OF THESE ....(4)

                 (The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in OthIErn, the second type of
                 income (if any) is coded in OthIErn 1 and the third type in OthIErn 2.)

200.25   QTOthInc.**RoyalAmt** (*)
         APPLIES IF QTOthInc. OthIErn = 1
         How much have you received in royalties in the 12 months since (date)?
                 1..9999997

Other Income

FILE:PERSON

200.30 QTOthInc.**DVROY** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.RoyalAmt = Response
         DV FOR ROYALAMT
         0..9999997.00

200.35 QTOthInc.**SleepAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTOthInc. OthIErn = 2
        How much have you received as income as a sleeping partner in the 12 months since (date)?
         1..9999997

200.40 QTOthInc.**DVSLEE** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.SleepAmt = Response
         DV for income as a sleeping partner
         0..9999997.00

200.45 QTOthInc.**FCPenAmt** (*)
        APPLIES IF QTOthInc. OthIErn = 3
        How much have you received (in £) from a foreign currency pension in the 12 months since (date)?
         1..9999997

200.50 QTOthInc.**DVFCP** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.FCPenAmt = Response
         DV for foreign currency pensions
         0..9999997.00

Regular allowances

FILE:PERSON

QTAllow : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

210.5   QTAllow.**AllFilt**
SHOW PROMPT CARD V
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these allowances?
INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM MEMBER OF ARMED FORCES OR MERCHANT
NAVY, ABSENT SPENDERS AND NON-RESIDENT SPOUSE
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

210.10   QTAllow.Num.**Alltype,Alltype2.. Alltype6 (*)**
SHOW PROMPT CARD V
What allowances have you received?
REGULAR allowance from a member of your household
 who is TEMPORARILY absent ....(1)
Maintenance or separation allowance ....(2)
Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDIVIDUAL who is
 NOT a member of this household..(3)
Allowance for foster child ....(4)
Allowance for adopted child..(5)
Other regular allowance from an organisation ....(6)

210.15   QTAllow.Num.**AllRecam, AllReca2..AllReca6** (*)
How much did you receive last time?
1..9997.00

AMENDED Previously .Num.Perc584 – Prec589
210.20   QTAllow.Num.**AllowPer, AllowPe2-6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllRecam = Response
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.25   QTAllow.**AllDVAL, AllDVAL2..AllDVAL6**
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllowPer = Response
DV FOR ALLRECAM
0..9997.00

Regular allowances

FILE:PERSON

210.30 QTAllow.Num.**AllPres,All Pres2..AllPres6** (*)
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllRecam = Response
Are you receiving this allowance at present?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

210.35 QTAllow.Num.**AllAny,AllAny2..AllAny6**
In the 12 months since.. have you received any more of these allowances?
Yes...1
No 2

If coded 1, questions 210. 10 to 210.35 are repeated for up to 6 allowances.

Direct payments and refunds of income tax

FILE:PERSON

QTALTax : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

220.5   QTALTax.**DirTax** (*)
(Apart from the tax payments you have mentioned), have you made any (other) income tax payments in the 12 months since (date)?
EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX
        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)

220.10 QTALTax.**DirTaxam** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1
How much did you pay?
        1..9999997

220.15 QTALTax.**DVDIRT** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1
            DV for other income tax payments (DIRTAX)
            0..9999997

220.20 QTALTax.**Incsrce** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1
What was the source of income on which you were taxed?
        (Text)

220.25 QTALTax.**DirtaxR** (*)
Has Inland Revenue or DSS refunded any income tax direct to you in the 12 months since (date)?
        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)

220.30 QTALTax.**Dirtxram** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1
How much was refunded?
        1..9999997

Direct payments and refunds of income tax

FILE:PERSON

220.35 QTALTax.**DVDRT** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1
         DV for refund of income tax (DIRTXRAM)
         0..9999997.00

220.40 QTALTax.**PAYEref** (*)
     APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1
Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?
        Yes ....(1)
        No ....(2)

Money sent abroad

FILE:PERSON

QTALAway : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

230.5   QTALAway.**CashAway** (*)
In the 12 months since (date), have you sent any money abroad to a PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL or to a CHARITY? INCLUDE BOTH OCCASIONAL GIFTS & REGULAR ALLOWANCES
Yes..1
No 2

230.10 QTALAway. **CashAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALAway.Cashaway = 1 or 2
How much (in £) have you sent abroad to a private individual or charity in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9999997

230.15 QTALAway.**DVPRI** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALAway.Cashaway = 1 or 2
DV for amount sent to a private individual or charity (CASHAMT)
0..9999997.00

Interest on Investments – ISAs

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET: Applies to all spenders

ISA QUESTIONS: <u>age = 16 or over</u>

240.5   **ISAAcc (*)**
In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to an individual savings account (ISAs started in April 1999) ?
INCLUDE INTEREST FROM CASH AND SECURITIES, STOCKS AND SHARES, ISAs
Yes……………………………………………………………………………………1
No…………………………………………………………………………………….2

| Formatted: Bullets and Numbering |

240.10 **ISAAmt (*)**
APPLIES IF ISAAcc = Yes

What was the total interest<u>, over last 12 months?</u> ?
RECORD THE COMBINED INTEREST FROM CASH AND SECURITIES, STOCKS AND SHARES, ISAs
1..99997
DK allowed for delivery

| Formatted: Bullets and Numbering |
| Deleted: since April 1999 |

240.15 **DVISA (*)**
\#\#   DV for ISAAmt
0..99997.00

| Formatted: Bullets and Numbering |

Interest on Investments - TESSAs

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

TESSA questions apply if aged 18 or over

250.5   QTASSET.**Tessac** (*)
Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a Tax Exempt Special Savings Account (TESSA)?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

250.10 QTASSET.**TesInt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.Tessac = 1
In the last 12 months, have you had any interest credited to your account?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

250.15 QTASSET.**TesAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesInt = 1
What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997
DK allowed for delivery

250.20 QTASSET.**DVTES** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesAmt = Response
DV FOR TESAMT
0..99997.00

Interest on Investments - Building Society/ Bank accounts

<u>**FILE:PERSON**</u>

<u>**Banks/ Building Societies**</u>

260.5   QTASSET.**BankAc** (*)
In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a Bank, Building Society or any other account?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

260.10   QTASSET.**BkJnt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1
Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?
Own name (only) ....(1)
Joint (only) ....(2)
Both sole and joint ....(3)

260.15   QTASSET.**BkAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1
What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997
DK allowed for delivery

260.20   QTASSET.**DVBK** (*)
\#\#   *APPLIES IF QTASSET.BkAmt = Response*
DV FOR BKAMT
0..99997.00

260.25   QTASSET.**BkTax** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1
Is the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax?
After tax ....(1)
Before tax .... (2)

Interest on Investments - National Savings Accounts

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

National Savings Ordinary Accounts

270.5   QTASSET.**NtSvAc** (*)
In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Ordinary Account?
      Yes ....(1)
      No ....(2)

270.10   QTASSET.**Nt1Jnt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtSvAc = 1
Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?
      Own name (only) ....(1)
      Joint (only) ....(2)
      Both sole and joint ....(3)

270.15   QTASSET.**NtAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtSvAc = 1
What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
      1..99997
      DK allowed for delivery

270.20   QTASSET.**DVNT** (*)
\##   *APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtAmt = Response*
      DV FOR NTAMT
      0..999997.00

Interest on Investments - National Savings Accounts

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*
National Savings Investment Accounts

270.25   QTASSET.**NSvAc** (*)
   In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Investment Account?
   Yes ....(1)
   No ....(2)

270.30   QTASSET.**Nt2Jnt** (*)
   APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSvAc = 1
   Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?
   Own name (only) ....(1)
   Joint (only) ....(2)
   Both sole and joint ....(3)

270.35   QTASSET.**NsAmt** (*)
   APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSvAc = 1
   What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
   IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
   1..99997
   DK allowed for delivery

270.40   QTASSET.**DVNS** (*)
   ##   *APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSAmt = Response*
   DV FOR NSAMT
   0..99997.00

Interest on Investments - Gilts, unit trusts, PEPs, other shares and securities

FILE:PERSON

QTASSET :   *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

280.5   QTASSET.**StkFilt1..4**
SHOW PROMPT CARD X
Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), income from any of these investments?

Government gilt-edged stock/war loan ....(1)
Unit and Investment Trusts..(2)
Personal Equity Plans ....(3)
Other stocks, shares and bonds including National Savings Investment.......................(4)
NONE OF THESE...(5)

(The first type of income is coded in STKFILT1, the second type (if any) is coded in STKFILT2 and so on.)

Applies if QTASSET.StkFilt = 1 to 4
Questions asked of each type of investment (Type).

280.10 QTASSET.**TxtFill,TxtFill2..4**
(Text fill for stocks section)

280.15 QTASSET.Type.**OthJnt ,OthJnt2..4**(*)
Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?
Own name (only) ....(1)
Joint (only) ....(2)
Both sole and joint ....(3)

280.20 QTASSET.Type.**OthAmt , OthAmt2..4**(*)
What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..999997
DK allowed for delivery

Interest on Investments - Gilts, unit trusts, PEPs, other shares and securities

FILE:PERSON

Applies if QTASSET.StkFilt = 1 to 4
Questions asked of each type of investment (Type).

280.25 QTASSET.Type.**DVOth,DVOth2..DVOth4**
APPLIES IF QTASSET.Type.OthAmt = Response
             DV FOR OTHAMT
             0..999997.00

280.30 QTASSET.Type.**TaxTime, TaxTime2 .. TaxTime4**
           APPLIES IF QTASSET.StkFilt = 1 or 2
           Was the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax was deducted?
               After tax ....(1)
               Before tax .... (2)

Children's income

QTChild1 : Section applies for each child under 16 years

290.5 QTChildI.Child.**PrmptZ1c** (*)
SHOW PROMPT CARD Y
In the 12 months (date), has ..... received an income from any of these sources?
Yes ....(1)
No ....(2)

290.10 QTChildI.Child.**JobInc** (*)
APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1
What kind of job or income?
(text field)

290.15 QTChildI.Child.**ChdAmt**
APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1
How much in total has {NAME OF CHILD} received from these sources in the last 12 months?
0.01..9997.00

290.20 QTChildI.Child.**DVCHI1** (*)
APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1
DV for ChdAmt.
0.01..9997.00

Industry and occupation codes

FILE:PERSON

300.5   QTOcc.**SOC2000**
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
4 DIGIT STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION
0..9999

300.10   QTOcc.**XSOC2000**
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
4 DIGIT STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION – WITHOUT DOTS
0..9999

300.15   QTOcc.**IndexNo**
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
Index No of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index
0..9999

300.20   QTOcc.**ES2000**
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
Derived from QTMainJb block questions and SOC2000
Full employment status

    Self-employed: large establishment (25+ employees) ....(1)
    Self-employed: small establishment (1-24 employees) ....(2)
    Self-employed: no employees ....(3)
    Manager: large establishment (25+ employees) ....(4)
    Manager: small establishment (1-24 employees) ....(5)
    Foreman or supervisor ....(6)
    Employee (not elsewhere classified) ....(7)
    No employment status information given ....(8)

Industry and Occupation codes

FILE:PERSON

310.5 QTOcc.**NSSEC**
APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification) - derived variable
  Socio-Economic Group
    1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations – Class1.1
    Employers in large organisations ....(1)
    Higher managerial ....(2)
    Higher Professional occupations – Class 1.2
    Higher professional (traditional) - employees...(3.1)
    Higher professional (new) - employees...(3.2)
    Higher professional (traditional) – self-employed ....(3.3)
    Higher professional (new) – self-employed ....(3.4)
    Lower managerial and professional occupations – Class 2
    Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) - employees ....(4.1)
    Lower professional & higher technical (new) - employees ....(4.2)
    Lower professional & higher technical (traditional) – self-employed ....(4.3)
    Lower professional & higher technical (new) – self-employed...................(4.4)
    Lower managerial ....(5)
    Higher supervisory ....(6)
    Intermediate occupations – Class 3
    Intermediate clerical and administrative ....(7.1)
    Intermediate sales and service ....(7.2)
    Intermediate technical and auxilary..(7.3)
    Intermediate engineering ....(7.4)
    Small employers and own account workers – Class 4
    Employers (small organisations, non-professional) ....(8.1)
    Employers (small - agricultural)..(8.2)
    Own account workers (non-professional) ....(9.1)
    Own account workers (agriculture)..(9.2)
    Lower supervisory and technical occupations– Class 5
    Lower supervisory ....(10)
    Lower technical craft ....(11.1)
    Lower technical process operative ....(11.2)
    Semi-routine occupations – Class 6
    Semi-routine sales ....(12.1)
    Semi-routine service ....(12.2)
    Semi-routine technical ....(12.3)
    Semi-routine operative...(12.4)
    Semi-routine agricultural ....(12.5)
    Semi-routine clerical..(12.6)
    Semi-routine childcare...(12.7)
    Routine occupations – Class 7
    Routine sales and service..(13.1)
    Routine production ....(13.2)
    Routine technical ....(13.3)
    Routine operative...(13.4)
    Routine agricultural ....(13.5)

Industry and Occupation codes

NSSEC cont…

Not classified – Class 8

Never worked ....(14.1)
Long-term unemployed ....(14.2)
Full-time students...(15)
Occupations not stated ....(16)
Not classifiable for other reasons ....(17)

310.10 QTOcc.**SECFlag (SSD variable)**
   Indicator for status of SEC
   Valid combination of SEC and ES2000 .... (0)
   Invalid combination ....(1)
   No employment status info – simplified SEC used ....(2)

310.15   QTOcc.**SIC92** (*)
   APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2
   CODE INDUSTRY..Description was .... {transferred from earlier questions}
      0..999

Editing variables

FILE:PERSON

Applies to each spender

AMENDED – Previously computed gross weekly household income
320.5   QIncome **GWkInc (*)**
       Computed net weekly household income
          For editing purposes only
          0.01..99997.00

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

320.10 **HHEdFilt** (*)
       EDITOR: Have you imputed or amended any values in either the Household or the Income questionnaire?
       INCLUDE IMPUTATIONS BY RESEARCH
       EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME
          Yes...1
          No..2

320.15 **WhichH01..WhichH40**
       APPLIES IF HHEDFILT = 1
       Code questions which were imputed or amended.
       EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME

          HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE:
          Rent ....(1)
          Housing benefit...(2)
          Services included in rent...(3)
          Water/sewerage rates ....(4)
          Purchase price of house ....(5)
          Last mortgage repayment ....(6)
          Mortgage protection policy ....(7)
          Structural/contents insurance..(8)
          Council tax band ....(9)
          Council tax amount...(10)
          Council tax rebate ....(11)
          Year life insurance taken out ....(12)
          Amount of life insurance ....(13)
          Last phone payment..(14)
          Last electric payment..(15)
          Electricity charge ....(16)
          Last gas payment..(17)
          Gas charge...(18)

Editing variables

WHICHH01..WHICHH40 cont.

Central heating oil amount..(19)
TV rental payment ....(20)
Road tax ....(21)
Vehicle insurance..(22)
Loan instalment...(23)

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE:
Tax deducted from employee pay ....(24)
NI deducted from employee pay ....(25)
Superannuation deduction ....(26)
Union fees deduction ....(27)
Self-employed tax payment ....(28)
Self-employed NI payment..(29)
Retirement pension ....(30)
Severe Disablement Allowance..(31)
Disability Working Allowance/Disabled Person's Tax Credit....................................(32)
Disability Living Allowance ....(33)
Attendance Allowance...(34)
Jobseeker's Allowance ....(35)
Income Support..(36)
Working Families Tax Credit ....(37)
Incapacity Benefit ....(38)
Maternity Allowance ....(39)
Other imputed questions ....(40)

320.20 **OtherHEd** (*)
APPLIES IF WHICHHED IS CODED 40 (other imputed)
Which other questions did you impute or amend?
(text field)

Deleted: ————Page Break————

EXPENDITURE AND FOOD SURVEY

PROMPT CARDS

2002/2003

NATIONAL STATISTICS - Social Survey Division
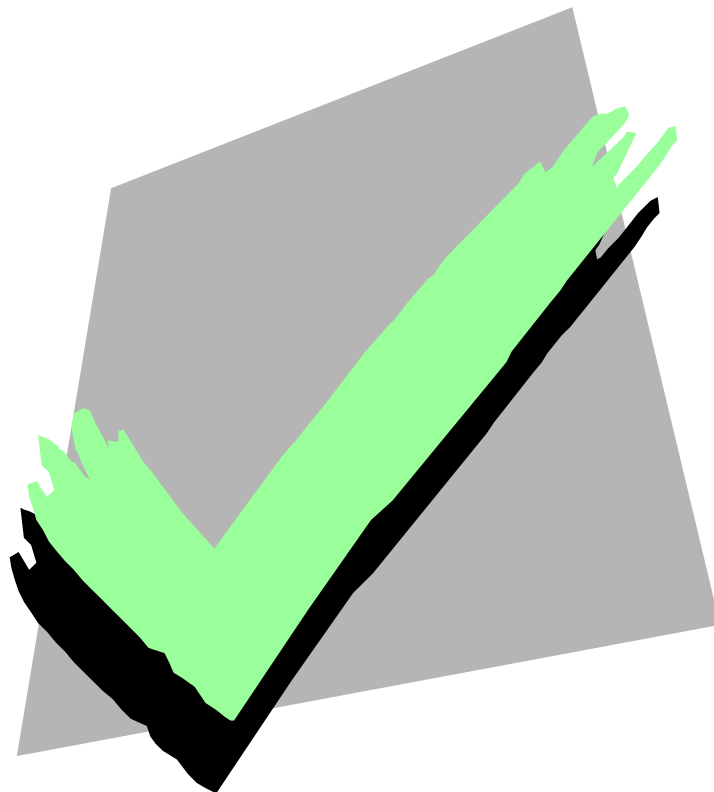
PERIOD CODES

One week.......................................1
Two weeks 2
Three weeks 3
Four weeks 4
Calendar month 5
Two calendar months....................7
Eight times a year 8
Nine times a year..........................9
Ten times a year........................10
Three months/13 weeks 13
Six months/26 weeks 26
One year/12 months/52 weeks....52
Less than one week.....................90
One off/lump sum 95
None of these..............................97

NATIONAL IDENTITY

- English

- Scottish

- Welsh

- Irish

- British

- Other

NATIONAL IDENTITY

- Scottish

- English

- Welsh

- Irish

- British

- Other

NATIONAL IDENTITY

- Welsh

- English

- Scottish

- Irish

- British

- Other

ETHNICITY

White
- **White**
- **Any other White background**

Mixed
- **White and Black Caribbean**
- **White and Black African**
- **White and Asian**
- **Any other Mixed background**

Asian or Asian British
- **Indian**
- **Pakistani**
- **Bangladeshi**
- **Any other Asian background**

Black or Black British
- **Caribbean**
- **African**
- **Any other Black background**

Chinese or other ethnic group
- **Chinese**
- **Any other ethnic group**

TENURE

- Own it outright

- Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan

- Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)

- Rent it

- Live here rent-free

<u>Including</u>
- rent free in relative's
- friend's property

<u>Excluding</u>
- squatting

- Squatting

LANDLORD

Organisations
- Local authority/ council/ New town development/ Scottish homes/ Northern Ireland Housing Executive

- Housing association or co-operative or charitable trust

- Employer (organisation) of a household member.

- Another organisation.

Individuals
- Relative/ friend (before you lived here) of household member.

- Employer (individual) of a household member.

- Another individual private landlord.

- **Heating**

- **Lighting**

- **Hot water**

- **Fuel for cooking**

- **Food, <u>including</u> prepared meals**

- **TV/Video rental**

- **TV licence fees**

- **Personal laundry**

- **Medical expenses**

- **Nursing and personal care**

- **Transport**

- **Contents insurance**

- **Other services**

CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THIS ACCOMMODATION

- Ground Rent

- Feu duty (Scotland)

- Chief Rent

- Service charge

- Compulsory or regular maintenance charges

- Site rent (caravans)

- Factoring (Scotland)

- Any other regular payments

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1. **Band A up to £40,000**

2. **Band B £40,001 - £52,000**

3. **Band C £52,001 - £68,000**

4. **Band D £68,001 - £88,000**

5. **Band E £88,001 - £120,000**

6. **Band F £120,001 - £160,000**

7. **Band G £160,001 - £320,000**

8. **Band H £320,000 +**

9. **Household accommodation <u>not</u> valued separately**

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1. **Band A up to £27,000**

2. **Band B £27,001 - £35,000**

3. **Band C £35,001 - £45,000**

4. **Band D £45,001 - £58,000**

5. **Band E £58,001 - £80,000**

6. **Band F £80,001 - £106,000**

7. **Band G £106,001 - £212,000**

8. **Band H £212,000 +**

9. **Household accommodation <u>not</u> valued separately**

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1. **Band A up to £30,001**

2. **Band B £30,001 - £39,000**

3. **Band C £39,001 - £51,000**

4. **Band D £51,001 - £66,000**

5. **Band E £66,001 - £90,000**

6. **Band F £90,001 - £120,000**

7. **Band G £120,001 - £240,000**

8. **Band H £240,001 +**

9. **Household accommodation <u>not</u> valued separately**

COUNCIL TAX

25% OR 50% STATUS DISCOUNT BECAUSE THIS HOUSEHOLD <u>INCLUDES</u>

- only one adult

- a severely mentally impaired person

- a person aged 18 or over who is still at school

- a student

- student nurses

- apprentices

- YT trainees

- care workers

PREMIUMS PAID IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Personal accident**

- **Private medical (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP WPA)**

- **Permanent health insurance (PHI)**

- **Critical illness cover**

- **Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital Savings Association)**

- **Nursing home/long-term care**

- **To provide an income while in hospital**

- **Any other sickness insurance**

- **Unemployment/Redundancy (<u>not</u> mortgage)**

- **Credit card protection insurance**

- **Animal insurance**

- **Any other policy**

METHOD OF PAYMENT

ELECTRICITY

- Slot meter

- Account

- Budgeting Scheme

- Electricity card, disc, token or electronic key

- DSS pay the whole bill

- DSS pay part of the bill

- Paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)

- Paid by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)

- Some other method

- No electricity supply

METHOD OF PAYMENT

GAS

- **Slot meter**

- **Account**

- **Budgeting Scheme**

- **Gas card or disc**

- **DSS pay the whole bill**

- **DSS pay part of the bill**

- **Some other method**

- **Paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)**

TV, SATELLITE, CABLE AND VIDEO PAYMENTS

- **hire of a TV set only**

- **hire of a video recorder only**

- **hire of a TV set AND a video recorder**

- **hire of a TV set AND a subscription to satellite channels**

- **hire of TV set, video recorder and a subscription to satellite channels**

- **subscription to satellite channels only**

- **cable TV <u>including</u> telephone**

- **cable TV <u>not including</u> telephone**

LIST PRICE OF CAR

- **Up to £10,000** 1

- **£10,001 to £13,000**........ 2

- **£13,001 to £16,000**........ 3

- **£16,001 to £19,000**........ 4

- **£19,001 to £22,000**........ 5

- **£22,001 to £25,000**........ 6

- **£25,001 to £30,000**........ 7

- **£30,001 to £40,000**........ 8

- **£40,001 and over** 9

REGULAR LOAN PAYMENTS AT PRESENT TO

- Finance house

- Credit union

- Second mortgage, mortgage on a second dwelling, mortgage <u>not</u> for purchase

- Bank for a personal loan (that is a loan given originally for specific goods or services)

- Building society for a personal loan

- Your employer as repayment of a loan

- DSS Social Fund

- Repayment of a student loan

CLUB CREDIT ARRANGEMENTS AT PRESENT

- Budget or option accounts

- A club run by a shop

- A Mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative

- Other Mail Order organisation

- Loan from a check trader

- Loan from any other person or organisation (<u>including</u> friendly society)

HOME IMPROVEMENTS PAID FOR IN LAST 12 MONTHS <u>EXCLUDING</u> MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF

- **Building extension**

- **Garden patio**

- **Kitchen or bathroom unit**

- **Double glazing**

- **Wall insulation**

- **Room conversion**

- **Garage**

- **Car port**

- **Concrete base for vehicle**

- **Driveway**

- **Garden shed**

- **Garden Fence**

- **Any other extensions or improvements**

HOME DECORATIONS, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PAID FOR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS <u>EXCLUDING</u> MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF

- **Interior painting and decorating**

- **Exterior painting**

- **Repairs or replacements of:**

    - **Guttering**

    - **Roof**

    - **Door**

    - **Windows (<u>excluding</u> double glazing)**

    - **Walls (e.g. brickwork, stucco)**

    - **Plumbing**

    - **Electricity system (<u>including</u> rewiring)**

    - **Plaster**

    - **Woodwork**

- **Any other repairs, replacements or decorations**

PROPERTY TRANSACTION FEES PAID IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Conveyancing fees**

- **Estate Agents' fees**

- **Surveyors' fees**

- **Combined fees**

  <u>Exclude</u>
  - **Stamp duty**
  - **Land registry fees**
  - **Local authority search fees**

TYPE OF PROPERTY TRANSACTION

- **Successfully completed purchase and sale**

- **Successfully completed sale only**

- **Successfully completed purchase only**

- **Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell**

FURNITURE PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS

- Tables

- Chairs

- Armchairs

- Cupboards

- Wall units

- Beds and mattresses

- Settees

- Bunk beds

- Dressing tables

- Any other furniture

CARPETING AND FLOOR COVERINGS PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS

- **Carpets**

- **Carpeting**

- **Carpet tiles**

- **Rugs**

- **Mats**

- **Any other carpet items**

ITEMS PAID FOR BY STANDING ORDER OR DIRECT DEBIT

- Subscriptions and regular payments to

    - Motoring organisations (AA, RAC, etc.)

    - National Trust and National trust for Scotland

    - Magazines (Reader's digest, Which etc.)

    - Charities and religious organisations

    - Social, sports and leisure clubs

- Investments in savings, pensions, etc.

- Any other regular payments by standing order or direct debit or credit card

COURSES, CLASSES, PRIVATE TUITION PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS

- Cookery, handicraft, needlework classes

- Dancing or music classes

- Do-it-yourself classes

- Riding, swimming or other sports lessons

- Weekend or evening courses

- Any other leisure classes or private tuition

ITEMS REFUNDED BY EMPLOYER

- Rent

- Council Tax

- Rates (N Ireland)

- Water/sewerage rates (England and Wales)

- Mortgage payment

- Insurance on structure

- Gas

- Electricity

- Telephone

- Road tax

- Vehicle insurance

ITEMS FOR WHICH SOMEONE OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD GAVE YOU THE MONEY OR PAID DIRECT

- Housing expenditure

- Fuel expenditure

- Vehicle expenditure

- Other travelling costs

- TV rental/licence

- Video Rental

- School fees

- Any other item of household expenditure

- **Training for Work (GB)**

- **Youth Training (YT)(GB)**

- **Project Work (GB)**

- **Work Trial**

- **New Deal for 18-24s**

- **Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI)**

- **Youth Training Programme (NI)**

- **Action for Community Employment (NI)**

- **Job Skills (NI)**

- **Other government scheme**

New Deal Options

- **The Gateway**

- **Employment option**

- **Full-time education or training**

- **Voluntary sector**

- **Environmental task force**

- **Employee**

   OR

- **Running a business or professional practice**

- **Partner in a business or professional practice**

- **Working for myself**

- **A Sub-Contractor (<u>includes</u> SC60)**

- **Doing freelance work**

- **Self-employed in some other way**

- **Statutory Sick Pay**

- **Statutory Maternity Pay**

- **Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring**

REFUNDS OF EXPENDITURE IN LAST TAKE HOME PAY

- **Rent**

- **Council Tax (GB only)**

- **Rates (N Ireland only)**

- **Water/sewerage rates**

- **Mortgage payment**

- **Insurance on structure**

- **Gas**

- **Electricity**

- **Telephone**

- **Road Tax**

- **Motoring expenses (including vehicle purchase and insurance)**

- **Any other item of household expenditure**

- **Any other refund for business expenditure from your current or last employer**

MONEY FROM THE WORK ACCOUNT

- **used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending**

- **used to pay domestic bills (<u>including</u> standing orders)**

- **transferred to a private account**

- **used for any other NON-business use**

ITEMS CLAIMED AS A BUSINESS EXPENSE FOR TAX PURPOSES

- Vehicle expenses

- Rent

- Mortgage payments

- Council Tax (GB only)

- Rates (N Ireland only)

- Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales)

- Insurance on structure

- Gas

- Electricity

- Telephone

- Any other items

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT

- Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit

- Guardian's Allowance

- Invalid Care Allowance

- Retirement pension (National Insurance)/Old person's pension

- Widow's pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's (formerly Widowed Mother's) Allowance

- War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension

- Severe Disablement Allowance

- Disabled Person's Tax Credit

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT

- **CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance**

- **MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance**

- **Attendance allowance**

BENEFITS RECEIVED <u>IN THE LAST 12</u> <u>MONTHS</u>

- **Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA)**

- **Income Support**

- **Working Families Tax Credit (not received as a lump sum)**

- **Incapacity Benefit**

- **Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)**

- **Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit**

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Maternity Allowance**

- **Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer**

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Working Families Tax Credit (paid as a lump sum)**

- **Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses**

- **Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses/Sure Start Maternity Grant**

- **A Social Fund loan or Community Care Grant**

- **A Back to Work Bonus**

- **'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate or Council Tax Benefits**

- **Widow's payment or Bereavement Payment – lump sum**

- **Disabled Person's Tax Credit (paid as a lump sum)**

- **Child Maintenance Bonus**

- **Lone Parent's Benefit Run On**

- **Any other state benefit not previously mentioned**

  Including
  - Cold weather payments
  - Reduced Earnings Allowance
  - Winter Fuel Payment

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

- Trade Union sick pay or strike pay

- Friendly Society sickness benefit

- Benefits under private medical scheme

- Benefits under personal accident insurance

- Permanent health insurance

- Benefits under hospital savings scheme

- Benefits under any other sickness insurance

- Payments from unemployment/ redundancy insurance

PENSIONS OR TRUST PAYMENTS RECEIVED AT PRESENT

- An employee pension from a previous employer

- A pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative

- A private personal pension

- An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan

- A pension as a member of a Trade Union or friendly society

- A payment from a trust or covenant

INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Royalties eg from land, books or performances**

- **Income as a sleeping partner in a business**

- **Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in foreign currency**

REGULAR ALLOWANCES IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **REGULAR allowance from a member of your household who is TEMPORARILY absent**

- **Maintenance or separation allowance**

- **Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDIVIDUAL who is NOT a member of this household**

- **Allowance for foster child**

- **Allowance for adopted child**

- **Other regular allowance from an organisation**

AMOUNT INVESTED IN TESSA

	Group
£1 - £50	1
£51 - £100	2
£101 - £250	3
£251 - £500	4
£501 - £1,000	5
£1,001 - £2,000	6
£2,001 - £3,000	7
£3,001 - £5,000	8
£5,001 - £9,000	9

INVESTMENT AT PRESENT OR IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Government gilt-edged stock/war loan**

- **Unit and Investment Trusts**

- **Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)**

- **Other stocks, shares and bonds**

  Including
  - National Savings investments

CHILDREN'S INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **A spare time job**

- **Interest on a child's bank account, building society account or any other savings account**

- **Income from National Savings investments <u>including</u> a Post Office account**

- **Interest or dividends from gilts, stocks or shares**

- **Income from a trust fund**

- **Any other source of income**

<u>Excluding</u>

- **inheritances and windfall gains**

MINIMAL INCOME

EARNINGS

E1 Wage or Salary (including overtime, tips, bonuses, commission)

E2 Employment Training or Youth Training Scheme

E3 Self-employed Income

E4 Occasional Jobs

MINIMAL INCOME

BENEFITS

Child and Maternity Benefits

J5 Child benefit

J6 Guardian's Allowance

J7 Statutory maternity pay (from your employer or former employer)

J8 Maternity allowance

Retirement Pensions and Widow's Benefits

J9 State Retirement Pension or Old Age Pension (including over 80 Pension)

J10 War Widow's Pension

J11 Widow's pension, Widowed Mother's Allowance or other State Widow's Benefit

Job Seeker's Allowance, Income Support, Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit

J12 Job Seeker's Allowance

J13 Income Support

J14 Family Credit

J15 Working Family Tax Credit

Disability and Incapacity Benefits

J16 Statutory sick pay (from employer)

J17 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit

J18 Severe Disablement Allowance

J19 Attendance Allowance

J20 Disability Living Allowance (which has care and mobility components)

J21 Disability Working Allowance

J22 Invalid Care Allowance

J23 Incapacity Benefit

J24 War Disablement Pension

J25 Disabled Person's Tax Credit

MINIMAL INCOME

PENSIONS AND INCOME FROM OTHER REGULAR PAYMENTS

K26   Occupational Pension from Previous Employer or Spouse's Previous Employer
K27   Private Pension or Annuity
K28   Student grant (from Local Education Authority) or Student Loan
K29   Rent from Property or Sub-Letting
K30   Maintenance or Separation Allowance
K31   Regular Payments from Relatives or Friends outside the household
K32   Regular Redundancy Payments from Previous Employer

INCOME FROM SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS

K33   Interest or Dividends from:
- Bank or Building Society Deposits,
- National Savings Certificates,
- Bonds, Stocks and Shares

ANY OTHER PAYMENTS

K34   Trade Union Sick Pay or Strike Pay
K35   Friendly Society
K36   Private Sickness Scheme
K37   Accident Insurance
K38   Hospital Savings Scheme
K39   Anything else including combinations of the above that cannot be split